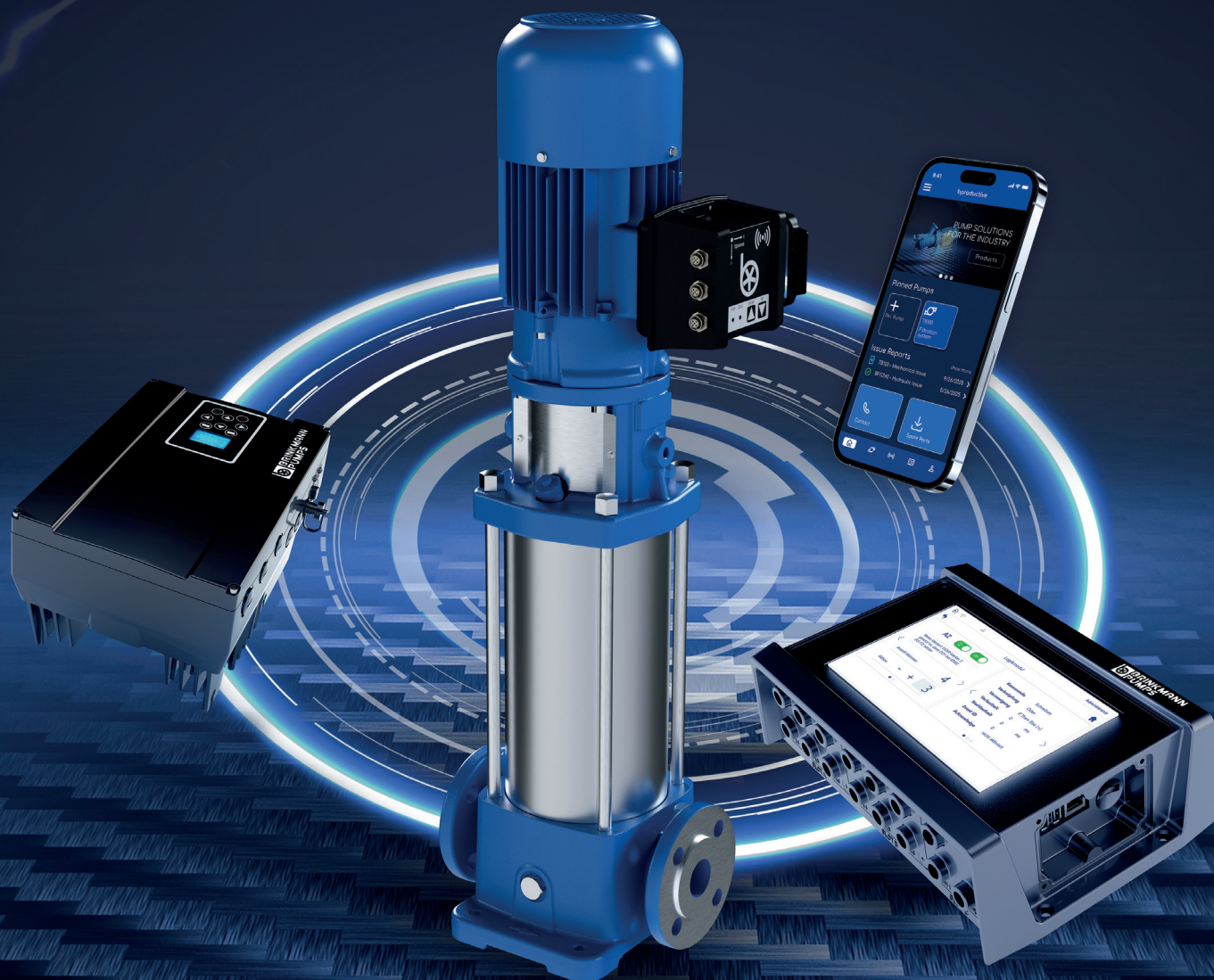


We shape the future of fluid applications



COOLANT PUMPS MAIN CATALOGUE 2027

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

INTELLIGENT PUMPS THROUGH DIGITAL INTEGRATION

BRINKMANN PUMPS combines digital solutions with pumps to enable precise multi-pump control, comprehensive condition monitoring, optimized frequency control, and streamlined pump management.

Take advantage of the benefits:

Monitoring | Energy savings | Predictive maintenance | Connectivity | Soft sensors



bpllogic



bpsense



bpdrive



bproductive

bpllogic

— Intelligent Pump Control

- Coordinated multi-pump operation with built-in redundancy strategies minimizing thermal spikes
- Precise flow and pressure control for stable coolant delivery
- Data driven energy optimization
- Open platform architecture through Modbus RTU, Profibus, TCP/IP, and others

bpdrive

— Speed control via Variable Frequency Drive

- Intelligent pump control for optimal supply pressure
- High energy savings through optimal adaptation to the operating point
- Patented Offset regulation to minimize pressure peaks

bpsense

— Smart & Simple Condition Monitoring

- Compact, calibration-free 4-in-1 multi-sensor adapter with minimal installation effort
- Continuous monitoring of critical operating parameters
- Enabling insights into pump health and abnormal operating conditions such as cavitation, pressure spikes, or elevated air content

bproductive

— Interactive Service & Support App

- Structured pump overview
- NFC connection via bpsense to the pump
- Monitoring parameter trends





Recommendations to choose Coolant Pumps	4 – 5
Technical Information	
Electrical Features	6 – 11
Control / Regulation	12 – 15
Hydraulic Features	16
Mechanical Features	17 – 19
Machine tool coolant supply – Low Pressure Pumps	21
Chip handling – Lifting Pumps	127 – 131
Machine tool coolant supply – Medium and High Pressure Pumps	161 – 167
Plastic and miniature centrifugal pumps	247
Questionnaire	265

Immersion Pumps Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps TB TA TE STE STA TVG TVA HEF	Semi-open / closed impellers Standard coolant pumps 25 ... 5000 l/min 4 ... 120 m	22 – 53	
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps with BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System TL TAL STL SAL	Axial/semi-open impellers Aerated fluids / slurping 25 ... 2600 l/min 5 ... 115 m	54 – 71	
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps with BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System TGL SGL SZG	Axial/semi-open impellers Inflated grinding oils / slurping 25 ... 2600 l/min 5 ... 90 m	72 – 83	
Suction Immersion Pumps Lifting Pumps TAS STS TAA	Axial/semi-open impellers Vacuum filter / lifting 25 ... 1200 l/min 4 ... 60 m	84 – 87	
Horizontal End-Suction Pumps SBA SBA-V SBG SBG-V SBM	Axial - radial impellers Coolant Lubricants / cutting oils 25 ... 2250 l/min 5 ... 62 m	88 – 125	
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps with BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System TFL SFL SBF	Axial/semi-open impellers Inflated coolants / slurping heavy chip loads 25 ... 2500 l/min 5 ... 46 m	132 – 141	 Chip
Cutter Pumps with cutting units SFC SXC SPC SGC TVC SBC	Axial - radial impellers Large chips 25 ... 1700 l/min 4 ... 45 m	142 – 153	 Chip
Free-flow Immersion Pumps/Vortex Pumps FT FTA SFT	Semi-open impellers Large chips 25 ... 2500 l/min 4 ... 20 m	154 – 159	 Chip
Immersion Pumps TS	Peripheral impellers High pressure in compact units 10 ... 70 l/min 25 ... 95 m	168 – 169	
Immersion Pumps Pressure Boosting Pumps (S)TC (S)TH FH IH	Closed impellers High pressure / no long chips 10 ... 1350 l/min 30 ... 520 m	170 – 245	
High Pressure Pumps BFS TFS FFS	Screw spindles High pressure 2.6 ... 878 l/min 10 ... 200 bar	246	
Immersion Pumps in Plastics KTF KTB	Semi-open impellers Industrial water circuits 15 ... 400 l/min 4 ... 42 m	248 – 251	
Miniature Centrifugal Pumps Suction Pumps KC SB	Open/peripheral impellers Suctioning / circulating 2 ... 60 l/min 10 ... 45 m	252 – 255	
Immersion Pumps / Miniature Centrifugal Pumps TB-M B BMK	Open/semi-open/peripheral impellers Temperature Control 10 ... 100 l/min 5 ... 65 m	256 – 261	

Recommendations to choose Coolant Pumps



	Series	Application										Medium						Pollution		Proportion of air in the fluid		Performance		Page					
		boring	sawing	milling	turning	grinding	eroding	circulating	tempering	cooling	washing	emulsions	coolants and lubricants	grinding oils	thermal oils	dielectric	industrial water	de-ionized water	lees / solvents	coarse	medium	few	normal		increased	extreme	lifting	washing	pressuring
	TB16 ... 100	●	●	●	●	●	○	●				●	●	●	○	○		○		●	●	●				●	●		22–23
	TA160 ... 600	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	24–25
	TE/STE141 ... 146	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○		●	●	●				●	●	●	26–27
	TA/STA301 ... 306	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	28–29
	STA401 ... 4500	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	30–43
	HEF301 ... 303	●	●	●	●	●	○	●		○		●	●	○		○					●	●				●	●		52–53
	TVA400 ... 900							●		●	●	●				●	●	●			●	●				●	●		48–51
	TVG400 ... 1000							●		●	●	●				●	●	●			●	●				●	●		44–47
	TL50 ... TAL200	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	54–55
	TL/STL141 ... 146	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○		●	●	●	●			●	●	●	56–57
	TAL/SAL301 ... 306	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	58–59
	SAL401 ... 2500	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	60–71
	TGL/SGL331 ... 2200	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	72–81
	SZG701 ... 1002	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	82–83
	TAS301 ... 601	●	●	●	●	●	○	●				●	●	●	●	○		○	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	84–85
	STS1001	●	●	●	●	●	○	●				●	●	●	●	○		○	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	84–85
	TAA140 ... 280	●	●	●	●	●	○	●				●	●	●	●	○		○	●	●	●	●				●	●		86–87
	SBA141 ... 2002 (V)	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●			○		●	●	●				●	●	●	88–109
	SBG501 ... 1700 (V)	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●			○		●	●	●	●			●	●	●	110–123
	SBM140 ... 450	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○		○		○			●	●				●	●		124–125
	TFL250, SFL550 ... 2350	●	●	●	●	●	○	●		○	○	●	●	○	○			○	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		132–135
	SBF125 ... 1850	●	●	●	●	●	○	●		○	○	●	●	○	○			○	●	●	●	●				●	●		136–141
	SFC420 ... 2320	●	●	●	●	●	○	●		○	○	●	●	○	○			○	●	●	●	●	●	●		●			142–143
	SXC2824	●	●	●	●							●	●	○	○				●	●	●	●	●	●		●			144–145
	SPC820	●	●	●	●							●	●	○	○				●	●	●					●			146–147
	SGC820	●	●	●	●							●	●	○	○				●	●	●					●			148–149
	TVC400	●	●	●	●											●	●	●	●	●	●					●			150–151
	SBC820 ... 1820	●	●	●	●	●	○	●		○	○	○	○	○	○			○	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	152–153
	FT35 ... FTA140	●	●	●	●	●	○	●				●	●	●	●	○			○		●		●			●	●		154–155
	SFT450 ... 3554	●	●	●	●	●	○	●			○	●	●	●	●	○			○	●	●		●			●	●		156–159
	TS12 ... 24	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○			●	●				●	●		168–169
	(S)TC40 ... 160	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○		●	●	●	●	○	○			○	●	●				●	●		170–175
	(S)TH2 ... 28	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○			●	●	●			●	●		176–207
	FH2 ... 17	●	●	●	●	○	○		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○			●	●	●			●	●		208–231
	IH11 ... 17	●	●	●	●	○	○		○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○			●	●	●			●	●		232–243
	(S)TC260 ... 460	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○			●	●	●			●	●		244–245
	BFS1 ... TFS6	●	●	●	●	○						●	●	●	○						●	●				●	●		246
	FFS1 ... FFS6	●	●	●	●	○						●	●	●	○						●	●				●	●		246
	KTF25 ... 83						○	●	○	●		●	○	○		○	○	○			●	●				●	●	●	248–249
	KTF151 ... 303						○	●	○	○		●	○	○		○	○	○			●	●				●	●	●	250–251
	KTB200						○	●	○	●		●	○	○		○	○	○			●	●				●	●	●	250–251
	KC21 ... 60	○	○	○	○		○	●	○	○	○	○		●	○	○	○	○			○	○				●	●		252–253
	SB20 ... 60	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○			○	●	●			●			254–255
	TB40-M ... 100-M							●	●	○			●	●	○	○	○	○			●	●	●			●			256–257
	B401 ... 501						○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○		○	○	○				●	●			●	●		258–259
	BMK3 ... BMK4						○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○		○	○	○				●	●			●	●		260–261

● usable

○ please ask before choice

Hydraulic modular system

Our modular design system allows us to precisely focus on and respond to the multitude of applications within the machine tool industry. Customized pump hydraulics can be used to perfectly adapt to different kinds of machined materials, different coolants such as water soluble coolant or oil, high percentages of air or chips and your specific system configuration.

	Vertical design	Horizontal design
	STA Standard centrifugal pump - Pressure is generated by either a single or multiple impellers - For water-soluble coolant or oil without air-entrainment	SBA Horizontal end-suction pump - Pressure is generated by either a single or multiple impellers - For water-soluble coolant or oil without air-entrainment
	SAL Quick suctioning immersion pump - Centrifugal pump with de-aeration and quick suctioning feature - For water-soluble coolant with air-entrainment	SBA Horizontal end-suction pump - Centrifugal pump with axial impeller - For water-soluble coolant with air-entrainment
	SGL Quick suctioning immersion pump - Centrifugal pump with de-aeration and quick suctioning feature - For oil with high air-entrainment	SBG Horizontal end-suction pump - Centrifugal pump with axial impeller - For oil with high air-entrainment
	SZG Quick suctioning immersion pump - Centrifugal pump for multi-phase fluids - For oil with very high air-entrainment	SBZ Horizontal end-suction pump - Centrifugal pump for multi-phase fluids - For oil with very high air-entrainment
	SFL Lifting pump - Centrifugal pump with de-aeration and quick suctioning feature - For water-soluble coolant or oil with increased chip load	SBF Horizontal end-suction lifting pump - Centrifugal pump with axial impeller - For water-soluble coolant or oil with increased chip load
	STS Suction immersion pump - Centrifugal pump with axial impeller - For vacuum filter, e.g. on split sieve basis for vacuums from -0.3 ... -0.5 bar	
	Optional agitator The SFL and the SGL series can be equipped or retrofitted with agitators. The agitator is used to break up chip bundles or grinding wool swarf.	

Electrical Features



Motors acc. to EN 60034-1

Protective system	IP55
Insulation class	F
Number of poles	2
Efficiencies	EN 60034-30, IE2 $\geq$ 0.12 kW / IE3 $\geq$ 0.48 kW*

* Motors without fans, such as those installed in TB16-100 or FT35, are excluded.

	50 Hz		60 Hz	
	220 V – 240 V Δ 380 V – 415 V Υ	380 V – 415 V Δ	460 V Υ	460 V Δ
up to 5.5 kW	Standard	●	Standard	●
as of 6.0 kW	–	Standard	–	Standard

In accordance with DIN EN 60034-1, **Zone A**, and permanent operation, the voltage tolerance is $\pm 5\%$ and the frequency tolerance is $\pm 2\%$.

Special voltages are available upon request:

	200 V	200 V 220 V	200 V – 220 V 400 V	380 V	400 V	415 V	440 V	480 V	500 V	575 V	200 V $\Upsilon\Upsilon$ 400 V Υ	230 V $\Upsilon\Upsilon$ 460 V Υ
50 Hz	●	–	–	●	●	●	–	–	●	–	●	–
60 Hz	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	–	●	–	●

Other voltages upon request.

For operation at 60 Hz, as well as the choice of the corresponding motor winding, the manufacturer will also adapt the hydraulics, e. g. with smaller impellers or dummy stages.

For special demands, versions for use with a standardized voltage 50 and 60 Hz (Transformer usage) are possible after consulting with the company, e. g. 3 x 400 V, $\pm 5\%$, 50 – 60 Hz.

Brinkmann Standard Motos acc. to EN 60034-1

Protective system	IP55
Insulation class	F
Number of poles	2
Efficiencies	EN 60034-30, IE3 / IE4 2,2 kW – 30 kW

	50 Hz		60 Hz	
	220 V – 240 V Δ 380 V – 415 V Υ	380 V – 415 V Δ	460 V Υ	460 V Δ
2.2 kW – 5.5 kW	Standard	–	Standard	–
7.5 kW – 30.0 kW	–	Standard	–	Standard

In accordance with DIN EN 60034-1, **Zone A**, and permanent operation, the voltage tolerance is $\pm 5\%$ and the frequency tolerance is $\pm 2\%$.

● available – not available



Motors as of 6 kW

Motors are Δ connected.

The motor design allows Υ/Δ -starting, if required.

Screw-spindle pumps used for Υ/Δ -starting must be started without pressure.

Soft-starting devices are a recommendable alternative to Υ/Δ -starting.

Switching-on frequency – Brinkmann motors

Motors less than 3 kW ► maximum 200 times per hour

Motors from 3 kW to 4 kW ► maximum 40 times per hour

Motors from 5 kW to 9 kW ► maximum 20 times per hour

Motors as of 11 kW ► maximum 15 times per hour

Higher on/off cycling frequencies are available upon request.

Switching-on frequency – Brinkmann Standard motores

Motors less than 5.5 kW ► maximum 25 times per hour

Motors 5.5 kW to 18.5 kW ► maximum 15 times per hour

Motors 18.5 kW to 30 kW ► maximum 10 times per hour

Electrical Features



Non-European Regulations, Brinkmann motors



Approved by UL with „UL Recognized Component Mark“ for USA acc. to UL 1004-1 and for Canada acc. to CSA C22.2 No. 100-14 (UL-File E233349)



Brinkmann Motors up to 15 kW, 60 Hz, and up to max. 600 V are available with UL Recognized Component Mark approval as special designs.

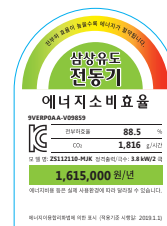
Brinkmann motors ranging from 1.3 kW to 13 kW, 50 Hz, are available with the China Energy Label GB18613-2020, Grade 3 upon request.



CC311B

Compliance Certification number CC311B according to 10 C.F.R. §431 (NEMA PREMIUM EFFICIENCY)

Brinkmann motors ranging from 0.86 kW to 15 kW, 60 Hz, are available with NEMA PREMIUM MG 1 upon request.



Brinkmann motors ranging from 1.1 kW to 6.3 kW, 60 Hz, are available with KEMCO certification for South Korea upon request.

Brinkmann Motors Options		50 Hz					60 Hz								
		200 V	380 V	400 V	415 V	500 V	200 V 220 V	380 V	400 V	440 V	460 V	230 V 460 V	480 V	230 V 480 V	575 V 600 V
UL/CSA		–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CEL (Grade 3) 1,3 kW – 13 kW		●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEMA PREMIUM MG 1 ≥ 1 HP (≥ 0,86 kW)	Y 1 – 8.4 HP (0,86 – 6,3 kW)	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Δ 4.6 – 20.1 HP (3,45 – 15 kW)	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–	●
	YY/Y 1 – 20.1 HP (0,86 – 15 kW)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	○	–	–	●	–	●	–
KEMCO	Y 1,1 – 6,3 kW	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–	●	–	–
	Δ 1,1 – 6,3 kW	–	–	–	–	–	●	○	○	○	○	–	○	–	–
	YY/Y 1,1 – 5,8 kW	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–

Brinkmann Standard Motors Options		50 Hz	60 Hz
		380 V – 415 V	440 V – 480 V
UL/CSA		–	●
CEL (Grade 2)		●	–
NEMA PREMIUM MG 1	Y 3.0 – 7.4 HP (2,2 – 5,5 kW)	–	●
	Δ 10.0 – 40.2 HP (7,5 – 30 kW)	–	●

● available – not available ○ upon request Additional country-specific approvals upon request.

Depending on the option and availability, other motor suppliers may also be used, which can result in dimensional variations in the motors.



Non-European Regulations, Standard motors

Upon request. Depending on actual motor rating and sizing (Power / Motor efficiency class) deviations in pump and motor configurations are possible. An overview of pumps built with standard motors can be found on our website.

Current / Rated current

The current (I_{catalog}) stated at the name plates is used for the sizing of electronic components.

Motor ≤ 0.12 kW (50 Hz): $I_{\text{max}} = I_{\text{catalog}}$

Motor 0.17 kW – 0.32 kW: $I_{\text{max}} = \text{please see table}$

Motor ≥ 0.48 kW: $I_{\text{max}} = 1.05 \times I_{\text{catalog}}$

Power	I_{max} @400 V, 50 Hz	I_{max} @460 V, 60 Hz
0.17/0.195 kW	$I_{\text{max}} = 1.2 \times I_N$	$I_{\text{max}} = 1.08 \times I_N$
0.22/0.255 kW	$I_{\text{max}} = 1.14 \times I_N$	$I_{\text{max}} = 1.08 \times I_N$
0.32/0.365 kW	$I_{\text{max}} = 1.24 \times I_N$	$I_{\text{max}} = 1.1 \times I_N$

Special voltages upon request.

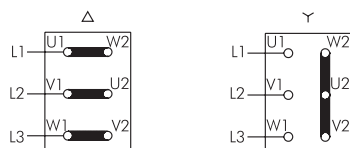
For extended voltage ranges we mention only the highest current value in our data sheets.

Electrical Features

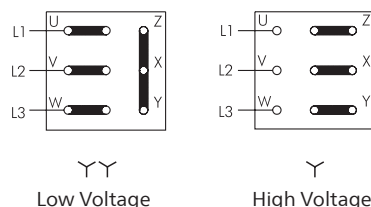
Circuits

Standard voltage changing Δ / Υ
e. g. 220 – 240 V / 380 – 415 V, 50 Hz

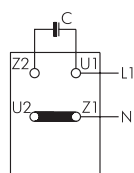
Δ (Delta Connection) Υ (Star Connection)



Voltage changing 1 : 2 $\Upsilon\Upsilon$ / Υ
e. g. 230 V / 460 V, 60 Hz



Optional
Connection to single-phase
e. g. 1 x 230 V, 50 Hz:



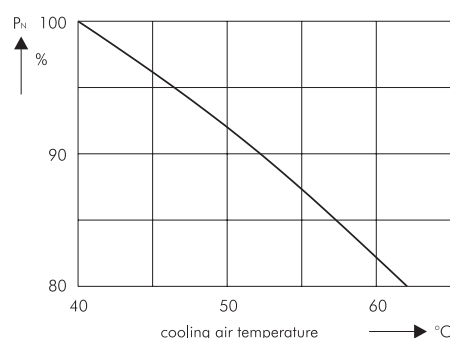
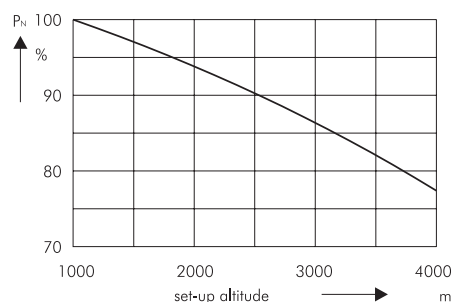
The following series are available with a single-phase motor
0.320 kW, 1 ~230 V 50 Hz or 0.365 kW, 1 ~230 V 60 Hz:
TB16, TB25
TB-40M – TB100-M
KTF25, KTF40
KTF51 – KTF54
KTF81 – KTF83

Further series and versions in 1 ~230 V 50 Hz and 60 Hz
on request.

Set-up altitude and coolant temperature

The specified power ratings (P_N) and operating values for the motors apply for operating mode S 1 according to EN 60034-1 (continuous operation) at a frequency of 50 Hz, rated voltage, a cooling air temperature (KT) of max. 40 °C and a set-up altitude of up to 1000 m above sea level. The motors can also be used at a cooling air temperature above 40 °C up to max. 60 °C or set-up altitude above 1000 m above sea level. In such cases the power rating must be reduced according to the diagrams, or an appropriately larger motor version or higher heat class has to be selected. However, a deviation from the specified data is necessary when the cooling air temperature is reduced according to table simultaneously at set-up altitudes higher than 1000 m above sea level.

Set-up altitude / m	Maximum cooling air temperature for heat class F / °C
0 up to 1000	40
1000 up to 2000	30
2000 up to 3000	19
3000 up to 4000	9

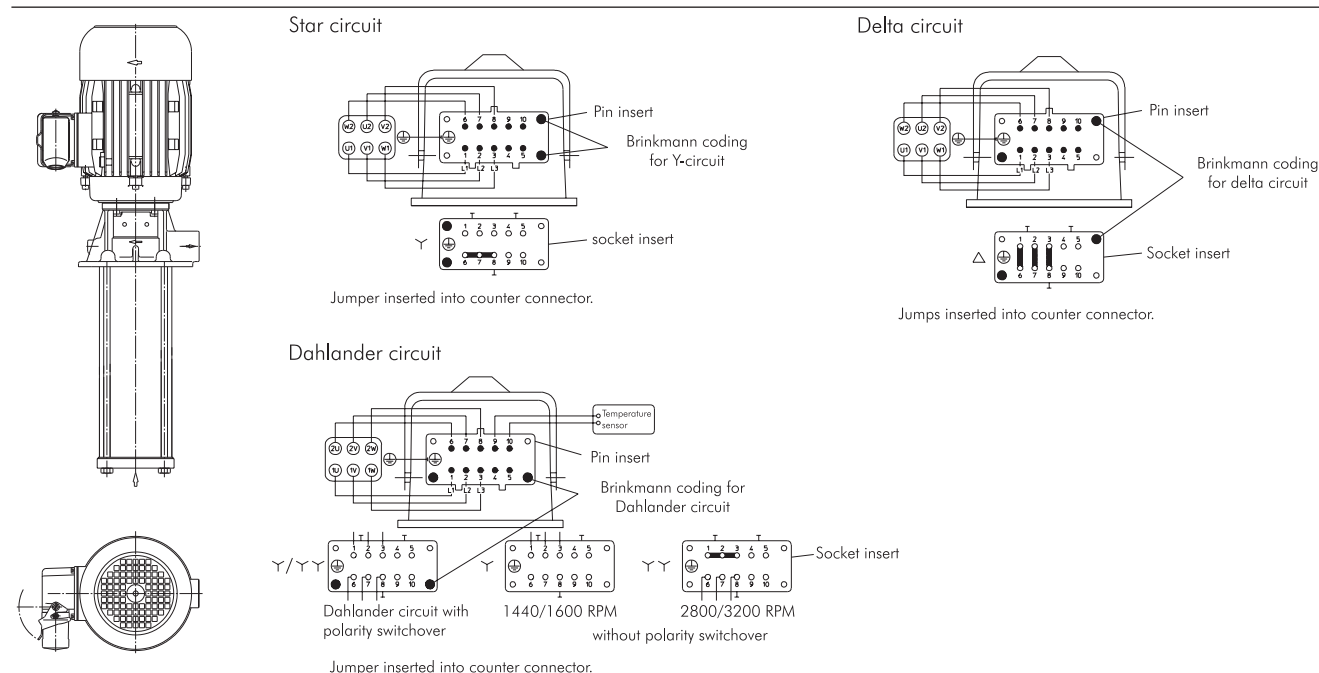


Noise Levels

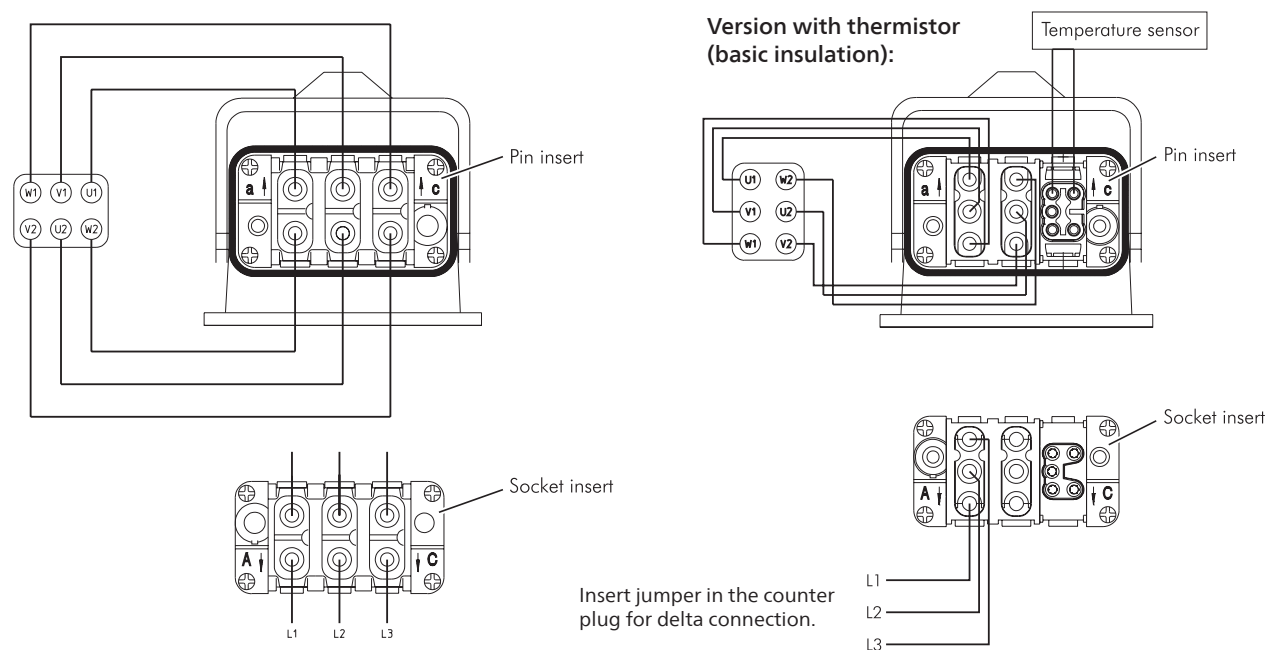
The noise levels stated in the catalog are valid for 50 Hz operation. For 60 Hz operation the noise levels are approximately 3 – 4 dBA above those stated. For reduced noise levels special axial motor fan blades are available upon request.



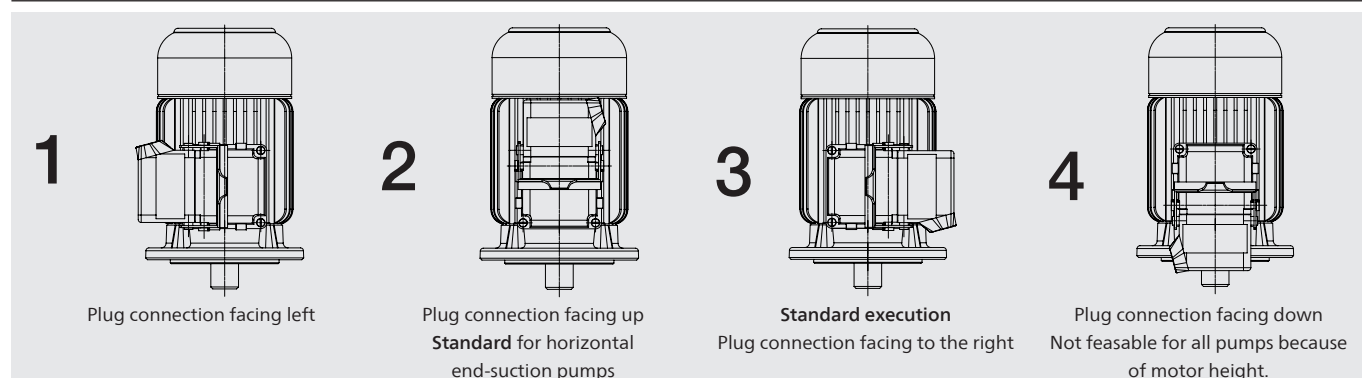
Pin assignment for HAN 10-pin connector for pumps with motors up to 7.5/8.6 kW (400 V, 50 Hz / 460 V, 60 Hz)



Assignment for HAN modular plug connector for pumps with motors from 6/6.9 kW to 13/15 kW (50 Hz / 60 Hz)



Positions for motor connection plug – View onto terminal board



Control / Regulation

Brinkmann coolant pumps with frequency converter 1.3 – 22 kW

Pumps with integrated frequency converter offer the optimum supplement to the existing product line for your application.

With the use of a frequency converter the Q/H curve which is typical for centrifugal pumps, is replaced by a performance curve array. This makes it possible to regulate the pump to various operating points within the performance curve array, allowing the pump to be optimally matched to your specific application.

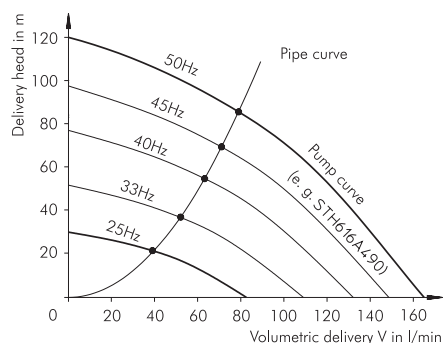


Fig. 1: Performance map

Pump Regulation

Regulation is an operation with which a physical value such as pressure is continuously measured and compared with a set value. In the event of deviation the regulation device (here a PI controller) provides for the desired adaptation.

With regulation a check is made whether a desired state is achieved or not. This allows a previously set pressure to be held constant within certain ranges in a process regardless of the flow quantities supplied.

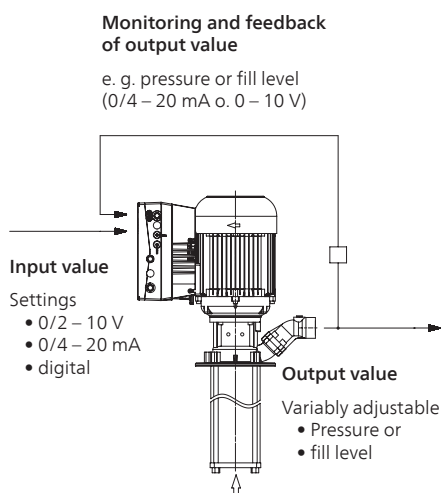


Fig. 2: Scheme of regulation

Pump control

Control is an operation in which a physical value such as pressure or flow rate is influenced by other values.

Within pump control we also speak of an open effective circuit, because the effect of the control is not monitored. Interferences occurring in the system cannot be compensated, because the output value has no effect on the input value.

Pumps with integrated frequency converter are always supplied preprogrammed by the manufacturer.

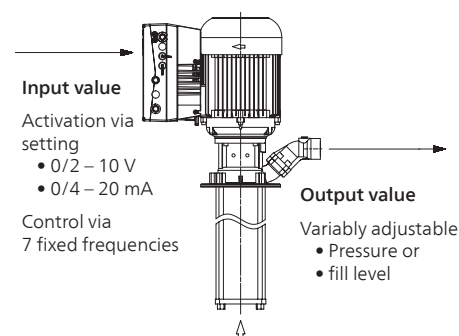


Fig. 4: Control scheme

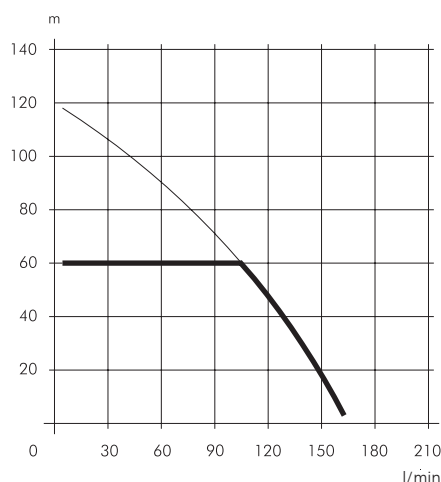


Fig. 3: Pressure regulation limited to max. 6 bar



1. Pump control via analog signal

When the coolant pump is controlled by using a frequency converter, nearly an infinite number of pressures can be achieved, for example, for different tools.

Usually the layout of the pump is limited to the 50 Hz version. Operation at higher frequencies is possible for various pumps with power reserves after consulting with the company.

The frequency converter is then operated at the current limit. This means the motor is operated at the set motor current rating at its maximum. If the pump requires more motor power for the operating point, the frequency is reduced until the max. motor current is reached again.

2. Pump control via fixed frequencies (max. 7)

An alternative to analog pump control is digital control of the frequency converter over 3 digital inputs. Here up to 7 different fixed frequencies can be set.

With fixed frequency control it is possible to realize different pressure stages with one tool.

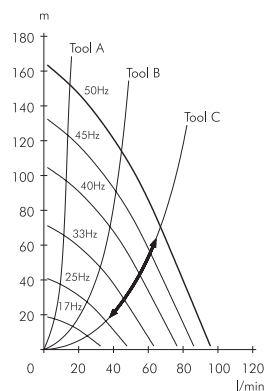


Fig. 5: Analog signal (infinite)

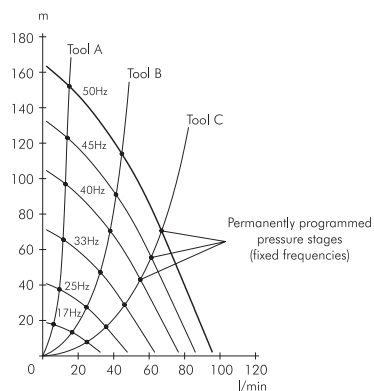
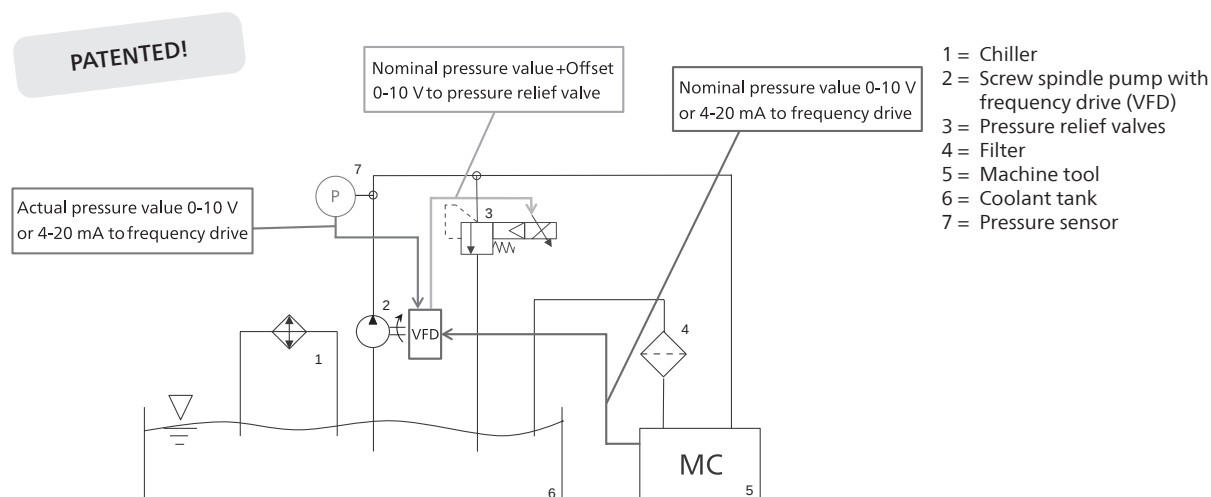


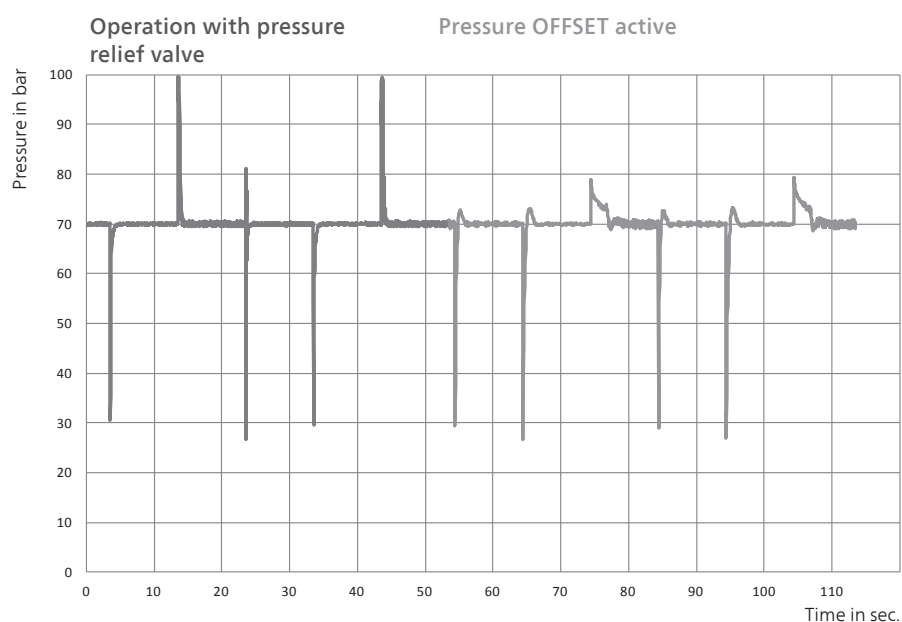
Fig. 6: Fixed frequencies

Brinkmann Pumps Offset Regulation for High Pressure Pumps

The target pressure is calculated by the VFD based on the working point and is not supplied by the machine tool.
The intelligent control of the valves allows for minimizing potential pressure spikes.



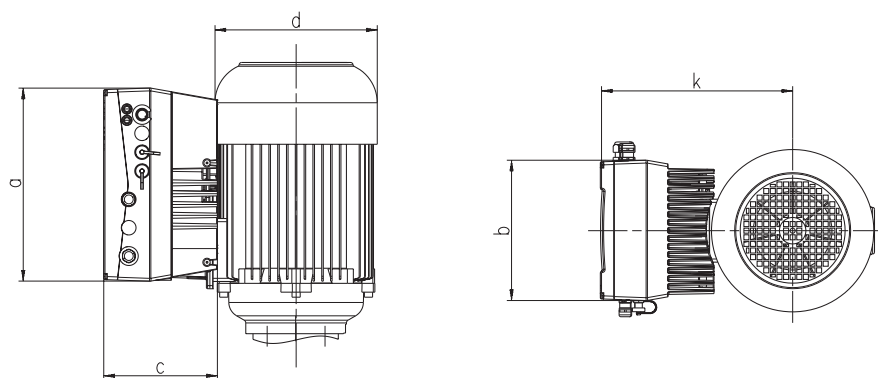
Minimizing pressure peaks during tool change



TECHNICAL DATA Frequency converter FKO (1.5 – 22 kW)

Function	Specification			
Rated voltage	3 AC 380 V -10 % ... 480 V +10 %			
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz $\pm$ 6 %			
Output ranges	... 1.5 kW	2.2 – 4 kW	5.5 – 7.5 kW	11 – 22 kW
Housing size	A	B	C	D
Protective system	IP 65			IP 55
EMV approvals acc. to EN61800-3US	C2			
Temperature range	-40 °C ... +50 °C			
Overload capability	1.5 times rated output current			
Protective functions	undervoltage, overvoltage, I ² t-restriction, short circuit, motor temperature, converter temperature, anti-tilt protection			
Output frequency range	according to layout at factory			
Digital inputs	4			
Fixed frequencies	7			
Digital outputs	2			
Analog inputs	2 analog inputs (0/2 – 10 V, 0/4 – 20 mA)			
Analog outputs	0 – 10 V (-I _{max} = 10 mA) or 0 – 20 mA (burden R = 500 Ω)			
Process control	PID			
Relay outputs	2 x NO contacts 250 V AC 2 A			
USB interface	USB on plug M12 (RS485/RS232)			
Manual control unit (optional)	MMI with cable			
Bus modules (optional)	CANopen, EtherCAT, PROFINET			
UL approval	yes			

Dimensions with Brinkmann motor



Motor power kW	housing size	a mm	b mm	c mm	d mm	k mm
1.1	A	233	153	120	138	199
1.3 – 1.7	A	233	153	120	176	209
1.9 – 2.6	B	270	189	140	176	223
3.0 – 4.0	B	270	189	140	218	243
5.0 – 5.5	C	307	223	181	218	287
6.0 – 9.0	C	307	223	181	258	306
11.0 – 13.0	D	414	294	233	314	404

* Converters are available for standard motors with a motor power of up to 22 kW.

Hydraulic Features

BRINKMANN's program of coolant pumps offers appropriate design approaches for different applications.

Based upon the **centrifugal pump system**, we offer **immersed pumps with open, semi-open and closed impellers** for different coolants.

Patented quick suctioning pumps series **TL, SAL, SFL, SGL and SZG** are provided for **handling of air entrained coolants**.

Vortex pumps series **SFT** and lifting pumps series **SFL** are **suitable for coolants with heavy chip loads**.

Suction immersion pumps Series **TAS/STS** make it possible to connect to vacuum filters because of their single connection on the suction side (for instance, with a wedge wire).

Lifting pumps series **TAA** pump are for foam-sensitive cooling lubricants.

Immersion pumps series **(S)TC, (S)TH** for medium pressure get **optimal hydraulic efficiency** due to their **closed impellers**; simple pre-filtration is recommended.

High pressure in coolant systems is provided by **screw pumps** using long-lasting **silicon carbide housings**. Please contact us to provide additional information about working conditions in your devices.

Please note that with all immersion pumps, the **highest fill level of coolant should stay a few inches below the mounting flange**.

The pump characteristics, shown in this brochure, apply to water at 20 °C (1 mm²/s). Higher viscosities need larger motors. Coolants with specific weight of less than 1 need less power and more than 1 need more power.

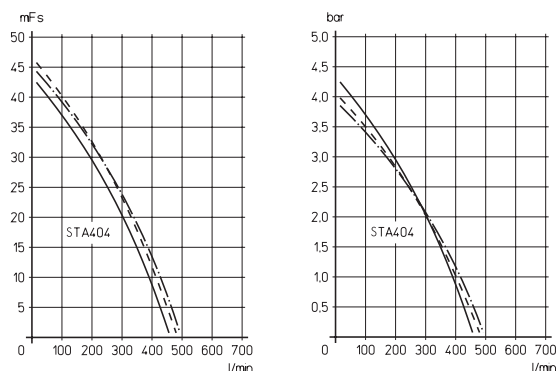
Centrifugal pump pressure is stated as delivery head in metres (m).

The diagrams of immersion pump types **STA404**; with semi-open impellers, and **STC63/560**, with closed impellers, show the rates for coolants of different viscosities and different specific weights in m and bar respectively.

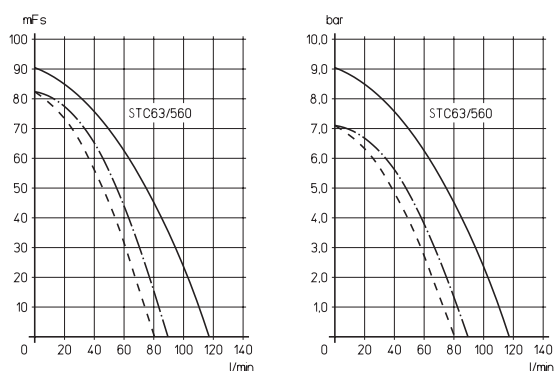
Noise levels refer to 50 Hz operation.

The viscogram shows examples of common oils. Upon request, oil curves for specific pumps can be provided.

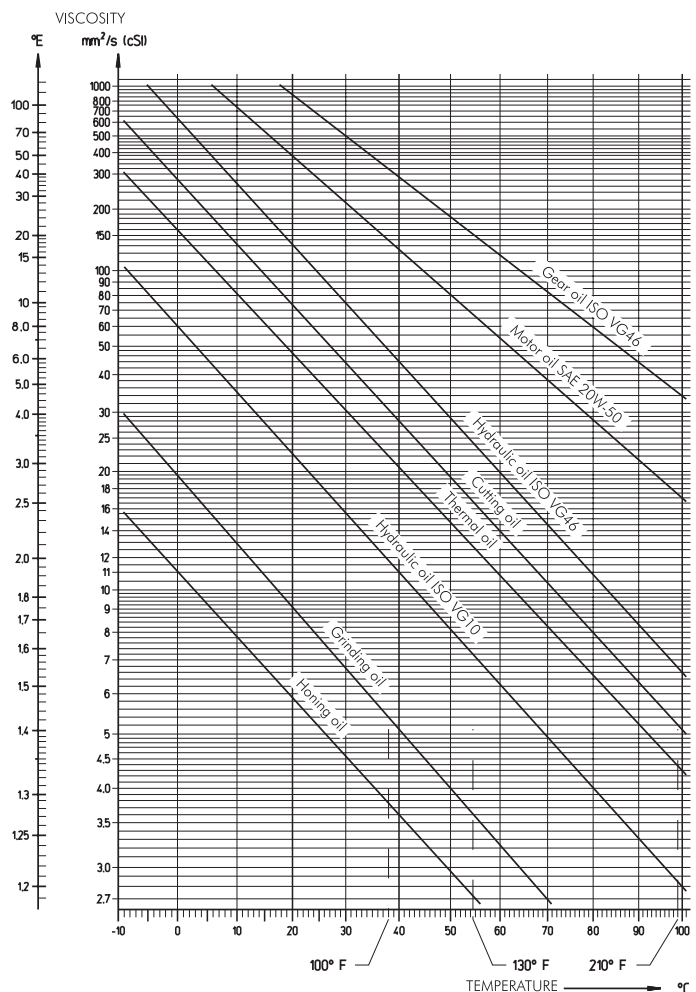
STA404 with semi-open impellers



STC63 with closed impellers



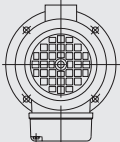
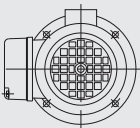
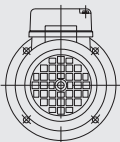
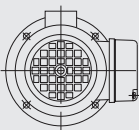
Water ————
Oil - - - - - 45 mm²/s spec. weight
Oil - - - - - 90 mm²/s 0.87





Terminal Box Position acc. to EN 12157

In accordance with EN 12157 the terminal box is positioned above the outlet on immersion and suction pumps:
Position 1 is the standard design for immersion pumps, position 2 for suction pumps, and position 3 for miniature centrifugal pumps.
If a non-standard position is required, please provide details when ordering.

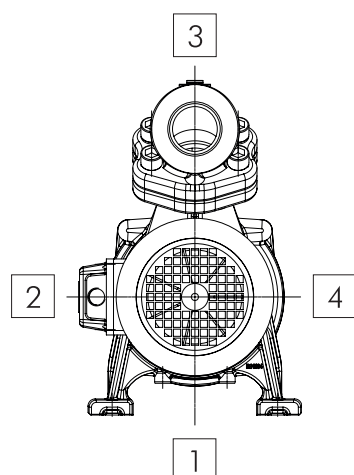
	Position	Motor top view
1		Terminal box opposite to pump discharge. Standard set-up for immersion pumps.
2		Terminal box to the left of the pump discharge. Standard set-up for suction pumps. For Horizontal End-Suction pumps please refer to page 16.
3		Terminal box over the pump discharge. Standard set-up for miniature centrifugal pumps.
4		Terminal box on the right of the pump discharge.

Lacquering

Standard	RAL 9005
Upon request	Other colors and unpainted or primed available on request.

Mechanical Features

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps – Terminal box and foot location



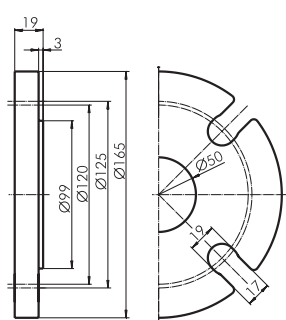
Location	Series SBA, SBG and SBF	
	Terminal box location	Foot location
1	–	Standard
2	Standard	●
3	□	–
4	●	●

- available
- available upon request
- not available

Attention:

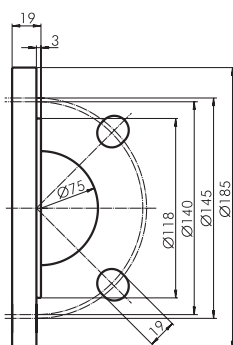
Terminal box location and foot location cannot be facing in the same direction!

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps – Suction port



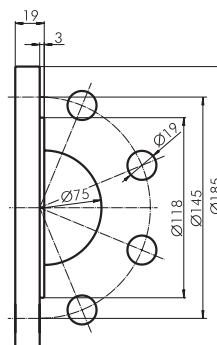
DN50, 4 hole flange connection
size 140

DN50, 4 hole flange connection,
is equivalent to ASME B16.1-
2005 Class 25 Flange NPS 2 and
JIS B 2239:2004 10K A50

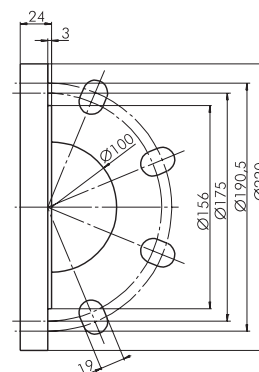


DN65, 4 hole flange connection
sizes 400, 550, 600
sizes 650, 850, 1150, 800, 900,
1300

DN65, 4 hole flange connection,
is equivalent to ASME B16.1-
2005 Class 25 Flange NPS 2 1/2
and JIS B 2239:2004 10K A65

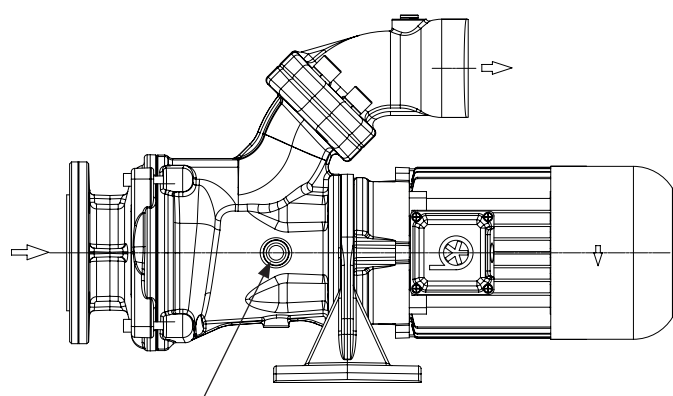


DN65, 8 hole flange connection
sizes 850, 1150, 1100, 1300
Available upon request



DN100, 8 hole flange connection
sizes 1350, 1550, 1850
sizes 1600, 1700, 2000

Dry-running Version (-GD)



Monitoring window for models
with second mechanical seal (-GD)

For single-stage pumps, a second mechanical seal is available for unlimited dry-running. By utilizing an additional oil reservoir, continuous lubrication of the mechanical seal can be assured, which in turn allows dry-running of the pump.

The oil level can be monitored through the sight glass.

Technical Information

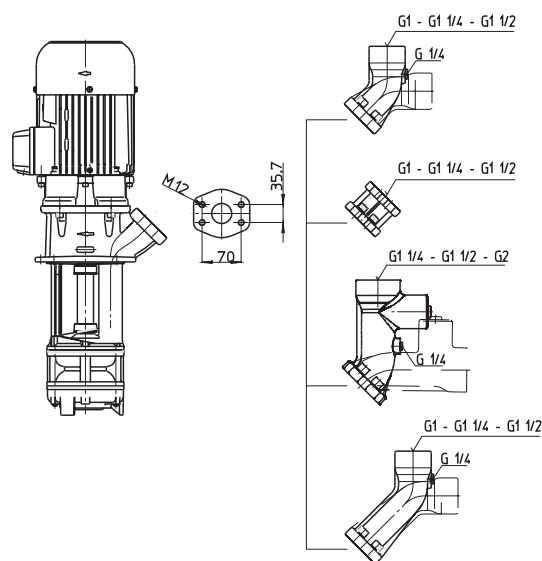
Mechanical Features

Brinkmann Pumps with SAE flanges or 45 degree flanges

Most Brinkmann pumps with motors larger than 0.5 kW are equipped with the user friendly SAE flange or 45 degree flange connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection. Each SAE flange or 45 degree flange is equipped with an additional G 1/4 pressure gauge connection.

For optimized chip transport and to avoid chip blockages inside the pumps, all flow is directed in long soft turns. All flanges are designed in a way that any cross section diameter changes down stream are always increasing never decreasing in order to prevent bottle necks inside the pump.

Small pump body (Ø 140 mm)



SAE flange G1, G1¼, G1½, G2

Standard as shown on data sheets. Fully interchangeable. Upon request also available for TC and TH pumps.

SAE Extension Port

This extension port is available upon request for all pumps which are featuring an SAE flange.

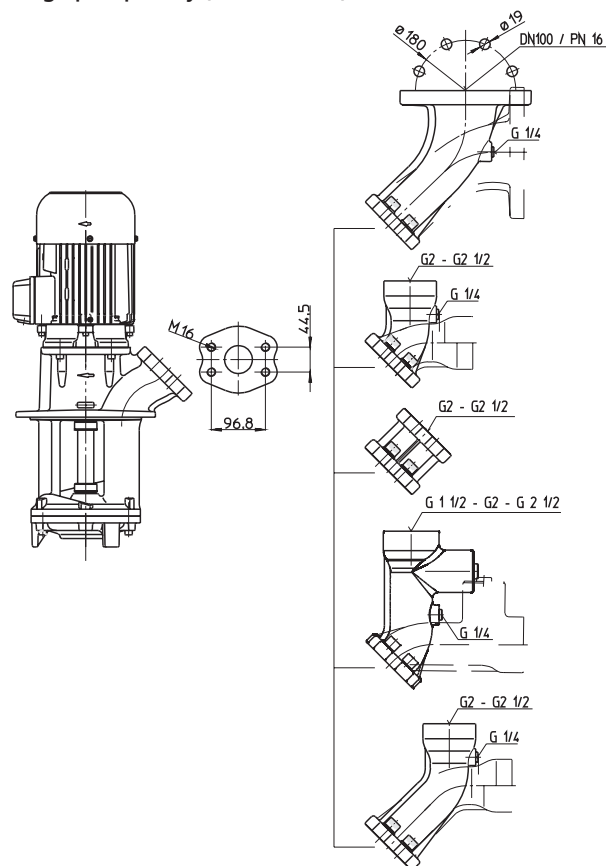
Regulating Valve for SAE flange G1, G1¼, G1½, G2

This regulating valve allows to adjust the flow rate of the pump even during standard operation. This valve has no complete shut off function. An additional check valve is available upon request.

SAE flange G1, G1¼, G1½, G2

Standard for motors larger than 11 kW and for standard motors.

Large pump body (≥ Ø 200 mm)



Flange DN100/PN16

This flange is available upon request for all pumps with larger pump body which are featuring a 45 degree flange.

45 degree flange G2, G2½

Standard as shown on data sheets. G 2 is available upon request instead of the G 2 ½ without surcharge.

Extension Port for 45 degree flange

This extension port is available upon request for all pumps which are featuring a 45 degree flange.

Regulating Valve for 45 degree flange G1½, G2, G2½

This regulating valve allows to adjust the flow rate of the pump even during standard operation. This valve has no complete shut off function.

Extended 45 degree flange G2, G2½

Standard for motors larger than 11 kW and for standard motors.

LOW PRESSURE PUMPS FOR MACHINE TOOL COOLANT SUPPLY



Semi-open impellers are a central feature for this range of pumps. The pumps are resistant to dirt and are suitable for various applications. In the patented version with suction de-aeration system, they are the right solution, particularly for inflated emulsions and grinding oils. Horizontal end-suction pumps are a compact, space-saving alternative.

TB | (S)TA | (S)TE | TVG | TVA | HEF



Impellers semi-open / closed
Fluids coolants, emulsions, oils
Volumetric delivery up to 5000 l/min
Delivery head up to 120 m

Immersion Pumps

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Simple pipe connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Long lifetime, seal-less or low wear anti-friction bearing
- Multi-stage version (steep performance curves)
- Immersion depth up to 1.5 m possible
- All wetted parts are available in stainless steel (TVG/TVA)
- Space-saving design with very good hydraulic efficiency (HEF)

TL | STL | TAL | SAL | TGL | SGL | SZG



Impellers axial / semi-open
Fluids coolants, emulsions, oils
Volumetric delivery up to 2600 l/min
Delivery head up to 115 m

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Simple pipe connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Long lifetime due to low wear anti-friction bearing
- Patented BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System
- Multi-stage version (steep performance curves)
- Immersion depth up to 1.5 m possible
- Available with additional agitator at the pump suction for breaking up clusters of grinding sludge

SBA | SBA-V | SBG | SBG-V | SBM



Impellers axial / semi-open
Fluids coolants, emulsions, oils
Volumetric delivery up to 2250 l/min
Delivery head up to 62 m

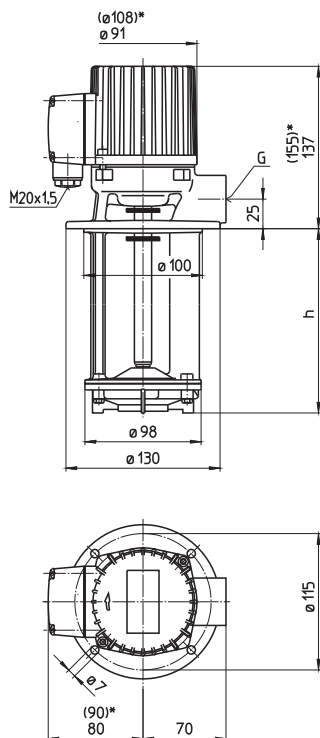
Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

- Foot mounted inline pumps; gravity fed
- Simple pipe connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Vertical (space saving) design available
- Long lifetime due to low wear anti-friction bearing
- Multi-stage version (steep performance curves)
- Available in a version resistant to dry running (-GD)

TB16...100

Semi-open impellers

TB16, 25, 40
TB63, 100



*) Dimensions for TB63, TB100

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Pipe con- nection	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TB16/90	16/2	90	G ½	4.3	0.07	220-240	50	0.35	2800
120		115		4.5		380-420	50	0.20	2800
170		165		5.0		460	60	0.20	3300
220		215		5.5					
TB25/90	30/2	90	G ½	4.3	0.1	220-240	50	0.38	2700
120		115		4.5		380-420	50	0.22	2700
170		165		5.0		460	60	0.22	3200
220		215		5.5					
270		265	G ¾	6.0	0.12	220-240	50	0.44	2700
350		345		6.5		380-420	50	0.25	2700
TB40/90	50/2	95	G ¾	4.3		460	60	0.25	3200
120		120		4.5					
170		170		5.0	0.21	220-240	50	0.71	2800
220		220		5.5		380-420	50	0.41	2800
270		270		6.0		460	60	0.41	3300
350		350		6.5					
TB63/90	75/2	105	G ¾	5.0	0.21	220-240	50	0.71	2800
120		130		5.5		380-420	50	0.41	2800
170		180		6.0		460	60	0.41	3300
220		230		6.5					
270		280		7.0	0.24	220-240	50	0.76	2750
350		360		7.5		380-420	50	0.44	2750
TB100/120	100/2	130	G ¾	5.5		460	60	0.44	3250
170		180		6.0					
220		230		6.5	0.24	220-240	50	0.76	2750
270		280		7.0		380-420	50	0.44	2750
350		360		7.5		460	60	0.44	3250

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The dimensions are based on standard specification **EN 12157**.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
other fluids on request

Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)

Pumping temperature
0...60° C

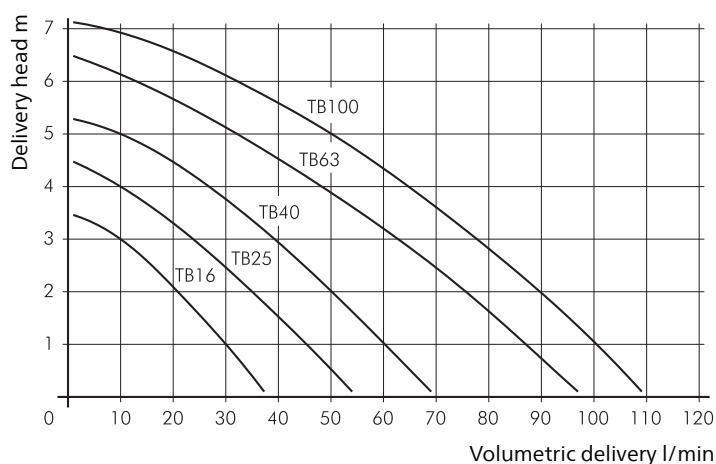
Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	POM
Impeller	POM
Shaft	steel

Optional:	
Cover	cast iron with thread
Impeller	cast iron

Optional:
The models of TB16 and TB25 are also available with **single phase motor**.
For more information see electrical features within the technical information section.

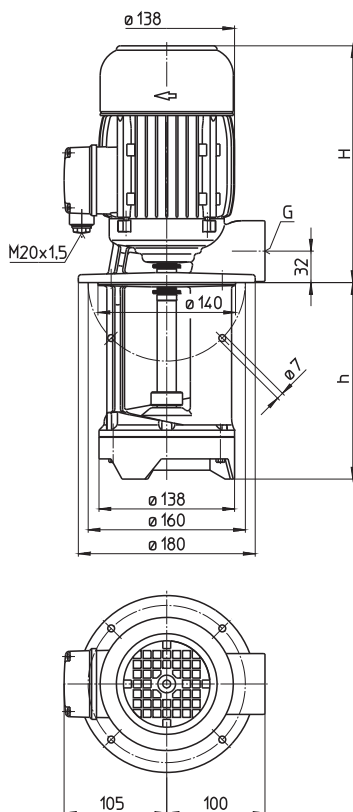
Noise level	
TB16...TB100	45 dBA



TA160...600

Semi-open impellers

TA160, 250, 400 TA600



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Pipe con- nection	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TA160/200	220/2	264	200	G 1 ¼	14.0	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
270			270		15.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
350			350		16.0					
440			440		17.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
550			550		19.0					
TA250/200	280/2	264	200	G 1 ¼	14.0	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
270			270		15.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
350			350		16.0					
440			440		17.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
550			550		19.0					
TA400/200	380/2	264	200	G 1 ½	14.5	0.85	220-240	50	3.64	2850
270			270		16.0		380-415	50	2.10	2850
350			350		17.5					
440			440		19.0	0.98	460	60	2	3450
550			550		20.5					
TA600/210	460/2	291	210	G 1 ½	17.0	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
280			280		18.5		380-415	50	2.50	2850
360			360		19.5					
450			450		21.0	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
560			560		22.5					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The dimensions are based on standard specification **EN 12157**.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

Applications

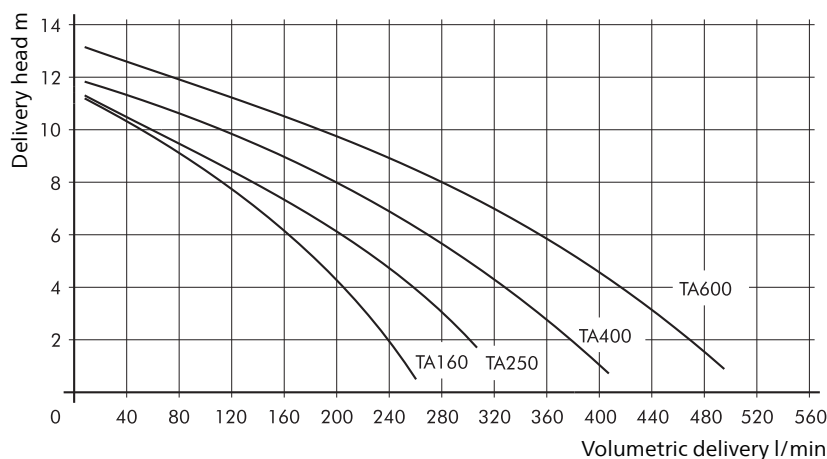
Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C
higher temperatures upon request

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	POM
	cast iron (TA600)
Impeller	POM
	brass (TA600)
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Cover	cast iron
	(TA160...TA400)
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Impeller	brass (TA160...TA400)
	cast steel
	(TA160...TA600)

Noise level

TA160...TA250 60 dBA
TA400...TA600 62 dBA

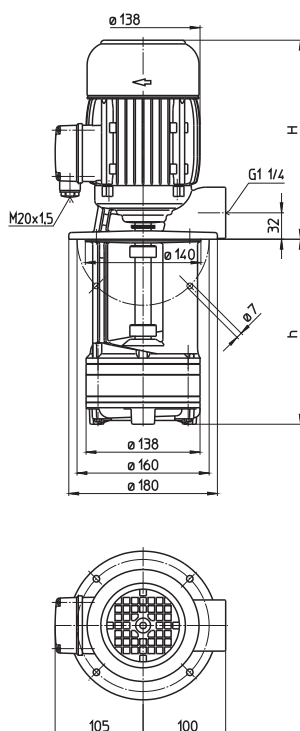


Immersion Pumps

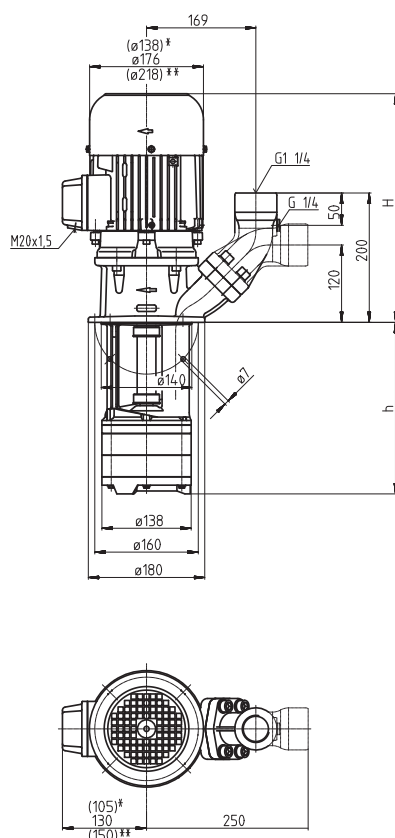
TE/STE141...146

Semi-open impellers

TE141, 142



STE141...146



*) Dimensions for STE141, 142
**) Dimensions for STE146

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TE141/200	80/9	264	200	15.0	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
270			270	16.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
350			350	17.0					
440			440	18.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
550			550	20.0					
TE142/150	80/20	291	150	16.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
230			230	18.0		380-415	50	2.50	2850
300			300	18.5					
380			380	19.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
470			470	21.0					
580			580	23.0					
STE141/120	80/9	334	120	19.0	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
200			200	20.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
270			270	21.0					
350			350	22.0	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
440			440	23.5					
550			550	25.0					
STE142/150	80/20	361	150	21.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
230			230	23.0		380-415	50	2.50	2850
300			300	23.5					
380			380	24.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
470			470	26.0					
580			580	28.0					
STE143/190	80/33	406	185	32	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
270			265	33		380-415	50	3.60	2890
340			335	34					
420			415	35	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
510			505	36					
620			615	38					
STE144/220	80/45	439	220	36	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
300			300	37		380-415	50	4.5	2890
370			370	38					
450			450	39	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
540			540	41					
650			650	42					
STE145/270	80/56	439	270	40	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
350			350	41		380-415	50	5.35	2880
420			420	42					
500			500	43	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
590			590	44					
700			700	46					
STE146/300	80/70	478	305	52	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
380			385	53		380-415	50	8.35	2920
450			455	54					
530			535	55	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The dimensions are based on standard specification **EN 12157**.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STE series offers a **(SAE) flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series TL/STL.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Pump body
Cover
Impellers
Shaft
steel

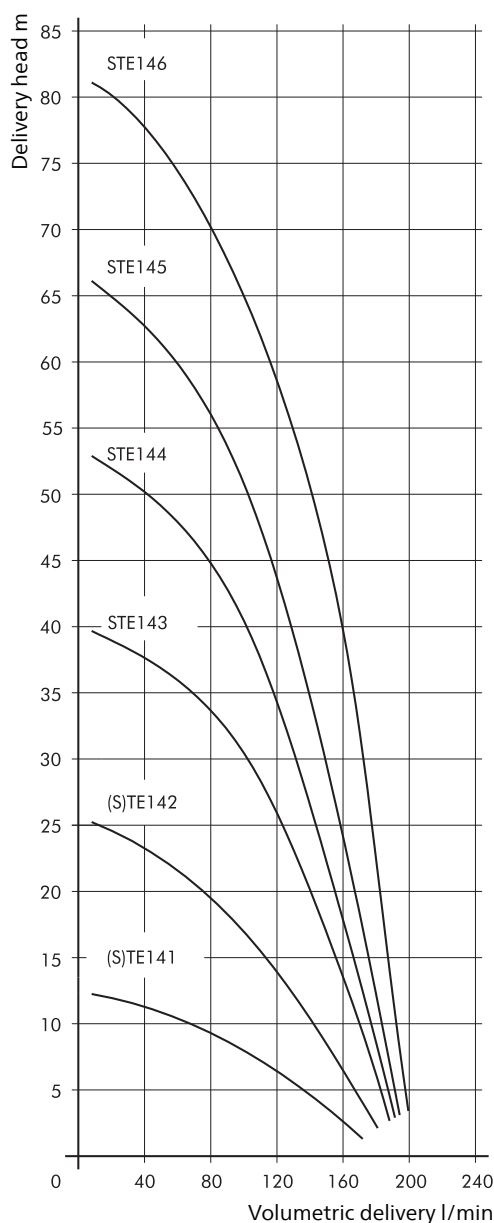
Optional:
Cover
cast iron (TE141, STE141)

Suction cover
Impellers
brass

Other materials
cast steel
on request

Noise level

TE141...STE142 60 dBA
STE143...STE145 68 dBA
STE146 73 dBA

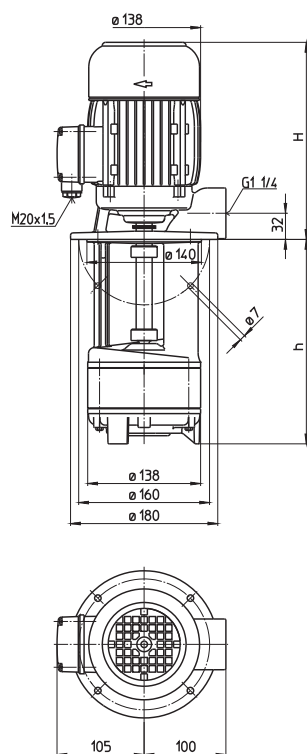


Immersion Pumps

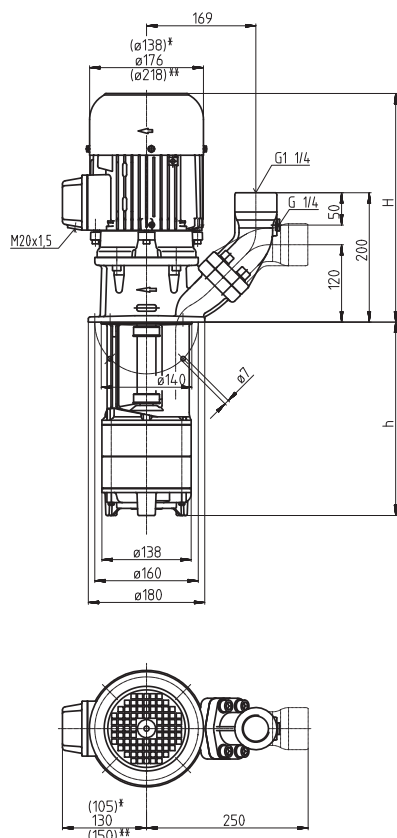
TA/STA301...306

Semi-open impellers

TA302



STA301...306



*) Dimensions for STA301, 302
**) Dimensions for STA306

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TA302/170	160/12	291	170	18	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
250			250	19		380-415	50	2.50	2850
320			320	20					
400			400	21	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
490			490	22					
600			600	24					
STA301/120	160/8	334	120	20.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
200			200	21.5		380-415	50	1.56	2850
270			270	22.5					
350			350	23.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
440			440	25.0					
550			550	26.5					
STA302/170	160/12	361	170	26	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
250			250	27		380-415	50	2.50	2850
320			320	28					
400			400	29	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
490			490	31					
600			600	33					
STA303/220	160/18	380	220	36	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
300			300	37		380-415	50	3.2	2880
370			370	38					
450			450	39	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
540			540	40					
650			650	42					
850			850	48					
1000			1000	50					
STA304/270	160/24	439	270	45	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
350			350	46		380-415	50	3.95	2900
420			420	47					
500			500	49	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
590			590	50					
700			700	52					
900			900	58					
1050			1050	60					
STA305/320	160/29	439	320	50	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
400			400	51		380-415	50	5.35	2880
470			470	52					
550			550	53	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
640			640	54					
750			750	56					
950			950	63					
1100			1100	65					
STA306/370	160/37	478	370	63	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
450			450	64		380-415	50	6.7	2930
520			520	65					
600			600	66	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
690			690	67					
800			800	69					
1000			1000	76					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA series offers a **(SAE) flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series TAL/SAL.



All types are also available as suction immersion pump with a connection to the vacuum filters on the suction side. See series STS.

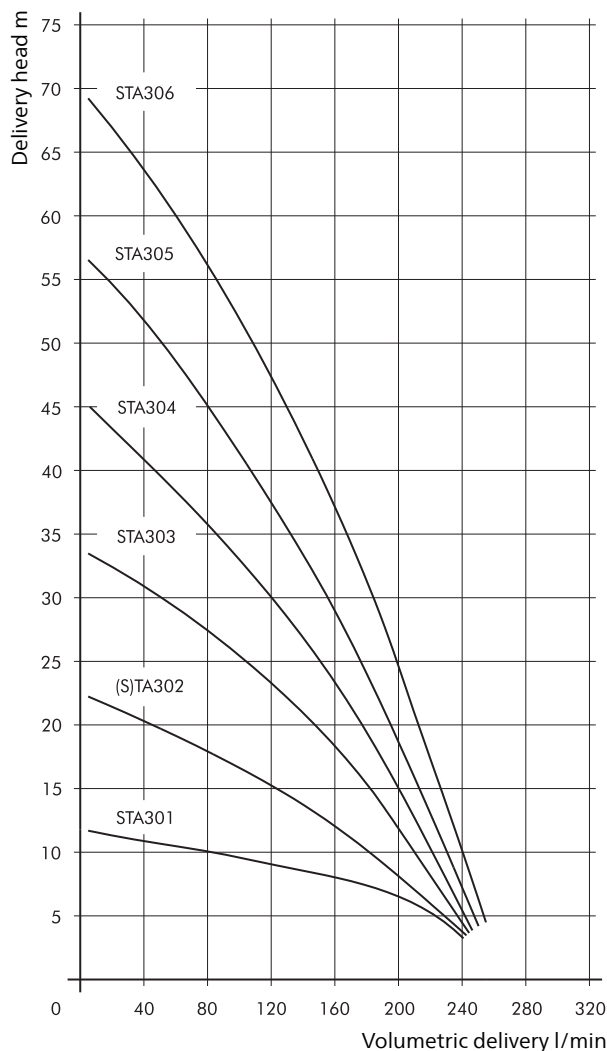
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C
0...60° C (TA302)
higher temperatures upon request

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	POM (TA302) brass POM (TA302)
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Impeller	cast steel
Other materials	on request

Noise level	
TA302...STA302	60 dBA
STA303...STA305	66 dBA
STA306	71 dBA

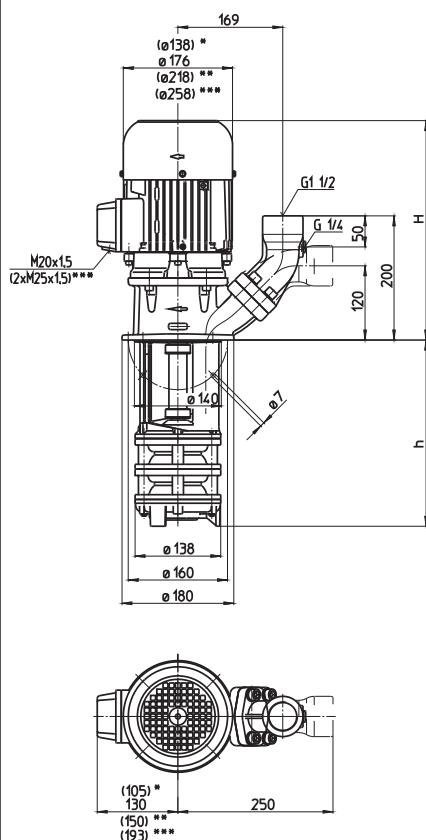


Immersion Pumps

STA401...409

Semi-open impellers

STA401...409



- *) Dimensions for STA401
 **) Dimensions for STA405, 406, 407
 ***) Dimensions for STA409

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STA401/120	250/5	334	120	21.5	0.85	220-240	50	3.64	2850
200			200	22.5		380-415	50	2.10	2850
270			270	23.5					
350			350	24.5	0.98	460	60	2	3450
440			440	25.5					
550			550	27.5					
750			750	34.0					
900			900	36.0					
STA402/170	250/12	380	170	31.0	1.3	220-240	50	4.85	2900
250			250	32.5		380-415	50	2.80	2900
320			320	33.5					
400			400	34.5	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
490			490	35.5					
600			600	37.0					
800			800	44.0					
950			950	46.0					
STA403/220	250/20	439	220	40	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
300			300	41		380-415	50	3.95	2900
370			370	42					
450			450	43	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
540			540	44					
650			650	46					
850			850	52					
1000			1000	55					
STA404/270	250/27	439	270	44	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
350			350	45		380-415	50	5.35	2880
420			420	46					
500			500	48	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
590			590	49					
700			700	51					
900			900	57					
1050			1050	59					
STA405/320	250/33	478	320	57	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
400			400	58		380-415	50	6.7	2930
470			470	59					
550			550	60	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
640			640	61					
750			750	64					
950			950	70					
1100			1100	72					
STA406/370	250/39	478	370	59	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
450			450	61		380-415	50	8.35	2920
520			520	62					
600			600	63	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
690			690	64					
800			800	66					
1000			1000	73					
STA407/420	250/45	508	420	71	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
500			500	72		380-415	50	10.0	2920
570			570	73					
650			650	75	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
740			740	76					
850			850	78					
STA409/520	250/52	549	520	97	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
600			600	98					
670			670	99	6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
750			750	100					
840			840	102					
950			950	104					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA series offers a **(SAE) flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series SAL.



All types are also available as suction immersion pump with a connection to the vacuum filters on the suction side. See series STS.

Applications

Types of fluid

coolants

cooling/cutting oils

Kinematic viscosity

...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)

Pumping temperature

0...80° C

higher temperatures upon request

Construction

Pump body

cast iron

Cover

cast iron

Impellers

brass

Shaft

steel

Optional:

Suction cover

with threaded inlet

Impellers

cast steel

Noise level

STA401

62 dBA

STA402...STA404

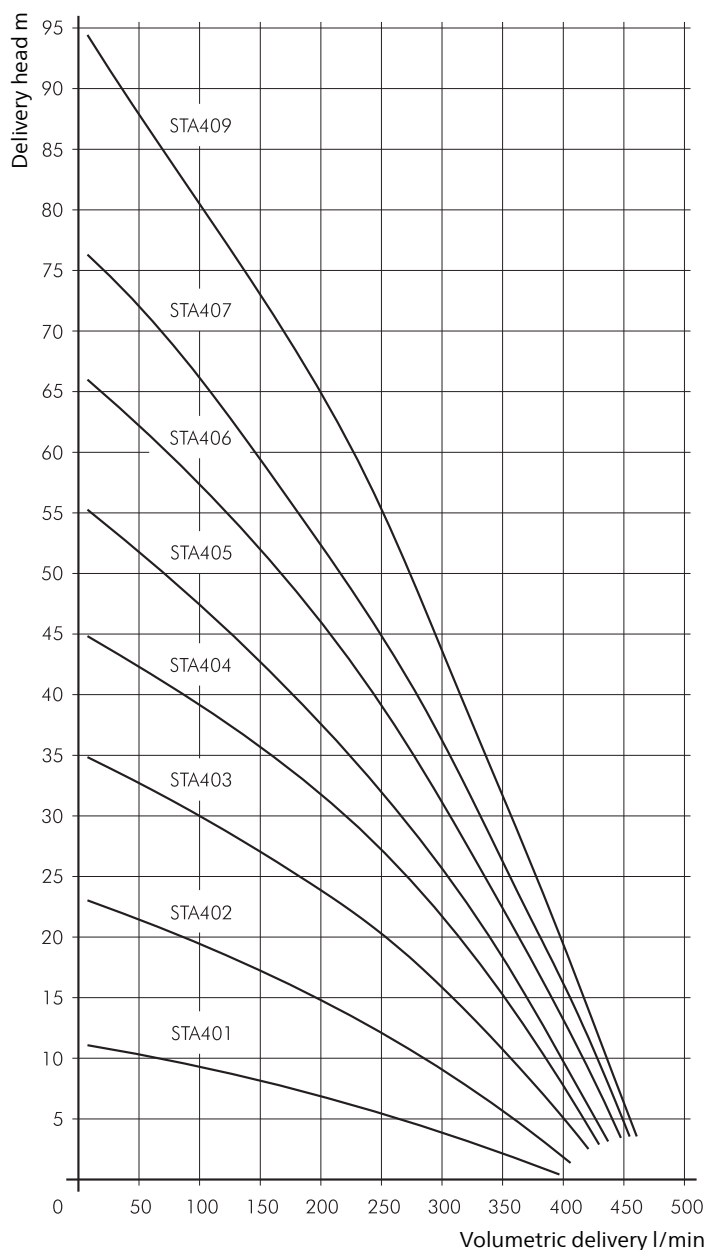
66 dBA

STA405...STA407

71 dBA

STA409

74 dBA

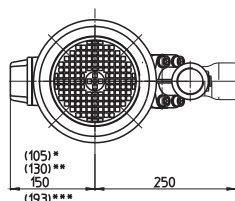
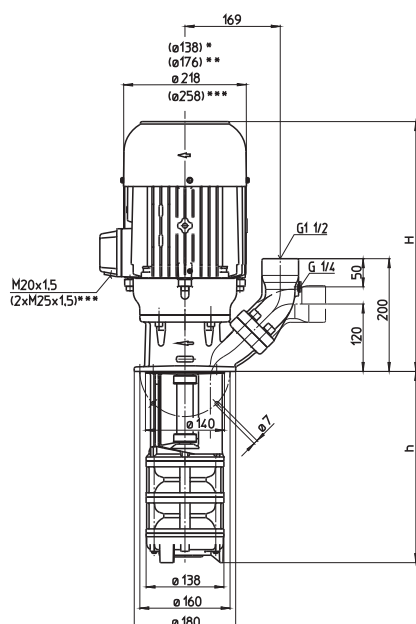


Immersion Pumps

STA601...608

Semi-open impellers

STA601...608



- *) Dimensions for STA601
 **) Dimensions for STA602
 ***) Dimensions for STA607, 608

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STA601/130	400/4	361	130	23	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
210			210	24		380-415	50	2.50	2850
280			280	25					
360			360	26	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
450			450	27					
560			560	29					
760			760	35					
910			910	36					
STA602/200	400/11	439	195	39	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
280			275	40		380-415	50	4.5	2890
350			345	41					
430			425	42	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
520			515	44					
630			625	46					
830			825	53					
980			975	54					
STA603/260	400/17	478	260	53	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
340			340	54		380-415	50	6.7	2930
410			410	55					
490			490	56	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
580			580	58					
690			690	59					
890			890	66					
1040			1040	68					
STA604/330	400/23	508	325	62	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
410			405	63		380-415	50	10.0	2920
480			475	65					
560			555	66	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
650			645	67					
760			755	68					
960			955	75					
1110			1105	77					
STA605/390	400/32	508	390	65	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
470			470	66		380-415	50	10.9	2915
540			540	67					
620			620	68	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
710			710	70					
820			820	72					
1020			1020	78					
STA607/520	400/45	587	520	102	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
600			600	103					
670			670	104	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
750			750	106					
840			840	107					
950			950	109					
STA608/580	400/60	587	580	112	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
660			660	113					
730			730	114	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
810			810	115					
900			900	116					
1010			1010	119					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA series offers a **(SAE) flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series SAL.



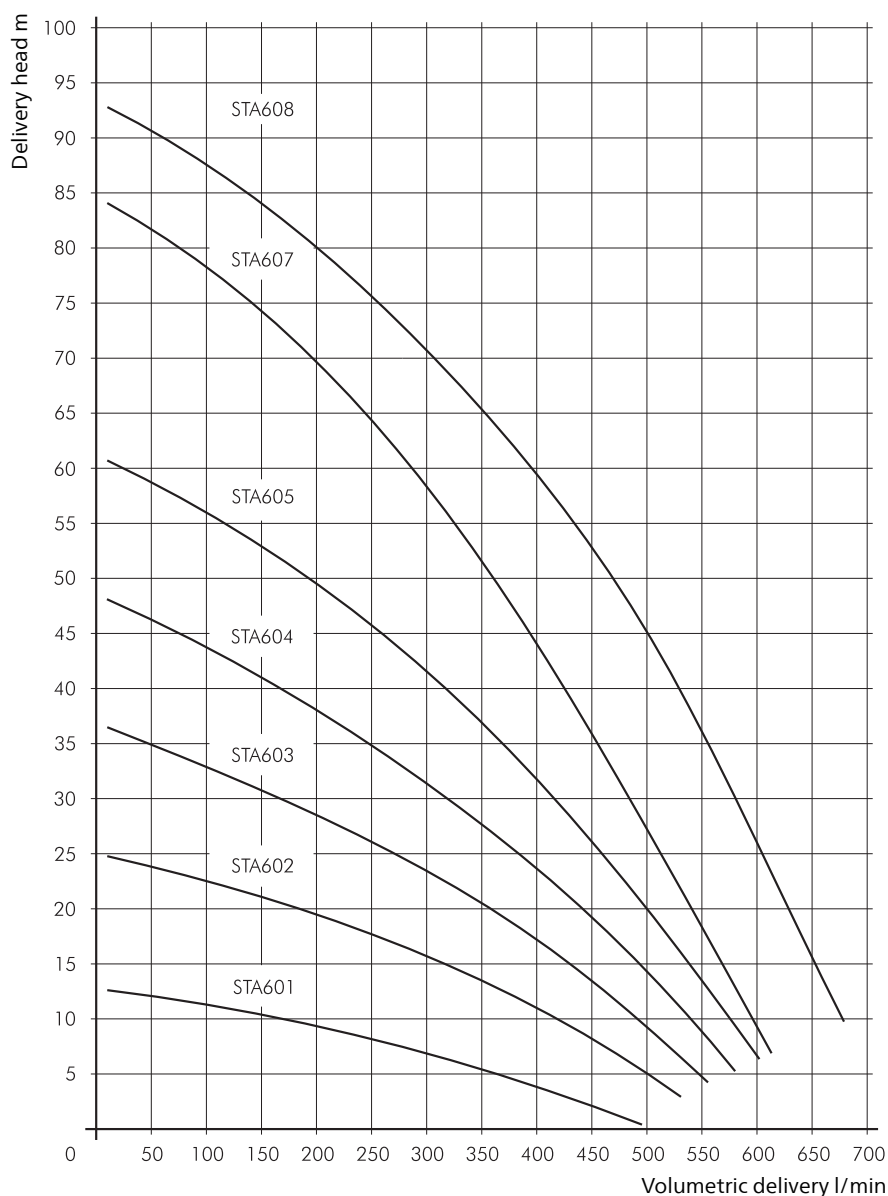
All types are also available as suction immersion pump with a connection to the vacuum filters on the suction side. See series STS.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C
higher temperatures upon request

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Impellers	cast steel
Noise level	
STA601	62 dBA
STA602	66 dBA
STA603...STA605	71 dBA
STA607...STA608	74 dBA

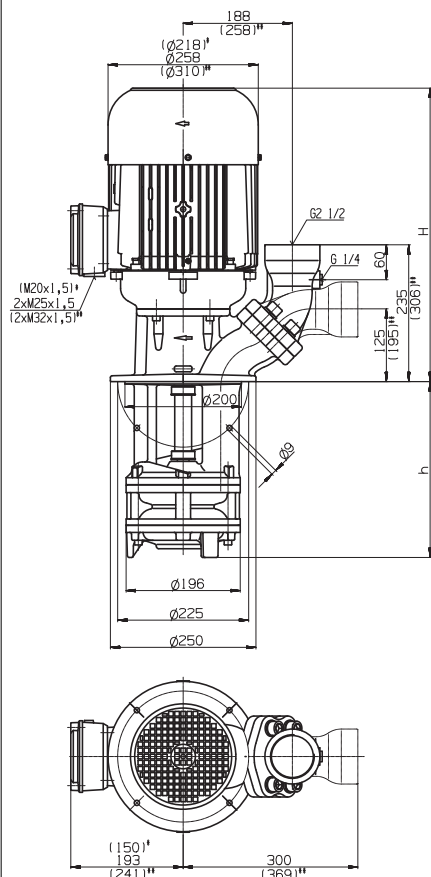


Immersion Pumps

STA901...904

Semi-open impellers

STA901, 902 STA903, 904



*) Dimensions for STA901

**) Dimensions for STA904

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STA901/200	600/12	503	200	61	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
300			300	65		380-415	50	6.7	2930
430			430	68					
550			550	72	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
750			750	85					
980			980	91					
1100			1100	95					
STA902/270	600/24	574	270	98	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
370			370	102					
500			500	105	6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
620			620	108					
820			820	121					
1050			1050	127					
1170			1170	133					
STA903/340	600/38	612	340	119	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
440			440	122					
570			570	126	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
690			690	130					
890			890	143					
1120			1120	149					
STA904/410	600/55	620	410	150	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
510			510	153					
640			640	157	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
760			760	161					
960			960	176					
1190			1190	180					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



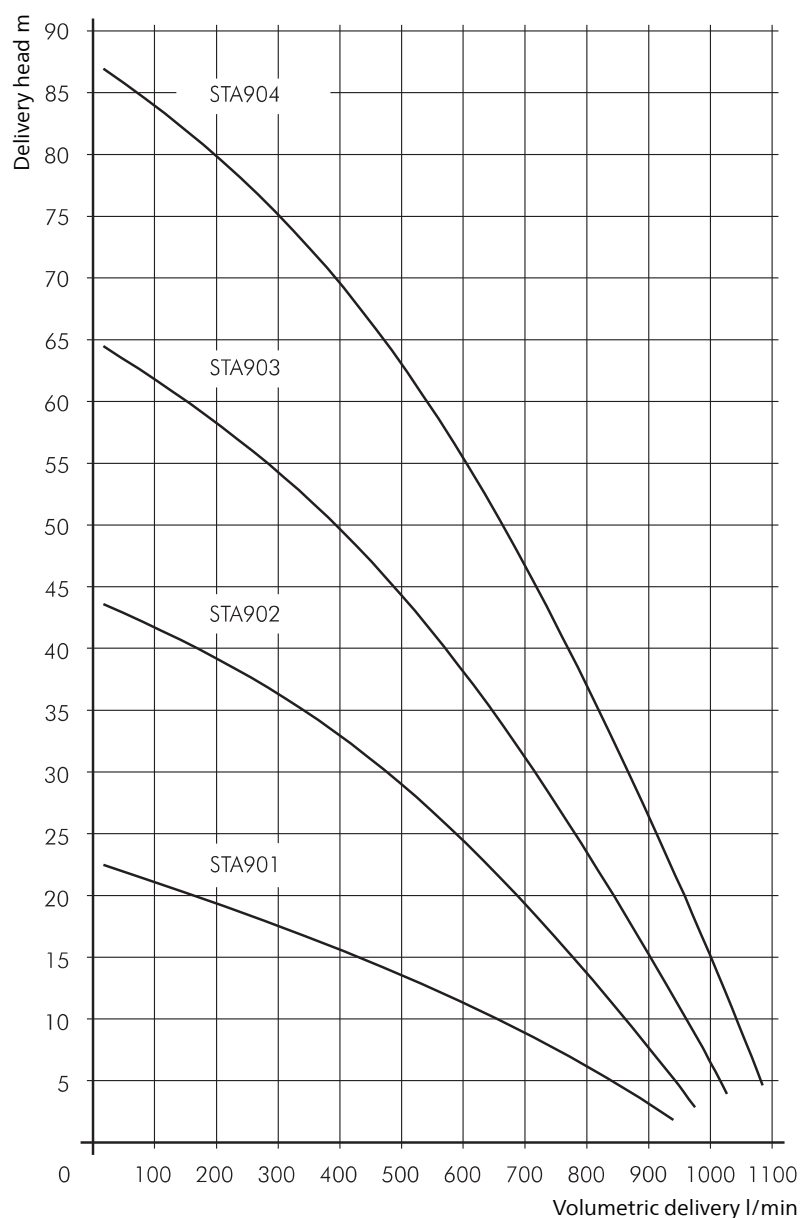
All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series SAL.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C
higher temperatures upon request

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Other materials	on request
Noise level	
STA901	71 dBA
STA902...STA904	74 dBA

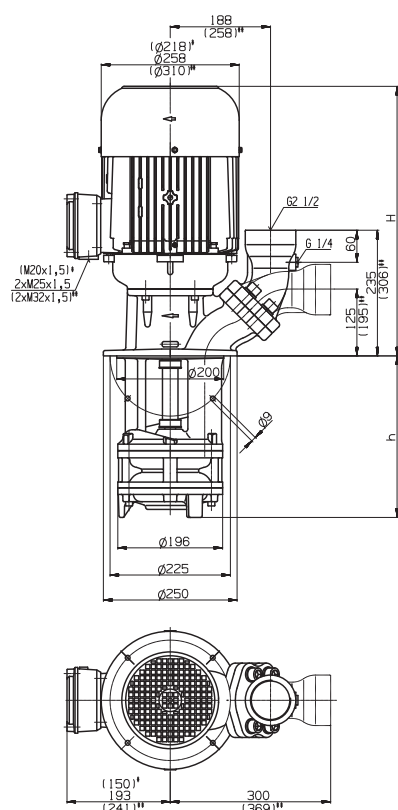


Immersion Pumps

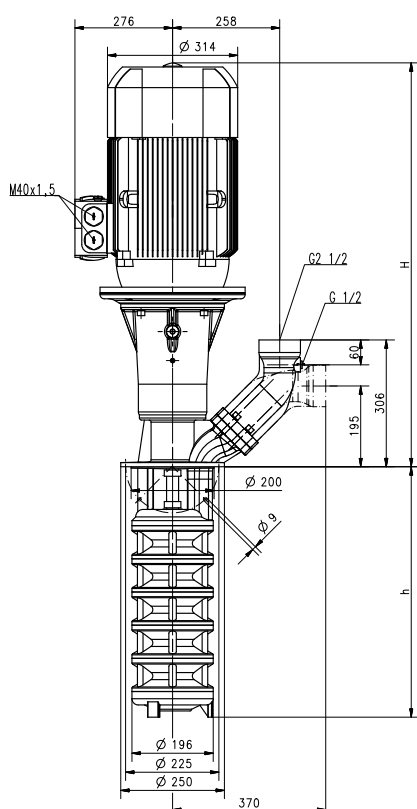
STA1001...1006

Semi-open impellers

STA1001...1004



STA1006



*) Dimensions for STA1001

**) Dimensions for STA1004

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STA1001/210	600/15	503	210	61	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
310			310	64		380-415	50	6.7	2930
440			440	69					
560			560	73	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
760			760	85					
990			990	91					
1110			1110	95					
STA1002/290	600/26	574	290	99	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
390			390	102					
520			520	106	6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
640			640	110					
840			840	122					
1070			1070	129					
1190			1190	133					
STA1003/370	600/40	612	370	121	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
470			470	124					
600			600	128	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
720			720	132					
920			920	145					
1150			1150	151					
STA1004/450	600/57	620	450	153	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
550			550	157					
680			680	160	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
800			800	163					
1000			1000	175					
1230			1230	178					
STA1006/610	600/86	974	610	250	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
710			710	254					
840			840	259	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
960			960	263					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series SAL.



All types are also available as suction immersion pump with a connection to the vacuum filters on the suction side. See series STS.



Applications

Types of fluid

coolants

cooling/cutting oils

Kinematic viscosity

...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)

Pumping temperature

0...80° C

higher temperatures upon request

Construction

Pump body

cast iron

Cover

cast iron

Impellers

cast steel

Shaft

steel

Optional:

Suction cover

with threaded inlet

Other materials

on request

Noise level

STA1001

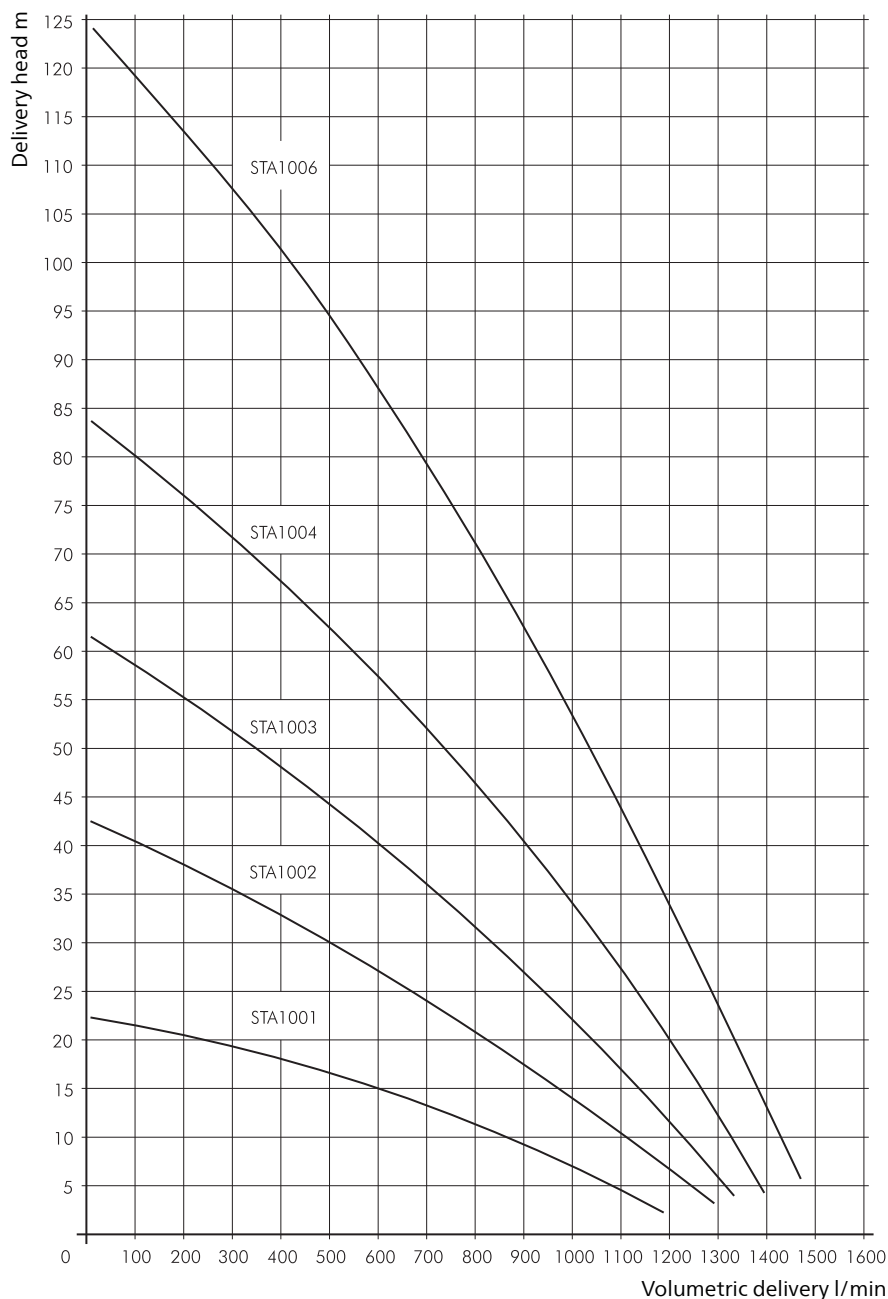
71 dBA

STA1002...STA1004

74 dBA

STA1006

78 dBA



Immersion Pumps

STA1301...1303

Semi-open impellers

STA1301, 1302

STA1303

*) Dimensions for STA1301

**) Dimensions for STA1303

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STA1301/210	900/12	533	210	68	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
310			310	71					
440			440	75					
560			560	80	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
760			760	90					
990			990	97					
1110			1110	100					
STA1302/290	900/27	612	290	108	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
390			390	110	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
520			520	113					
640			640	118					
840			840	130					
1070			1070	137					
STA1303/370	900/40	620	370	143	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
470			470	146	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
600			600	151					
720			720	155					
920			920	167					
1150			1150	174					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



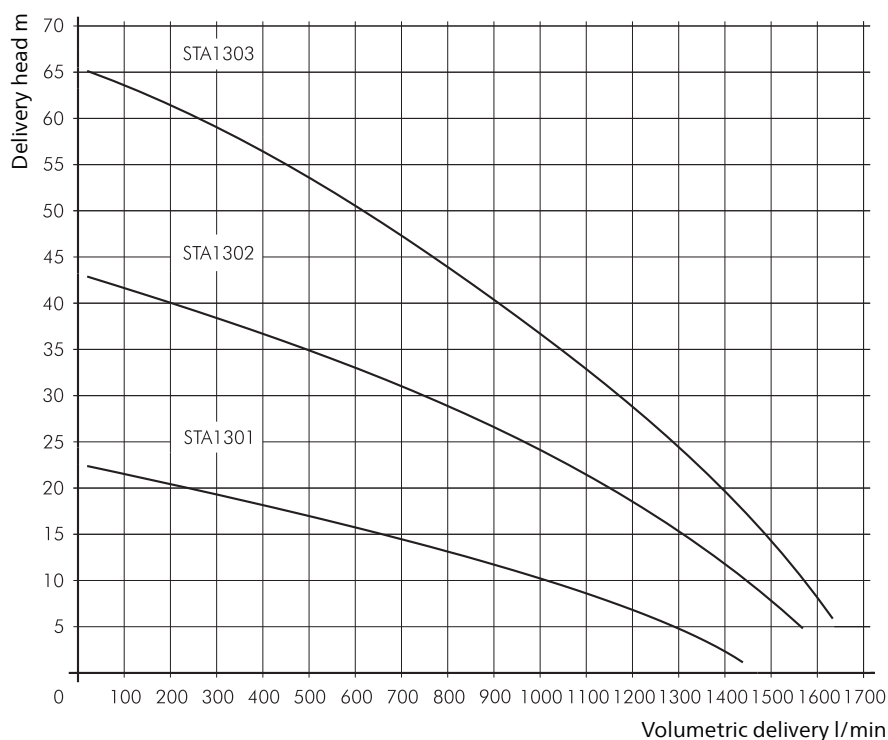
All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series SAL.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C
higher temperatures upon request

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Other materials	on request
Noise level	
STA1301	71 dBA
STA1302...STA1303	74 dBA

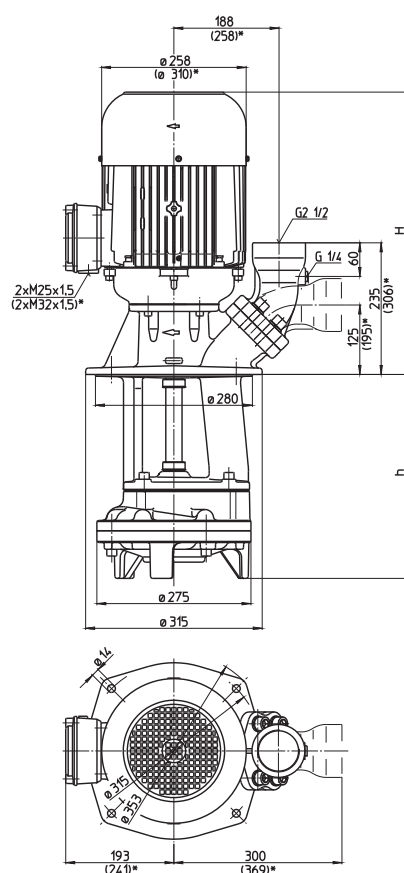


Immersion Pumps

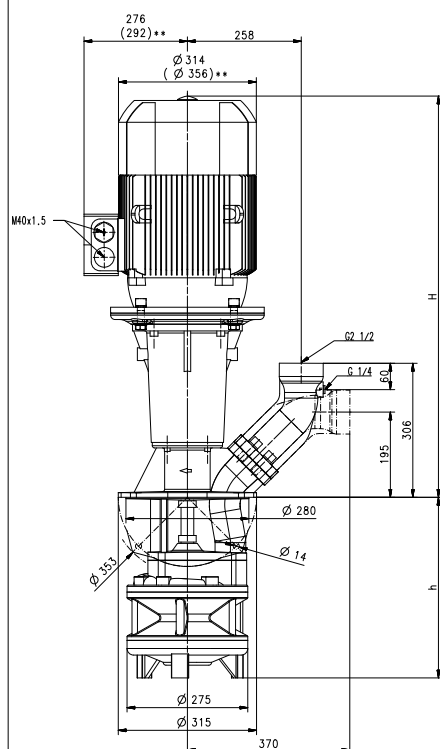
STA1600...2500

Semi-open impellers

STA1600, 2000



STA1602...2500



*) Dimensions for STA2000

**) Dimensions for STA2002

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STA1600/300	1300/15	612	300	133	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
430			430	135					
550			550	142	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
800			800	159					
1050			1050	169					
STA2000/300	1600/15	620	300	157	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
430			430	159					
550			550	166	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
800			800	183					
1050			1050	186					
STA1602/410	1300/37	974	410	277	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
540			540	283					
660			660	287	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
910			910	294					
1160			1160	298					
STA2002/410	1600/47	978	410	331	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
540			540	337					
660			660	341	26.4	460	60	39.7	3565
910			910	348					
1160			1160	352					
STA2500/330	2200/20	974	330	248	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
460			460	253					
580			580	258	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
830			830	275					
1080			1080	278					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



All types are also available as quick-suctioning immersion pumps equipped with "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System". See series SAL.

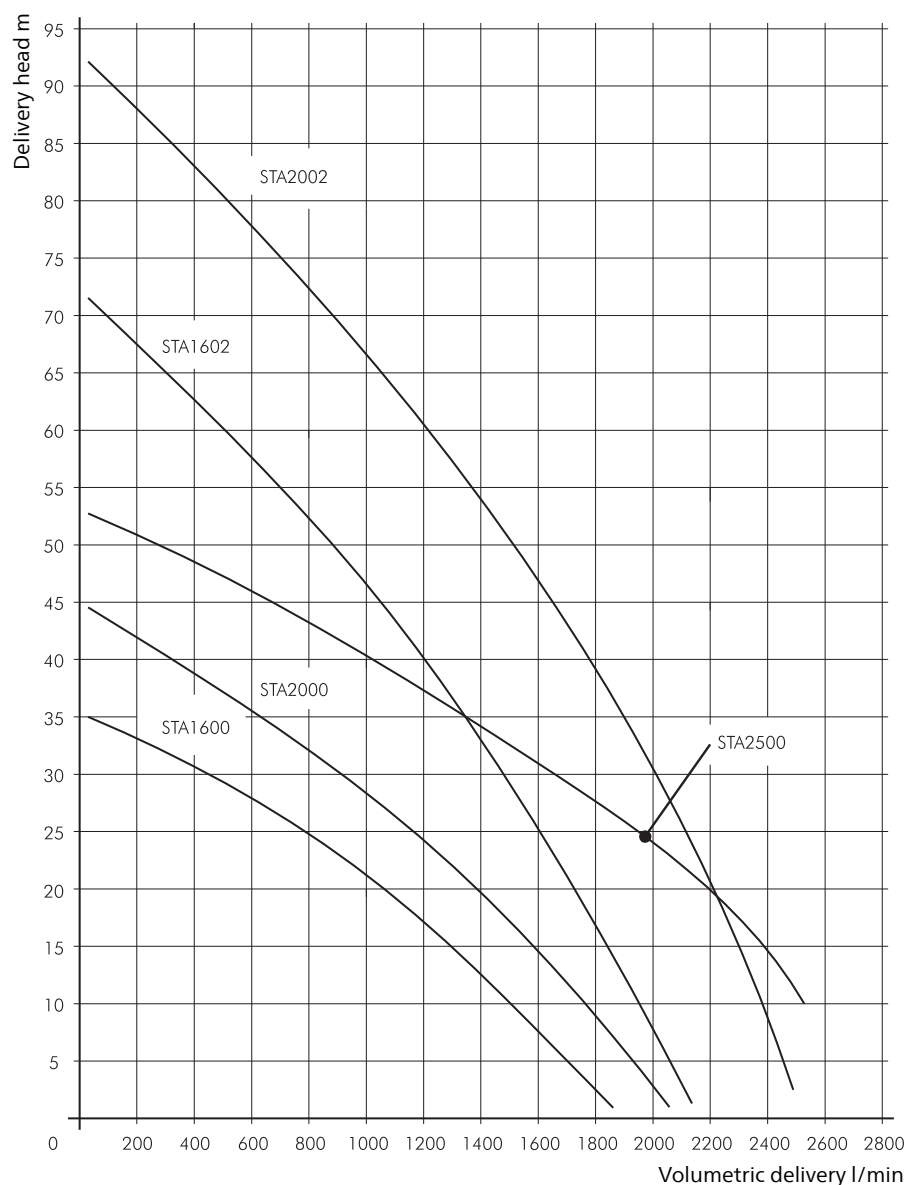
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Other materials	on request

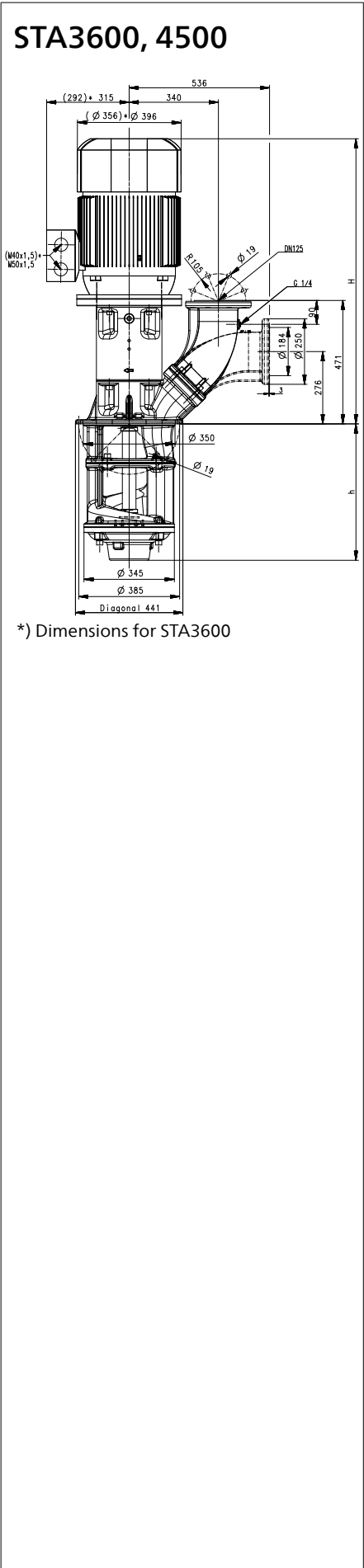
Noise level	
STA1600...STA2000	74 dBA
STA1602...STA2500	78 dBA



Immersion Pumps

STA3600...4500

Semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STA3600/520	3500/20	1041	521	413	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
720			721	428					
920			921	443	26.4	460	60	39.7	3565
1270			1271	508					
STA4500/520	4500/30	1115	521	428	37.0	400	50	65	2955
720			721	443					
920			921	458	41.5	460	60	63	3555
1270			1271	523					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

The STA serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

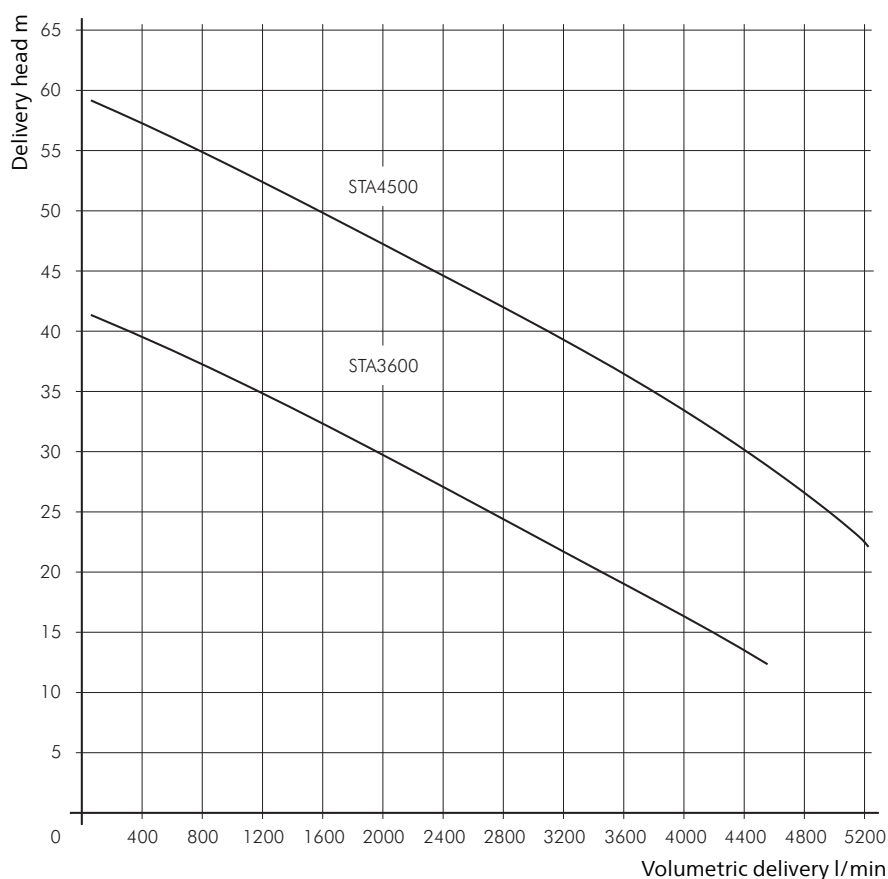
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Other materials	on request

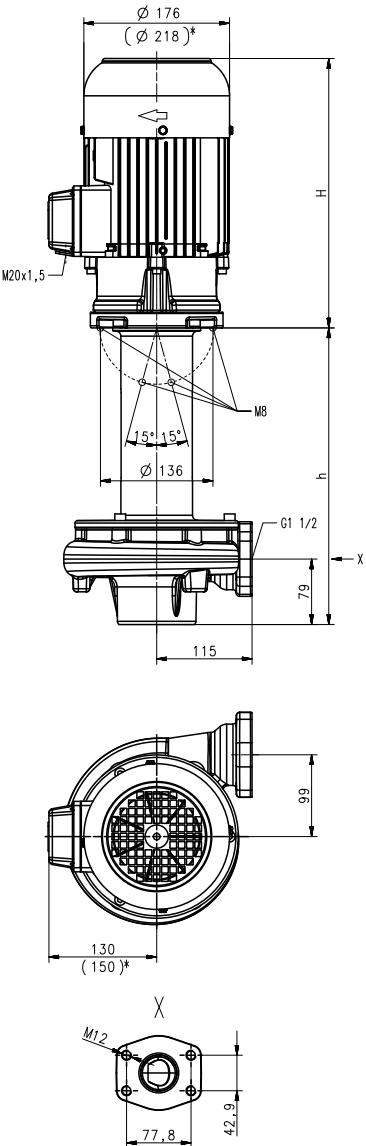
Noise level	
STA3600	82 dBA
STA4500	84 dBA



Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

TVG400...600

Closed impellers



TVG400...600
 Ø 176
 (Ø 218)*
 M20x1,5
 H
 15° 15°
 Ø 136
 MB
 G1 1/2
 79
 115
 99
 130
 (150)*
 M12
 77,8
 42,9
 X

*) Dimensions for TVG600/60Hz

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TVG400/360	400/12	325	358	47	1.7	220-240 380-415	50	6.24 3.60	2890
580			578	53					
880			878	66					
1100			1098	72					
TVG400/360 60Hz	400/21	358	358	51	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
580 60Hz			578	57					
880 60Hz			878	70					
1100 60Hz			1098	76					
TVG600/360	400/16	358	358	50	2.2	220-240 380-415	50	7.8 4.5	2890
580			578	56					
880			878	69					
1100			1098	75					
TVG600/360 60Hz	400/27	396	358	62	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
580 60Hz			578	68					
880 60Hz			878	80					
1100 60Hz			1098	86					

Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

are centrifugal pumps of compact design with the impeller mounted directly onto the extended motor shaft.

The **TVG pump** series maximizes hydraulic efficiencies with its **closed impeller** design.

These pump series are both particularly well suited for industrial washing applications of metal parts.

Complete pump and plate assemblies, including discharge pipe and mounting plate are available upon request.

Applications

Types of fluid

Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
lees / solvents
de-ionized water

Kinematic viscosity

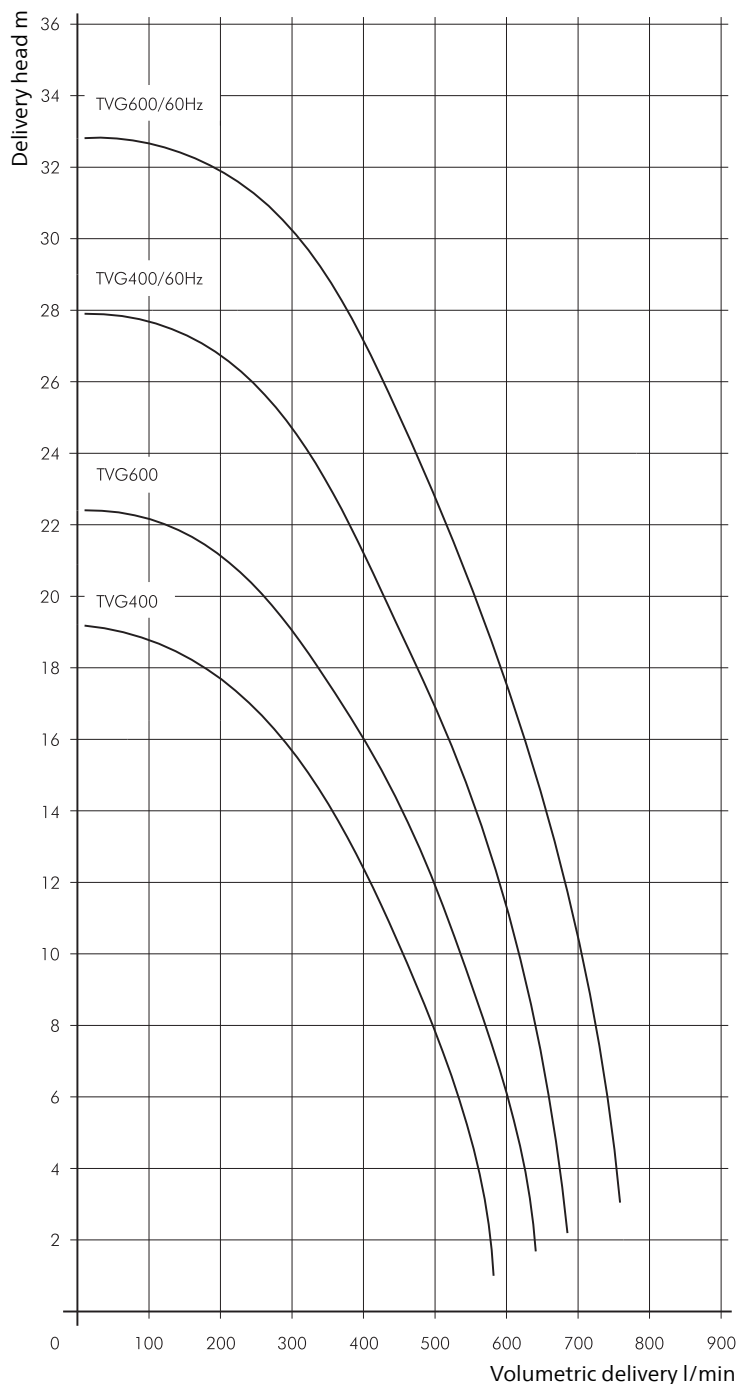
...20 mm²/s (20 cSt)

Pumping temperature

0...90° C

Construction

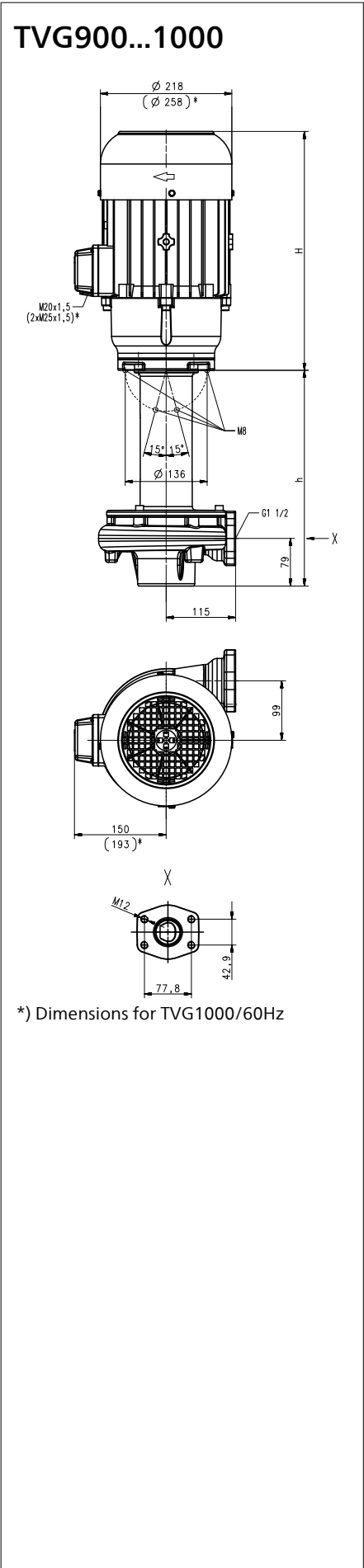
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel
Impeller	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Optional:	
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Noise level	
TVG400	66 dBA
TVG600	
TVG400/60Hz	69 dBA
TVG600/60Hz	74 dBA



Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

TVG900...1000

Closed impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TVG900/360	500/22	396	358	63	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
580			578	69					
880			878	82					
1100			1098	88					
TVG900/360 60Hz	500/35	426	358	69	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
580 60Hz			578	75					
880 60Hz			878	88					
1100 60Hz			1098	94					
TVG1000/360	600/26	426	358	69	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
580			578	75					
880			878	88					
1100			1098	94					
TVG1000/360 60Hz	600/40	468	358	91	7.48	460	60	11.5	3545
580 60Hz			578	97					
880 60Hz			878	109					
1100 60Hz			1098	115					

Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

are centrifugal pumps of compact design with the impeller mounted directly onto the extended motor shaft.

The **TVG pump** series maximizes hydraulic efficiencies with its **closed impeller** design.

These pump series are both particularly well suited for industrial washing applications of metal parts.

Complete pump and plate assemblies, including discharge pipe and mounting plate are available upon request.

Applications

Types of fluid

Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
lees / solvents
de-ionized water

Kinematic viscosity

...20 mm²/s (20 cSt)

Pumping temperature

0...90° C

Construction

Pump body

CrNi-steel

Cover

CrNi-steel

Impeller

CrNi-steel

Shaft

CrNi-steel

Optional:

Suction cover

with threaded inlet

Noise level

TVG900

71 dBA

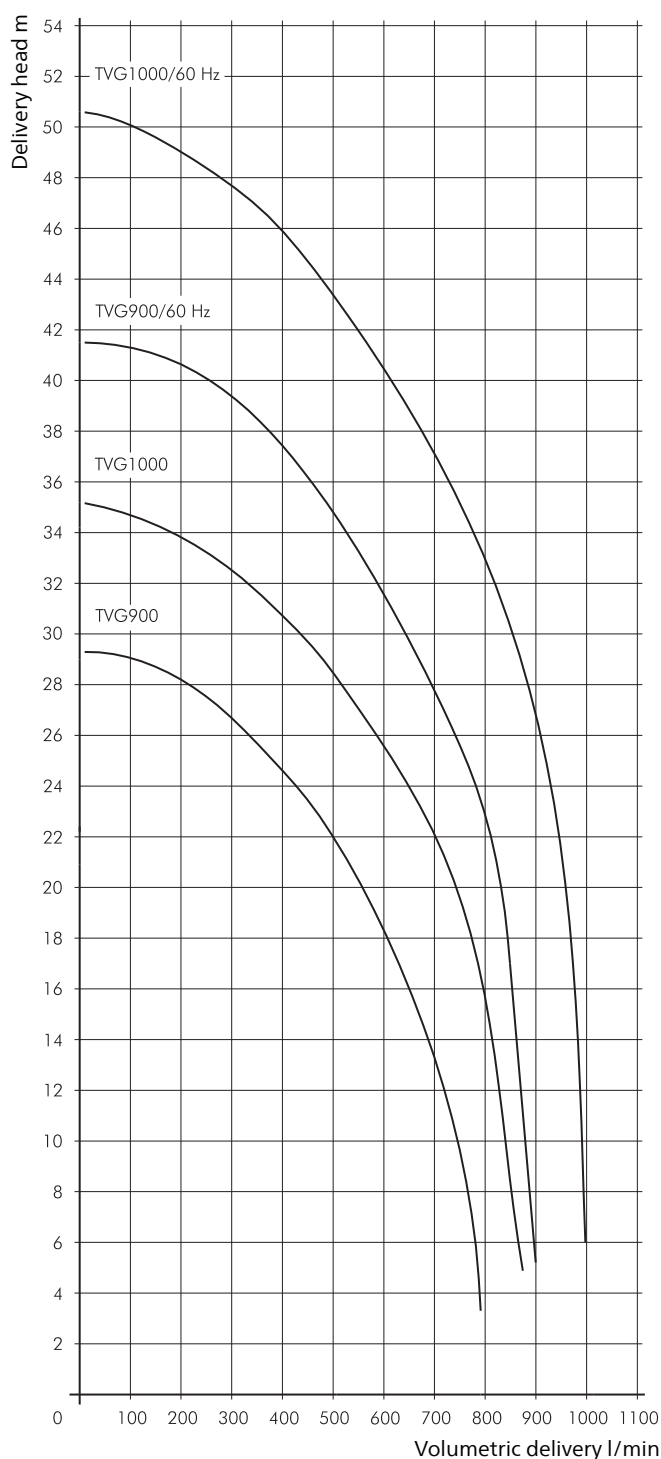
TVG1000

TVG900/60Hz

74 dBA

TVG1000/60Hz

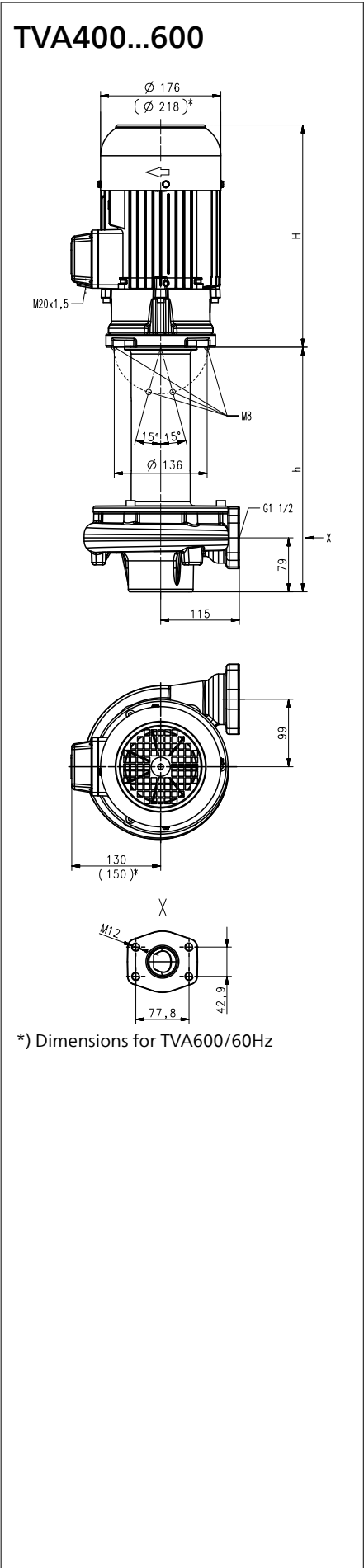
77 dBA



Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

TVA400...600

Semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TVA400/360	400/11	325	358	47	1.7	220-240 380-415	50	6.24 3.60	2890
580			578	53					
880			878	66					
1100			1098	72					
TVA400/360	400/19	358	358	51	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
60Hz									
580			578	57					
60Hz									
880			878	70	2.2	220-240 380-415	50	7.8 4.5	2890
60Hz									
1100			1098	76					
60Hz									
TVA600/360	400/15	358	358	50	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
580			578	56					
880			878	69					
1100			1098	75					
TVA600/360	400/25	396	358	62	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
60Hz									
580			578	68					
60Hz									
880			878	80	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
60Hz									
1100			1098	86					
60Hz									

Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

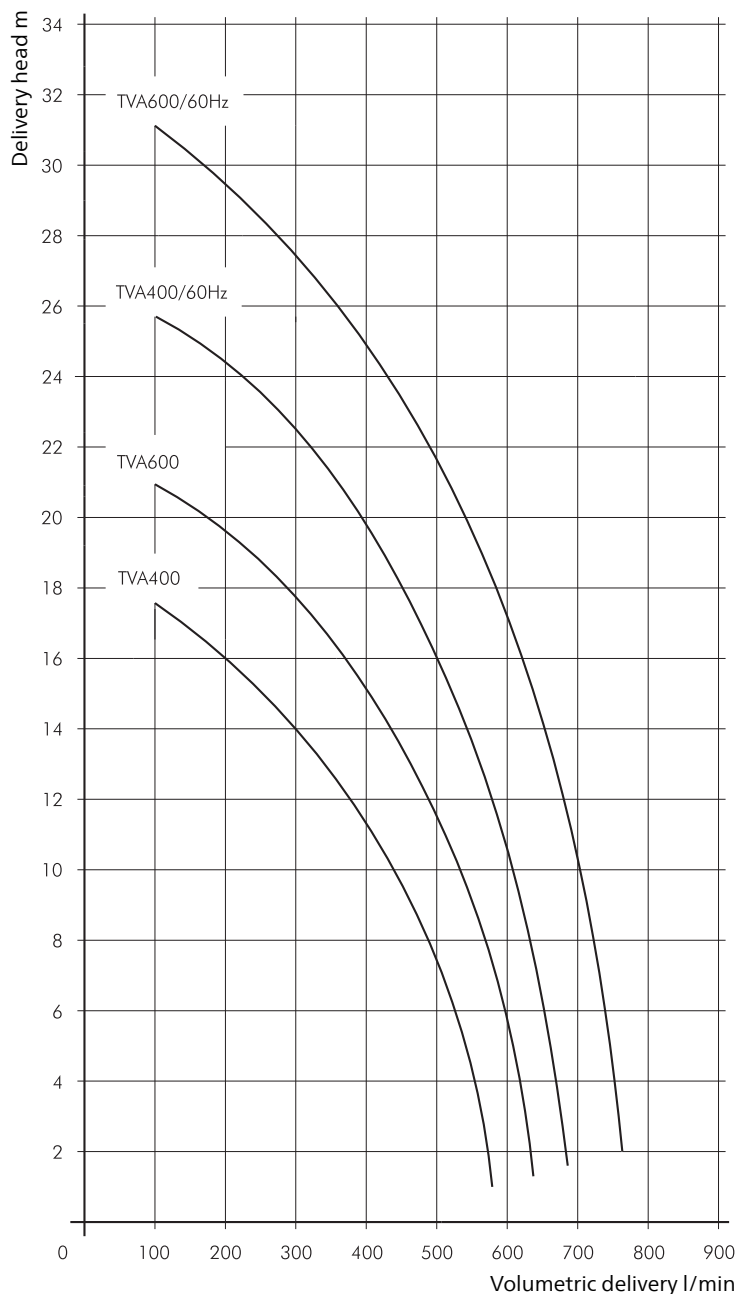
are centrifugal pumps of compact design with a **semi-open impeller** mounted directly onto the extended motor shaft. The **TVA** pump series achieves **very good hydraulic efficiencies** while being well suited for handling small metal chips and fines. This makes this pump series the perfect choice for industrial washing applications of metal parts. Complete pump and plate assemblies, including discharge pipe and mounting plate are available upon request.

Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
lees / solvents
de-ionized water
Kinematic viscosity
...20 mm²/s (20 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...90° C
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
0.03 %

Construction

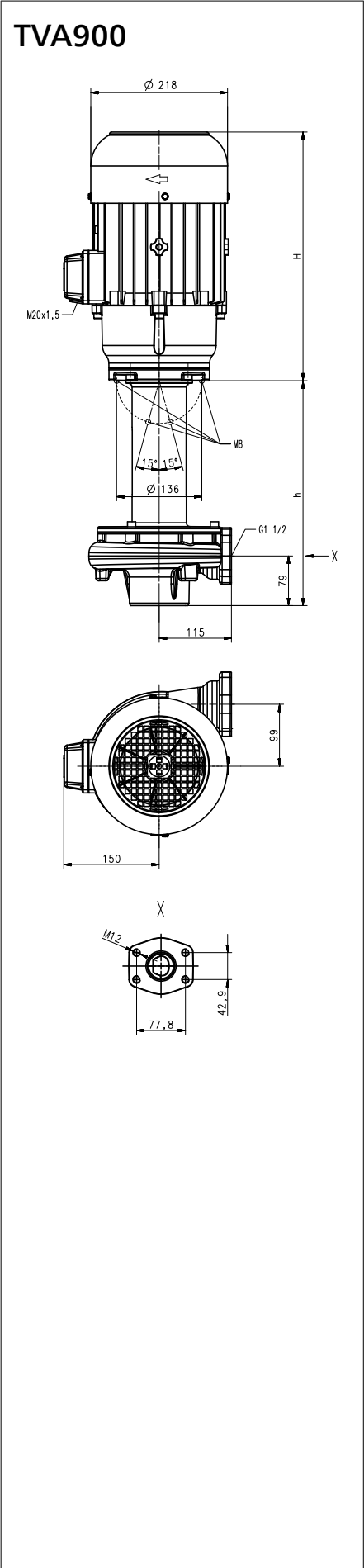
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel
Impeller	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Optional:	
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Noise level	
TVA400	66 dBA
TVA600	
TVA400/60Hz	69 dBA
TVA600/60Hz	74 dBA



Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

TVA900

Semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TVA900/360	500/19	396	358	63	3.3	220-240 380-415	50	11.6	2930
580			578	69					
880			878	82					
1100			1098	88					
TVA900/360	500/32	426	358	69	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
60Hz									
580			578	75					
60Hz									
880			878	88	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
60Hz									
1100			1098	94					
60Hz									

Stainless Steel Immersion Pumps

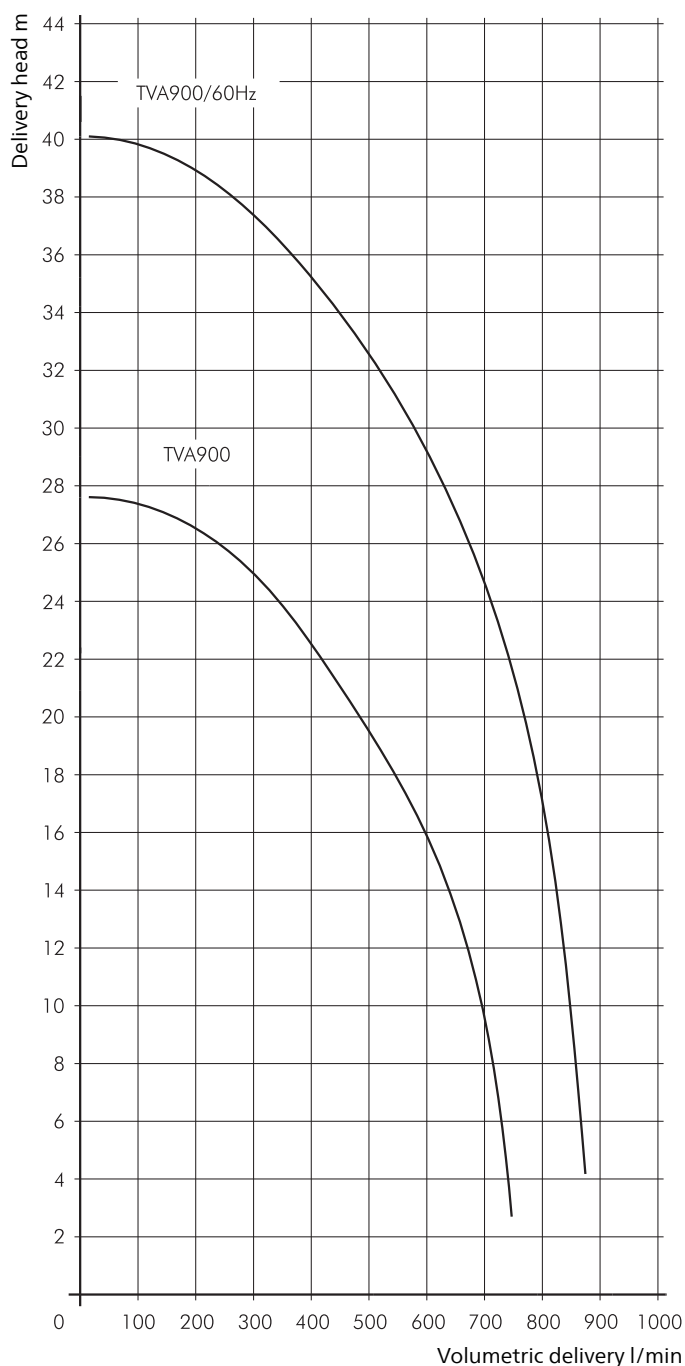
are centrifugal pumps of compact design with a **semi-open impeller** mounted directly onto the extended motor shaft. The **TVA** pump series achieves **very good hydraulic efficiencies** while being well suited for handling small metal chips and fines. This makes this pump series the perfect choice for industrial washing applications of metal parts. Complete pump and plate assemblies, including discharge pipe and mounting plate are available upon request.

Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
lees / solvents
de-ionized water
Kinematic viscosity
...20 mm²/s (20 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...90° C
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
0.03 %

Construction

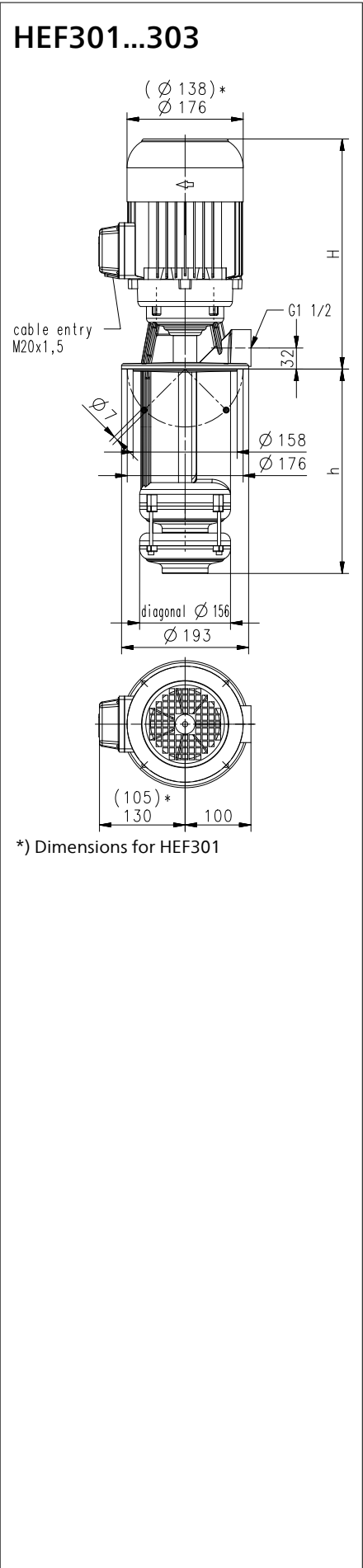
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel
Impeller	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Optional:	
Suction cover	with threaded inlet
Noise level	
TVA900	71 dBA
TVA900/60Hz	74 dBA



Immersion Pumps

HEF301...303

Closed impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
HEF301/250	300/10	294	250	18	0.75	220-240 380-415	50 50	3.24 1.87	2850 2850
					0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
HEF302/320	300/20	350	311	28	1.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	5.5 3.2	2880 2880
					1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
HEF303/380	300/30	408	371	36	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The HEF pump series maximizes hydraulic efficiencies with its closed impeller design.

Pump and motor form a compact and space-saving unit. The pump mechanism is gasket-less.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm below the mounting flange.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants

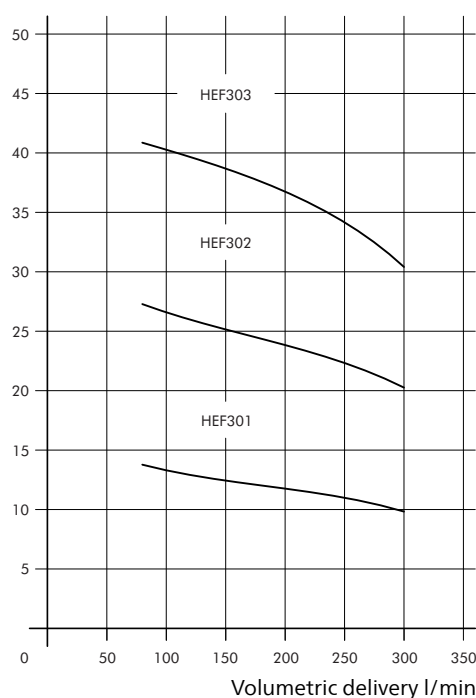
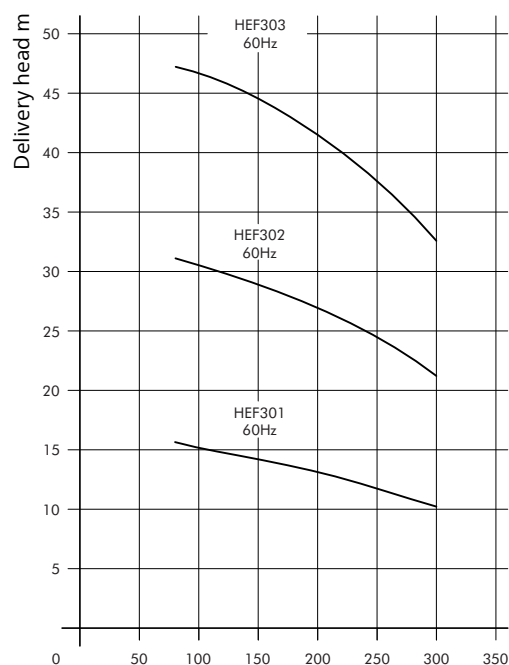
Kinematic viscosity
 $1 \text{ mm}^2/\text{s}$ (1 cSt)

Pumping temperature
 $0...60^\circ \text{C}$

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	cast steel
Shaft	steel

Noise level	
HEF301	60 dBA
HEF302...HEF303	66 dBA

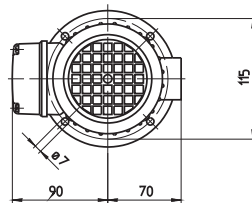
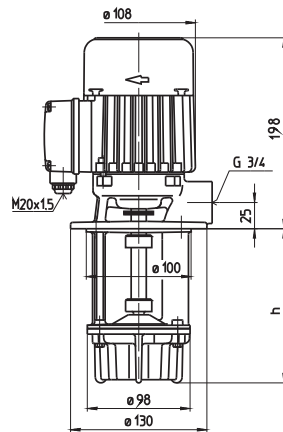


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

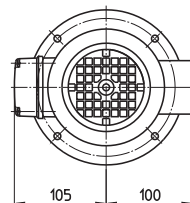
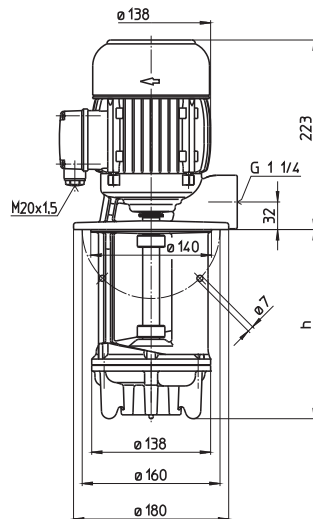
TL50...TAL200

Axial/semi-open impellers

TL50



TAL200



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TL50/110	40/2.4	198	120	6.5	0.17	220-240	50	0.92	2775
140			145	6.9		380-415	50	0.53	2775
190			195	7.1					
240			245	7.5	0.195	460	60	0.49	3345
290			295	7.8					
370			375	8.5					
TAL200/140	200/4.6	223	140	14.0	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
220			220	14.5		380-415	50	1.19	2820
290			290	15.5					
370			370	16.5	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
460			460	17.5					
570			570	19.5					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

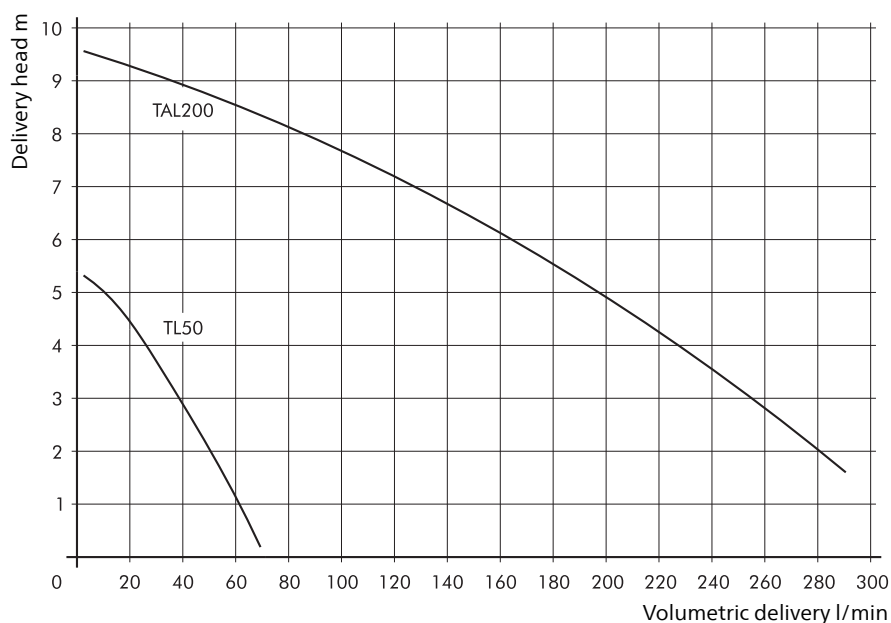
equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding. The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional: Impeller radial	cast steel

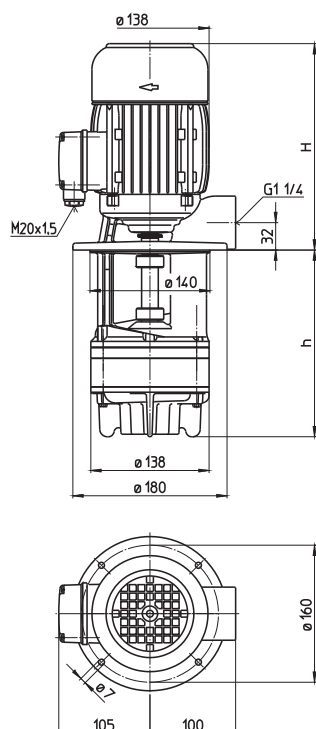


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

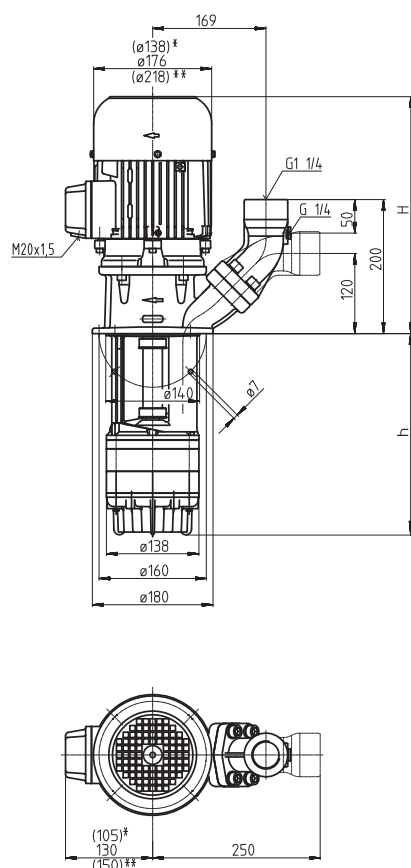
TL/STL141...146

Axial/semi-open impellers

TL141, 142



STL141...146



*) Dimensions for STL141, 142

**) Dimensions for STL146

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TL141/150	100/10	264	150	15.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
230			230	16.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
300			300	17.5					
380			380	18.0	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
470			470	19.5					
580			580	20.5					
TL142/180	100/20	291	180	19.0	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
260			260	19.5		380-415	50	2.50	2850
330			330	21.0	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
410			410	22.0					
500			500	24.0					
610			610	25.0					
STL141/150	100/10	334	150	22.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
230			230	23.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
300			300	24.0	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
380			380	24.5					
470			470	26.0					
580			580	27.5					
STL142/180	100/20	361	180	25	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
260			260	26		380-415	50	2.50	2850
330			330	27	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
410			410	29					
500			500	30					
610			610	32					
STL143/220	100/30	406	215	36	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
300			295	37		380-415	50	3.60	2890
370			365	38	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
450			445	39					
540			535	40					
650			645	41					
STL144/250	100/40	439	250	41	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
330			330	42		380-415	50	4.5	2890
400			400	43	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
480			480	44					
570			570	46					
680			680	47					
STL145/300	100/50	439	300	46	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
380			380	47		380-415	50	5.35	2880
450			450	48	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
530			530	49					
620			620	50					
730			730	52					
STL146/330	100/62	478	335	57	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
410			415	58		380-415	50	6.7	2930
480			485	60	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
560			565	61					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The STL serie offers a **(SAE) flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

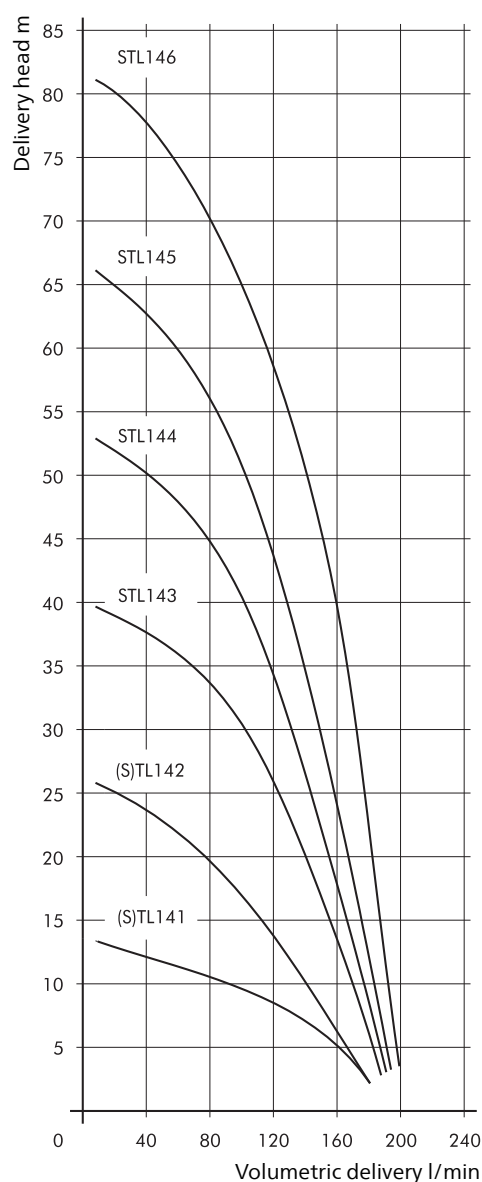
The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional: Impeller radial	cast steel

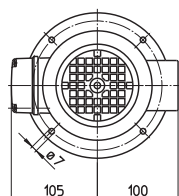
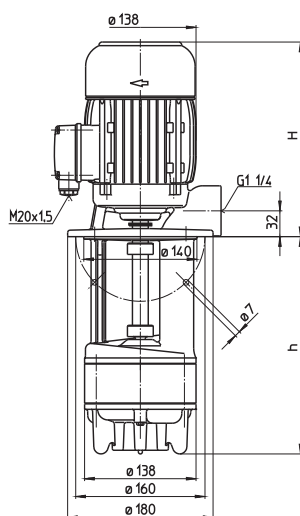


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

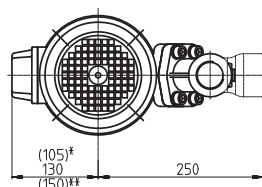
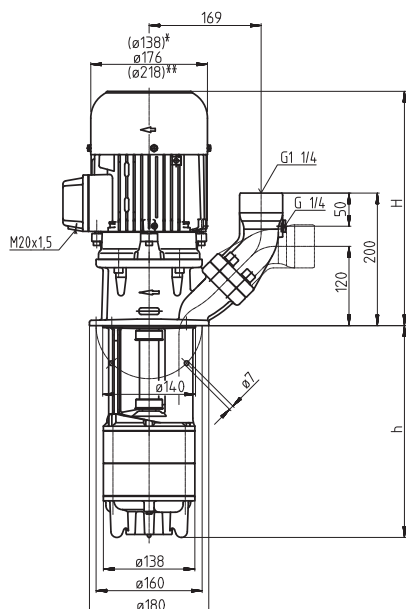
TAL/SAL301...306

Axial/semi-open impellers

TAL302



SAL301...306



*) Dimensions for SAL301, 302

**) Dimensions for SAL306

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TAL302/190	160/12	291	190	20.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
270			270	21.0		380-415	50	2.50	2850
340			340	21.5					
420			420	22.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
510			510	24.0					
620			620	25.5					
SAL301/140	160/7	334	140	22	0.75	220-240	50	3.24	2850
220			220	23		380-415	50	1.87	2850
290			290	24	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
370			370	25					
460			460	27					
570			570	31					
SAL302/190	160/12	361	190	26.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
270			270	27.5		380-415	50	2.50	2850
340			340	28.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
420			420	30.0					
510			510	31.5					
620			620	33.5					
SAL303/240	160/18	380	240	37	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
320			320	38		380-415	50	3.2	2880
390			390	39	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
470			470	40					
560			560	41					
670			670	43					
870			870	49					
1020			1020	51					
SAL304/290	160/24	439	290	46	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
370			370	47		380-415	50	3.95	2900
440			440	48	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
520			520	50					
610			610	51					
720			720	53					
920			920	59					
1070			1070	61					
SAL305/340	160/29	439	340	51	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
420			420	52		380-415	50	5.35	2880
490			490	53	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
570			570	54					
660			660	55					
770			770	57					
970			970	64					
1120			1120	66					
SAL306/390	160/37	478	390	64	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
470			470	65		380-415	50	6.7	2930
540			540	66	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
620			620	67					
710			710	68					
820			820	70					
1020			1020	77					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

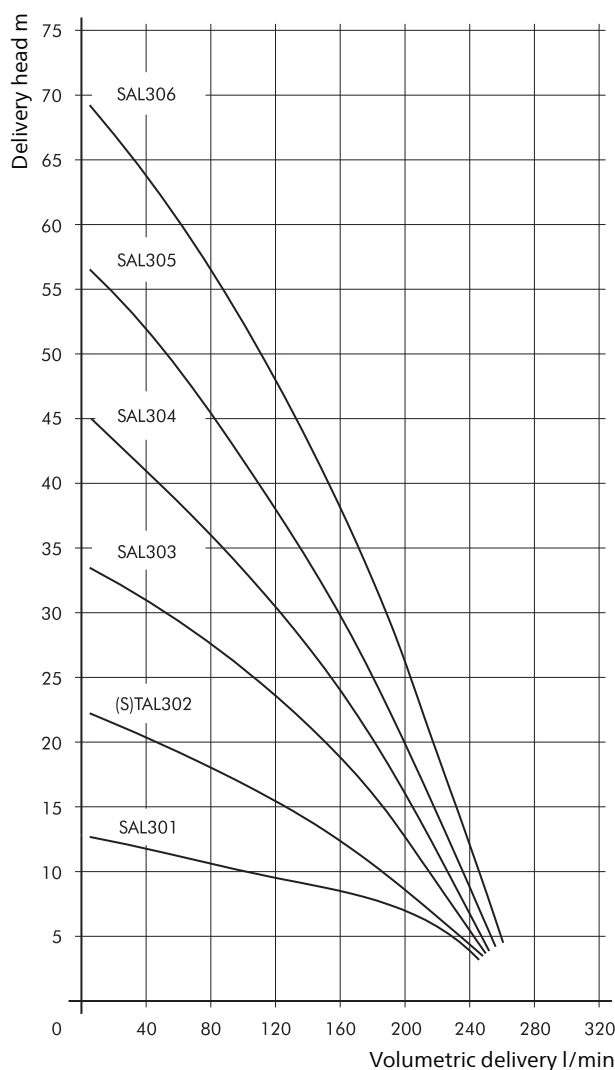
The SAL serie offers a (SAE) flange with pressure gauge connection port. The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional: Impeller radial	cast steel

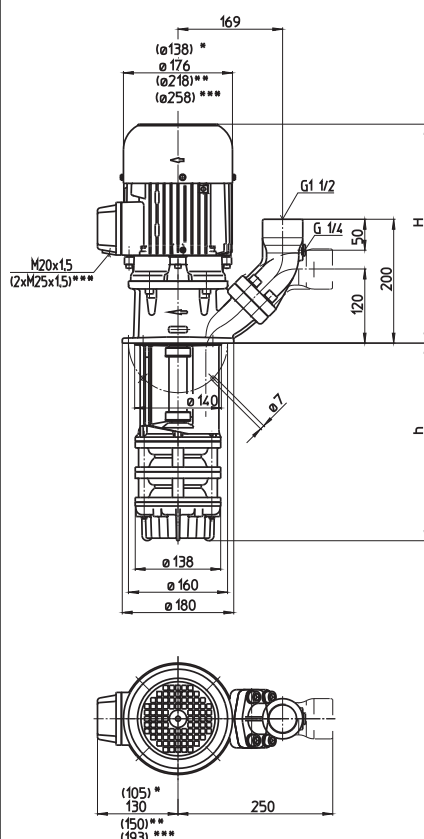


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SAL401...409

Axial/semi-open impellers

SAL401...409



- *) Dimensions for SAL401
 **) Dimensions for SAL405, 406, 407
 ***) Dimensions for SAL409

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SAL401/140	250/5	334	140	22	0.85	220-240	50	3.64	2850
220			220	23		380-415	50	2.10	2850
290			290	24					
370			370	25	0.98	460	60	2	3450
460			460	27					
570			570	28					
770			770	35					
920			920	37					
SAL402/190	250/11	380	190	32	1.3	220-240	50	4.85	2900
270			270	33		380-415	50	2.80	2900
340			340	34	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
420			420	35					
510			510	37					
620			620	38					
820			820	45					
970			970	47					
SAL403/240	250/19	439	240	41	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
320			320	42		380-415	50	3.95	2900
390			390	43	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
470			470	44					
560			560	45					
670			670	47					
870			870	53					
1020			1020	56					
SAL404/290	250/25	439	290	45	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
370			370	46		380-415	50	5.35	2880
440			440	47	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
520			520	49					
610			610	50					
720			720	52					
920			920	58					
1070			1070	60					
SAL405/340	250/30	478	340	58	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
420			420	59		380-415	50	6.7	2930
490			490	60	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
570			570	61					
660			660	62					
770			770	65					
970			970	71					
1120			1120	73					
SAL406/390	250/38	478	390	60	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
470			470	62		380-415	50	8.35	2920
540			540	63	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
620			620	64					
710			710	65					
820			820	67					
1020			1020	74					
SAL407/440	250/44	508	440	72	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
520			520	73		380-415	50	10.0	2920
590			590	74	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
670			670	76					
760			760	77					
870			870	79					
SAL409/540	250/53	549	540	98	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
620			620	99	6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
690			690	100					
770			770	101					
860			860	103					
970			970	105					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

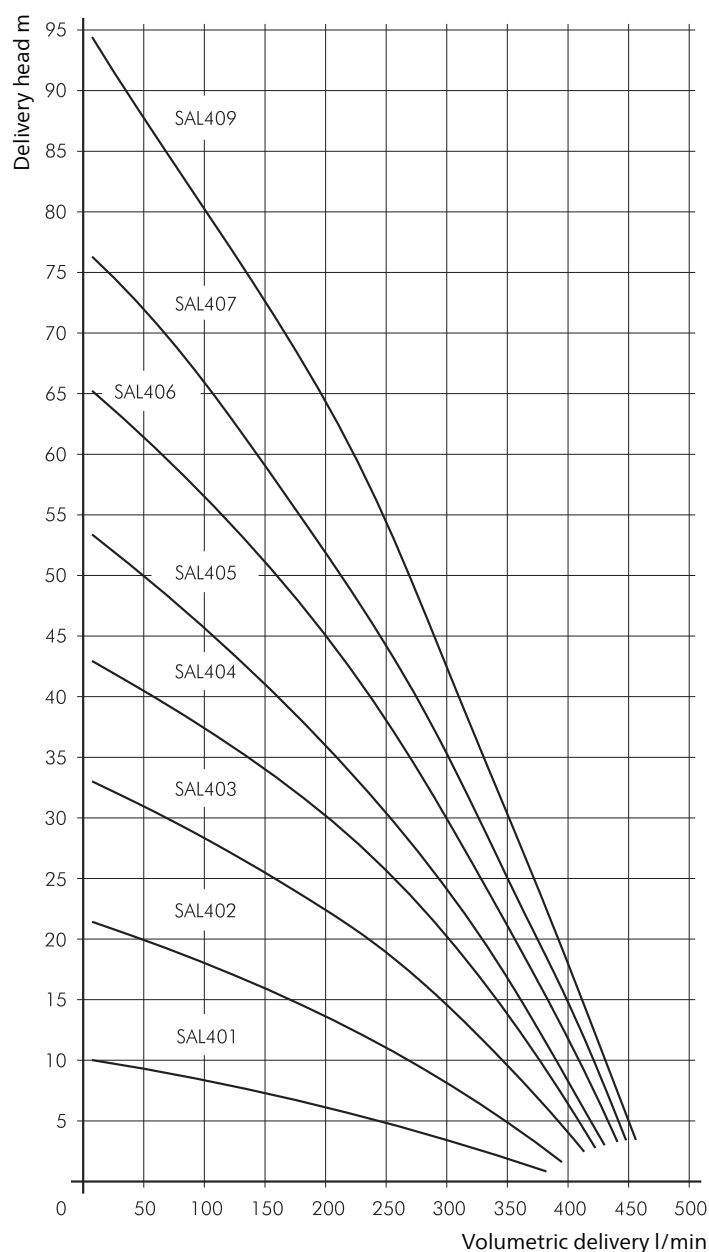
The SAL serie offers a (SAE) flange with pressure gauge connection port. The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional: Impeller radial	cast steel

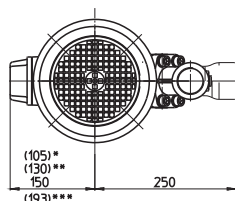
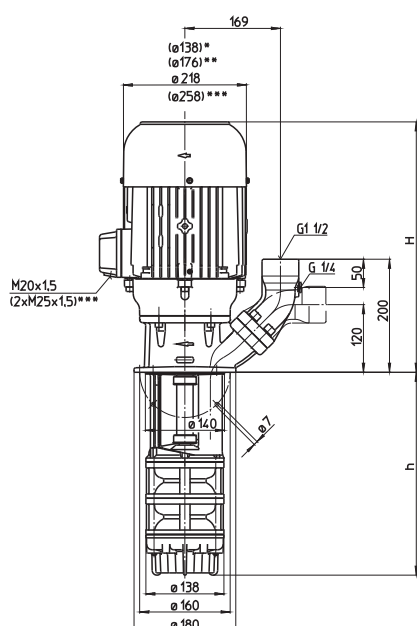


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SAL601...608

Axial/semi-open impellers

SAL601...608



- *) Dimensions for SAL601
 **) Dimensions for SAL602
 ***) Dimensions for SAL607, 608

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SAL601/150	400/3	361	150	23.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
230			230	24.5		380-415	50	2.50	2850
300			300	25.5					
380			380	27.0	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
470			470	28.0					
580			580	30.0					
780			780	36.0					
930			930	38.0					
SAL602/220	400/10	439	215	40	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
300			295	41		380-415	50	4.5	2890
370			365	42					
450			445	43	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
540			535	45					
650			645	47					
850			845	54					
1000			995	55					
SAL603/280	400/16	478	280	54	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
360			360	55		380-415	50	6.7	2930
430			430	56					
510			510	57	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
600			600	59					
710			710	61					
910			910	67					
1060			1060	69					
SAL604/350	400/23	508	345	63	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
430			425	64		380-415	50	10.0	2920
500			495	65					
580			575	67	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
670			665	68					
780			775	69					
980			975	76					
1130			1125	78					
SAL605/410	400/32	508	410	66	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
490			490	67		380-415	50	10.9	2915
560			560	68					
640			640	69	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
730			730	71					
840			840	73					
1040			1040	79					
SAL607/540	400/44	587	540	103	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
620			620	104					
690			690	105	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
770			770	106					
860			860	108					
970			970	109					
SAL608/600	400/57	587	600	113	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
680			680	114					
750			750	115	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
830			830	116					
920			920	117					
1030			1030	120					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

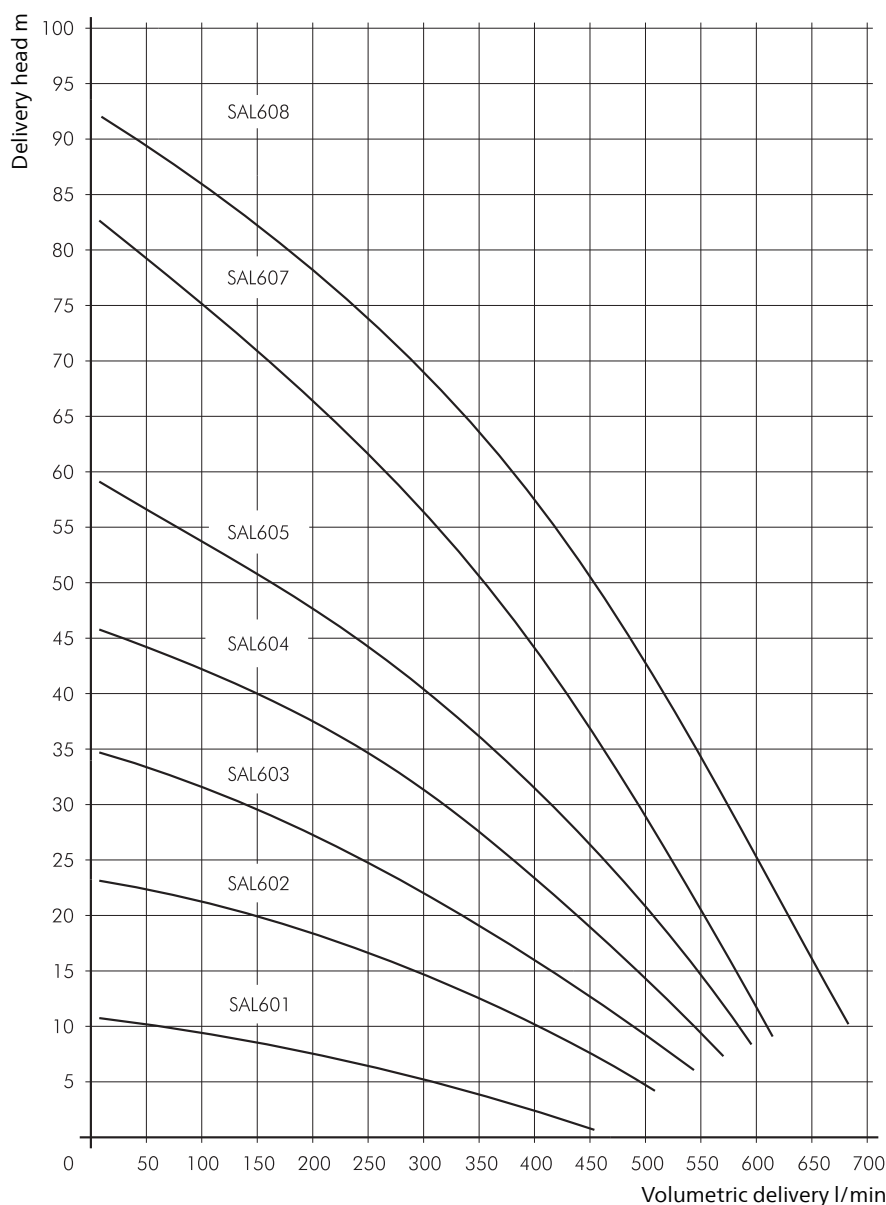
The SAL serie offers a (SAE) flange with pressure gauge connection port. The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional: Impeller radial	cast steel

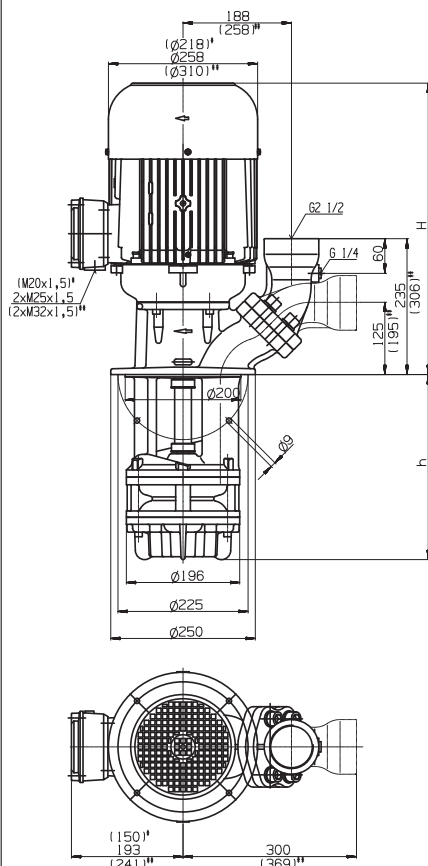


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SAL901...904

Axial/semi-open impellers

SAL901, 902 SAL903, 904



*) Dimensions for SAL901

**) Dimensions for SAL904

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SAL901/220	600/12	503	220	62	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
320			320	66		380-415	50	6.7	2930
450			450	69					
570			570	73	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
770			770	86					
1000			1000	92					
1120			1120	97					
SAL902/290	600/21	574	290	99	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
390			390	103					
520			520	106	6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
640			640	109					
840			840	122					
1070			1070	128					
1190			1190	134					
SAL903/360	600/33	612	360	121	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
460			460	124					
590			590	127	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
710			710	131					
910			910	144					
1140			1140	150					
SAL904/430	600/48	620	430	151	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
530			530	154					
660			660	159	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
780			780	162					
980			980	177					
1210			1210	181					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SAL serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

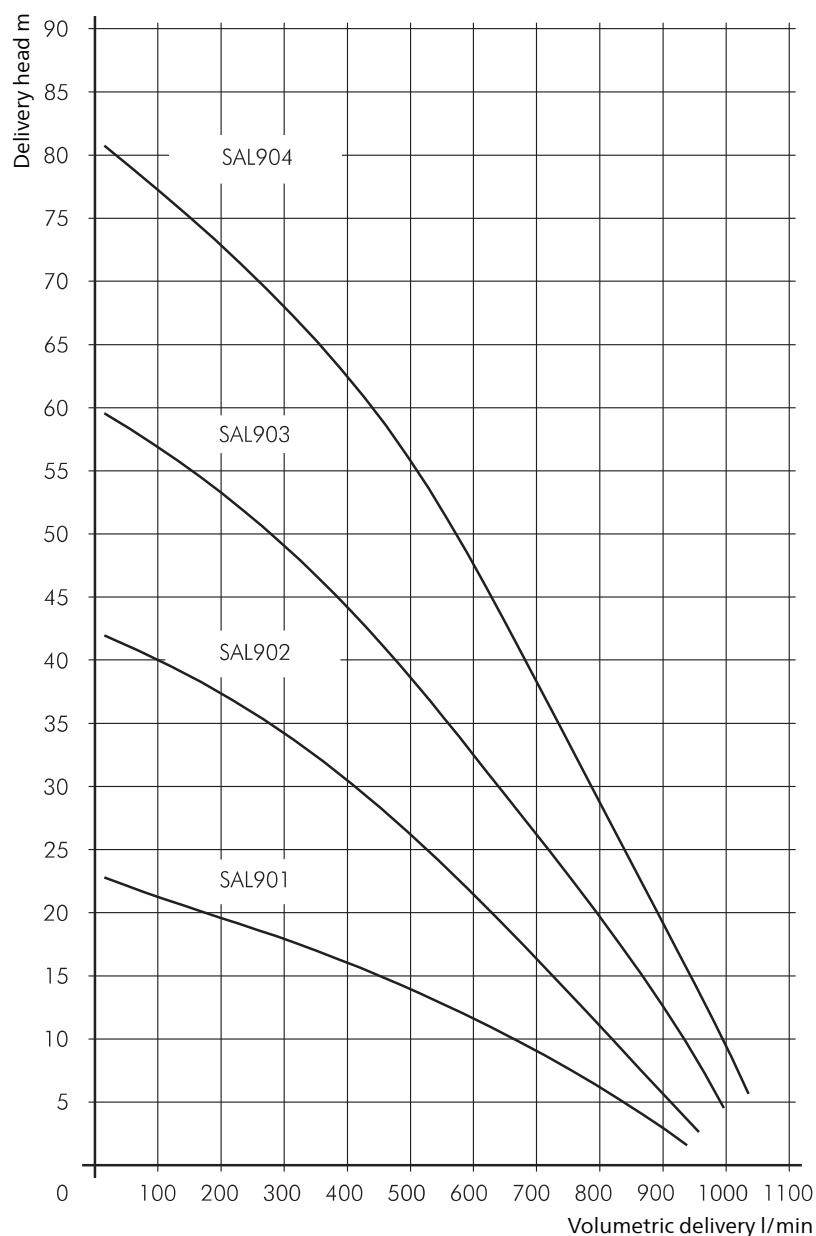
The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel

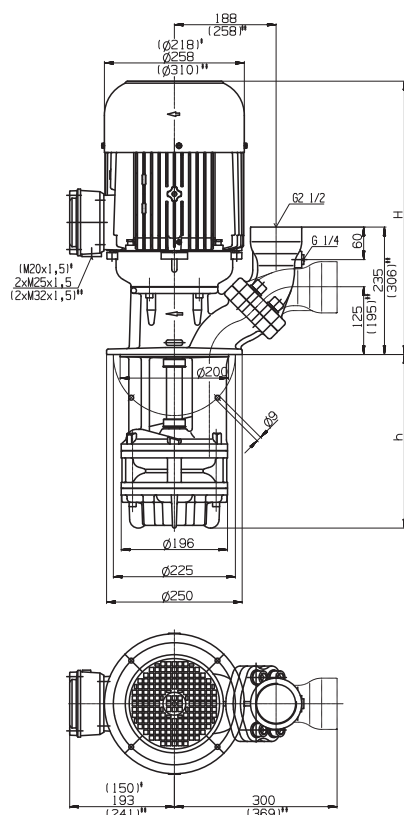


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

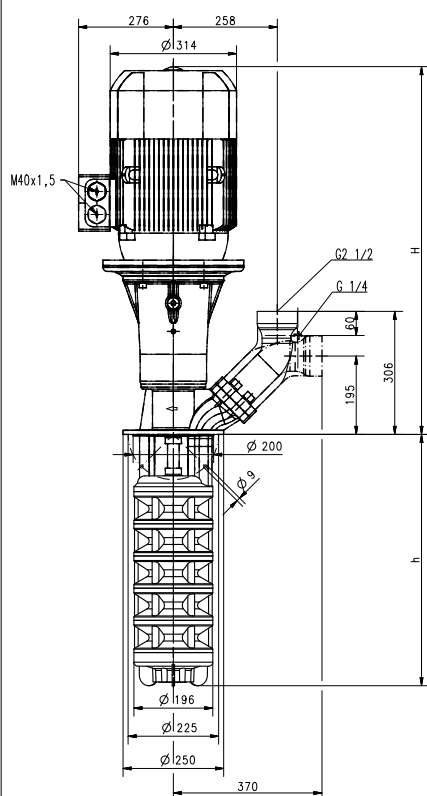
SAL1001...1006

Axial/semi-open impellers

SAL1001...1004



SAL1006



*) Dimensions for SAL1001
**) Dimensions for SAL1004

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SAL1001/230	600/14	503	230	64	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
330			330	67		380-415	50	6.7	2930
460			460	70					
580			580	74	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
780			780	86					
1010			1010	92					
1130			1130	96					
SAL1002/310	600/27	574	310	100	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
410			410	103					
540			540	107	6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
660			660	111					
860			860	123					
1090			1090	130					
1210			1210	134					
SAL1003/390	600/40	612	390	122	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
490			490	125					
620			620	129	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
740			740	133					
940			940	146					
1170			1170	152					
SAL1004/470	600/55	620	470	154	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
570			570	158					
700			700	160	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
820			820	164					
1020			1020	176					
1250			1250	179					
SAL1006/630	600/85	974	630	251	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
730			730	255					
860			860	259	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
980			980	263					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SAL serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

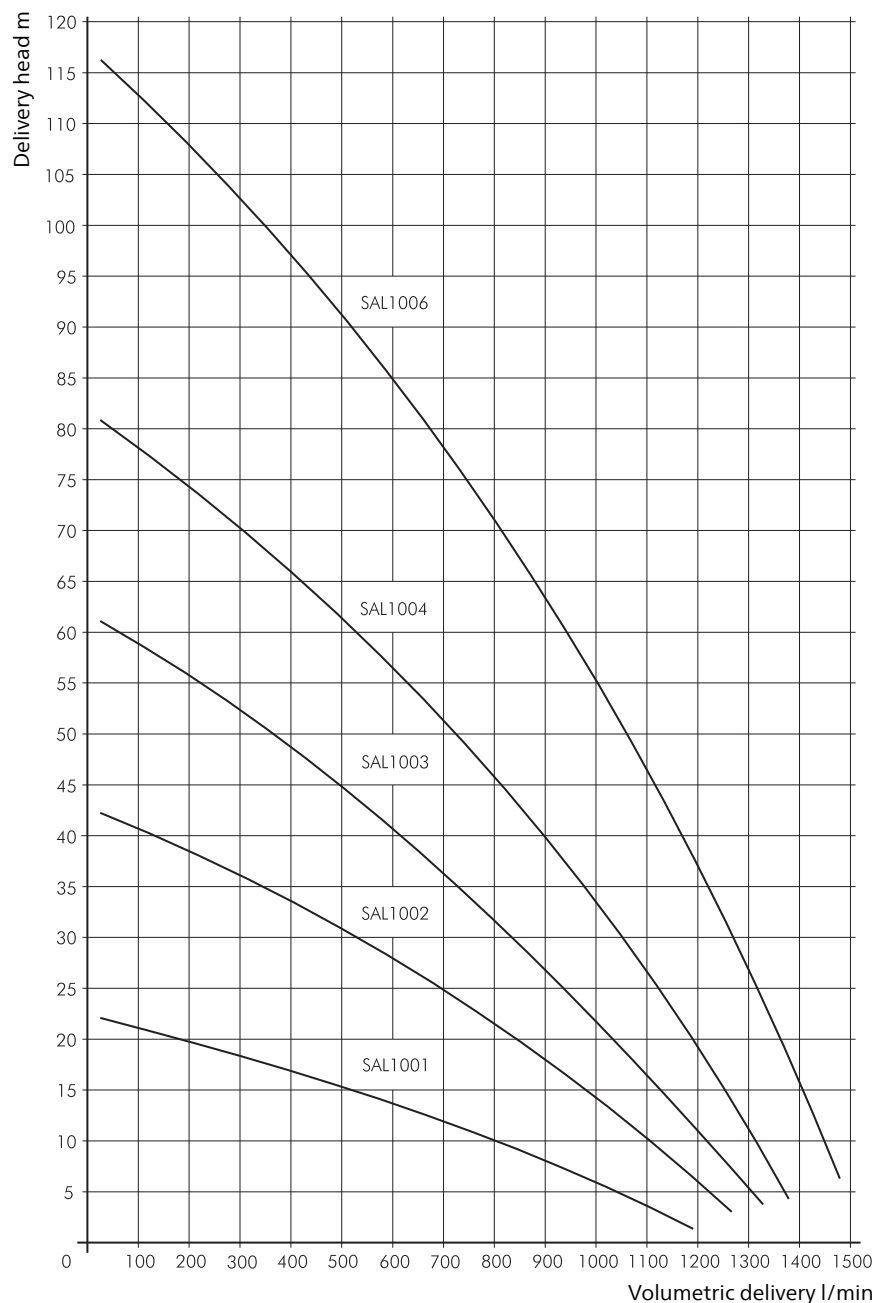
The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel



Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SAL1301...1303

Axial/semi-open impellers

SAL1301, 1302

SAL1303

*) Dimensions for SAL1301

**) Dimensions for SAL1303

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SAL1301/230	900/11	533	230	69	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
330			330	72					
460			460	76					
580			580	81	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
780			780	91					
1010			1010	98					
1130			1130	101					
SAL1302/310	900/25	612	310	108	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
410			410	110	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
540			540	113					
660			660	118					
860			860	130					
1090			1090	138					
SAL1303/390	900/39	620	390	143	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
490			490	147	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
620			620	151					
740			740	155					
940			940	167					
1170			1170	174					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SAL serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

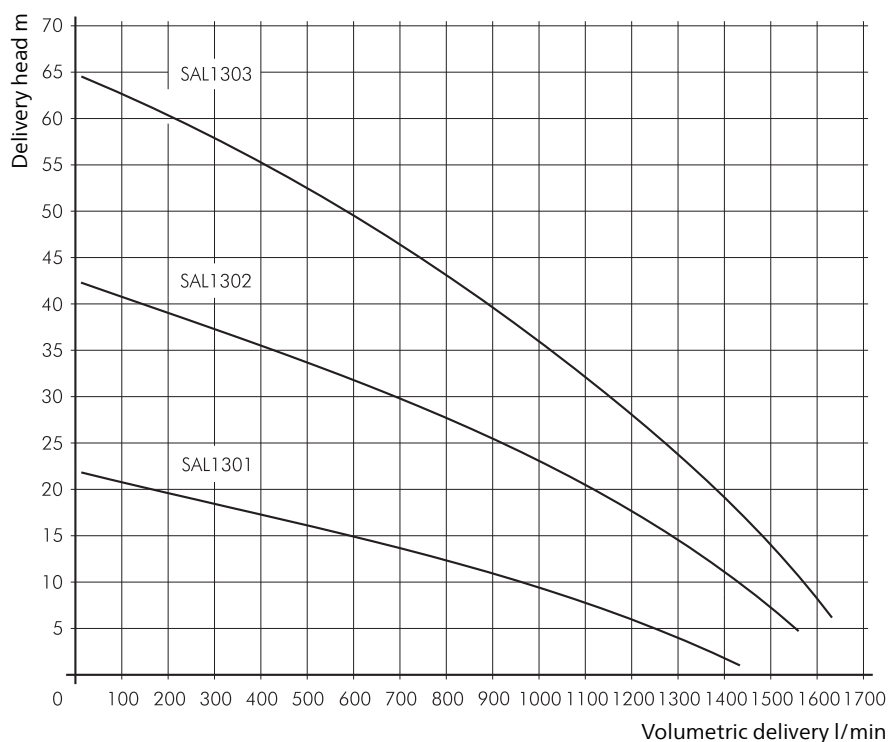
The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel



**BRINKMANN
PUMPS**

Technical drawing of the 3000W three-phase asynchronous motor, showing front, side, and top views with dimensions in mm and inches.

Front View Dimensions:

- Total height: 188 (7.51")
- Motor body diameter: $\varnothing 258$ ($\varnothing 10.1$ ")
- Terminal box connection: G2 1/2
- Terminal box connection: G 1/4
- Terminal box height: 60
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 125$ (4.92")
- Terminal box mounting hole spacing: 235 (9.25")
- Terminal box mounting hole spacing: 1306 (51.42")
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 280$
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 275$
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 315$

Top View Dimensions:

- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 14$
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 315$
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 332$
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: $\varnothing 300$ (11.81")
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: 193 (7.6")
- Terminal box mounting hole diameter: 300 (11.81")

[illegible]

***) Dimensions for SAL2002

	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Height	Depth of im- mersion	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
Type	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SAL1600/310	1300/15	612	310	134	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
440			440	136					
560			560	143	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
810			810	160					
1060			1060	170					
SAL2000/310	1600/15	620	310	158	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
440			440	160					
560			560	167	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
810			810	184					
1060			1060	190					
SAL1602/420	1300/37	974	420	278	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
550			550	284					
670			670	288	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
920			920	295					
1170			1170	299					
SAL2002/420	1600/45	978	420	332	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
550			550	338					
670			670	342	26.4	460	60	39.7	3565
920			920	349					
1170			1170	353					
SAL2500/340	2200/20	974	340	249	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
470			470	254					
590			590	259	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
840			840	276					
1090			1090	279					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions resp. cooling/cutting oils) as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SAL serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

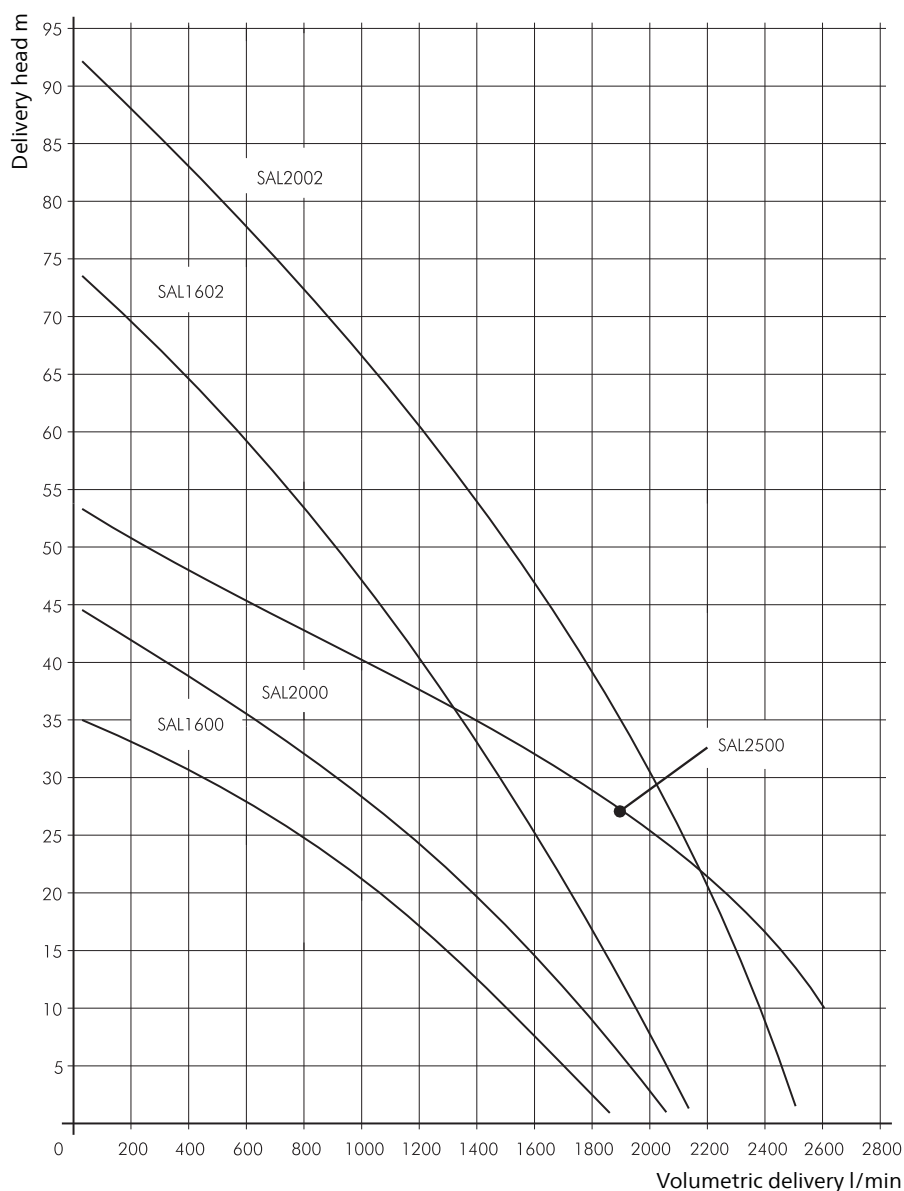
The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel

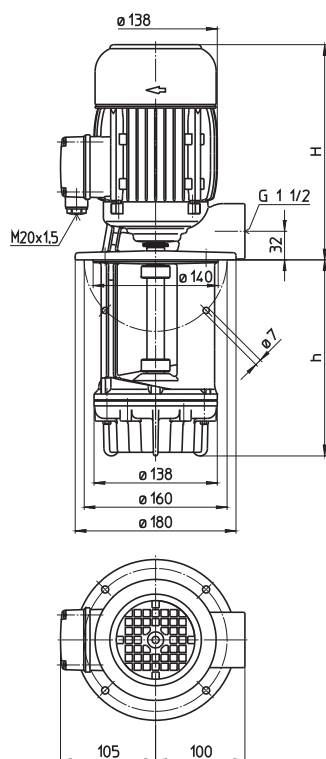


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

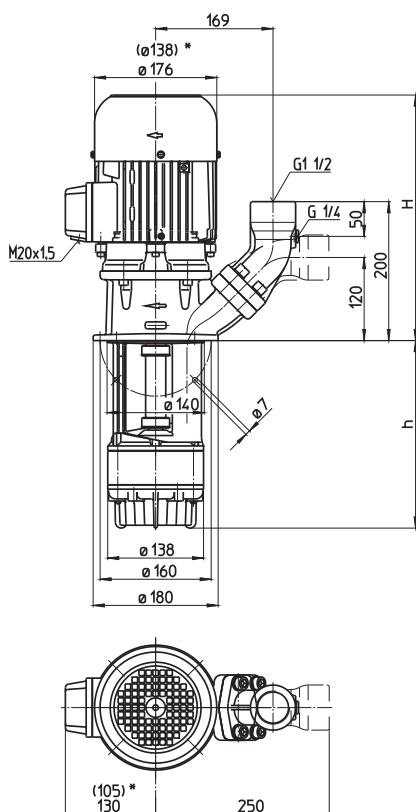
TGL/SGL331...333

Axial/semi-open impellers

TGL331



SGL331...333



*) Dimensions for SGL331

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TGL331/140	200/5	264	140	16.0	0.85	220-240	50	3.64	2850
220			220	17.0		380-415	50	2.10	2850
290			290	17.5					
370			370	18.5	0.98	460	60	2	3450
460			460	20.0					
570			570	21.0					
SGL331/140	200/5	334	140	22	0.85	220-240	50	3.64	2850
220			220	23		380-415	50	2.10	2850
290			290	24					
370			370	25	0.98	460	60	2	3450
460			460	27					
570			570	28					
770			770	35					
920			920	37					
SGL332/190	200/12	406	190	34	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
270			270	35		380-415	50	3.60	2890
340			340	36					
420			420	37	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
510			510	38					
620			620	40					
820			820	47					
970			970	49					
SGL333/240	200/19	439	240	40	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
320			320	41		380-415	50	4.5	2890
390			390	42					
470			470	43	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
560			560	45					
670			670	47					
870			870	53					
1020			1020	55					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series TGL/SGL equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (grinding oils) as they occur in **high-speed grinding**.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

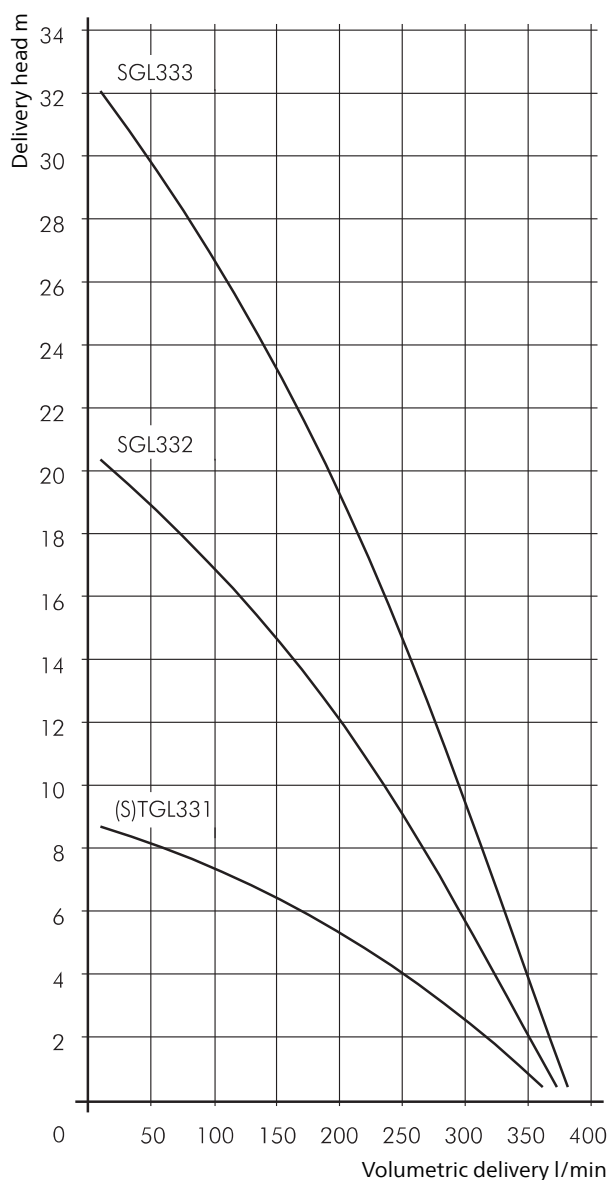
The SGL series offers a (SAE) flange with pressure gauge connection port. The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel

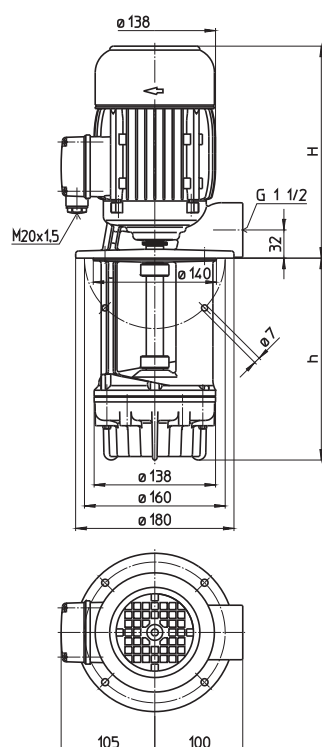


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

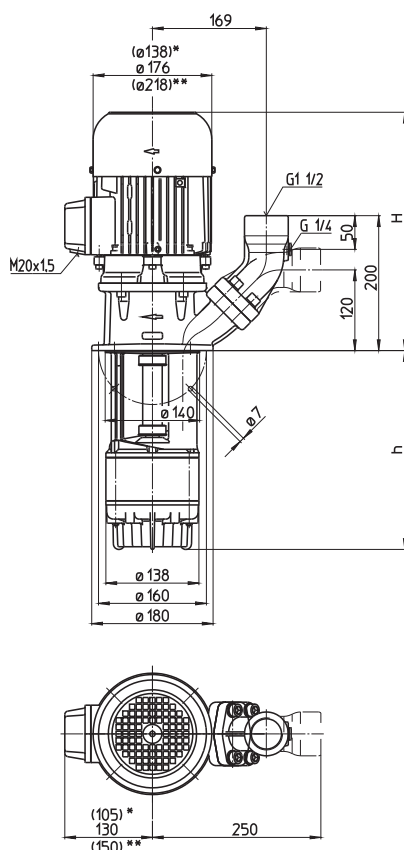
TGL/SGL501...503

Axial/semi-open impellers

TGL501



SGL501...503



*) Dimensions for SGL501
**) Dimensions for SGL503

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TGL501/150	250/6	291	150	17.0	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
230			230	18.5		380-415	50	2.50	2850
300			300	19.5					
380			380	20.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
470			470	21.5					
580			580	22.5					
SGL501/150	250/6	361	150	23.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
230			230	24.5		380-415	50	2.50	2850
300			300	25.5					
380			380	27.0	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
470			470	28.0					
580			580	30.0					
780			780	36.0					
930			930	38.0					
SGL502/220	250/15	439	215	40	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
300			295	41		380-415	50	4.5	2890
370			365	42					
450			445	43	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
540			535	45					
650			645	47					
850			845	54					
1000			995	55					
SGL503/280	250/23	478	280	54	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
360			360	55		380-415	50	6.7	2930
430			430	56					
510			510	57	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
600			600	59					
710			710	61					
910			910	67					
1060			1060	69					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series TGL/SGL equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (grinding oils) as they occur in **high-speed grinding**.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

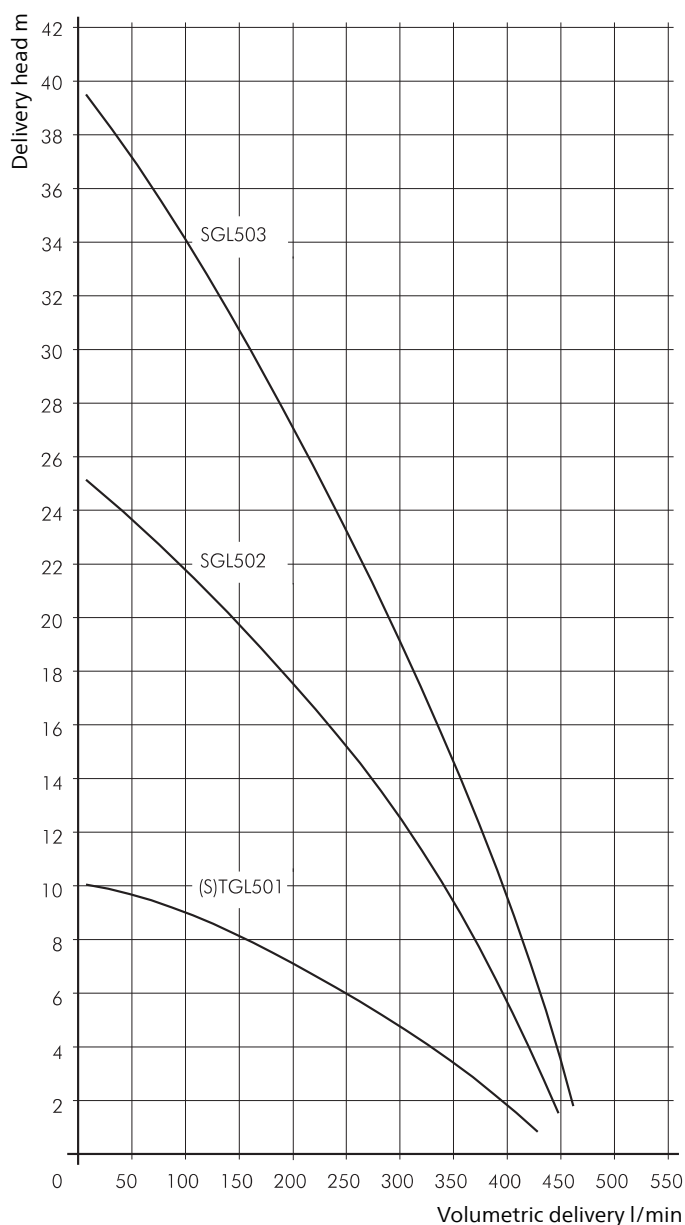
The SGL serie offers a (SAE) flange with pressure gauge connection port. The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel

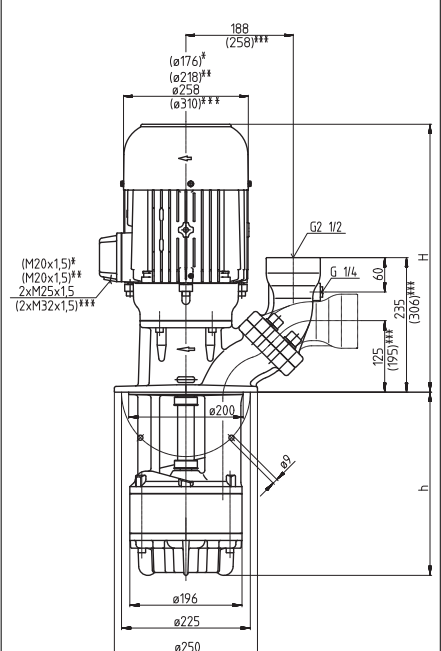
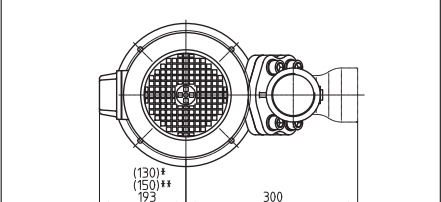


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SGL801...804

Axial/semi-open impellers

SGL801, 802
SGL803, 804

*) Dimensions for SGL801
 **) Dimensions for SGL802
 ***) Dimensions for SGL804

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SGL801/220	500/12	464	220	51	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
320			320	54		380-415	50	5.35	2880
450			450	58					
570			570	62	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
770			770	74					
1000			1000	81					
SGL802/290	500/25	533	290	76	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
390			390	80		380-415	50	10.9	2915
520			520	83					
640			640	86	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
840			840	99					
1070			1070	105					
SGL803/360	500/35	612	360	121	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
460			460	124					
590			590	127	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
710			710	131					
910			910	144					
SGL804/430	500/46	620	430	151	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
530			530	154					
660			660	159	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
780			780	162					
980			980	177					

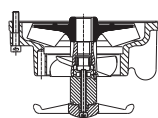
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series SGL equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (grinding oils) as they occur in **high-speed grinding**.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SGL serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



The pump SGL801 is available (upon request) with an additional agitator at the pump suction for breaking up and separating large bundles of chips or birds nests.

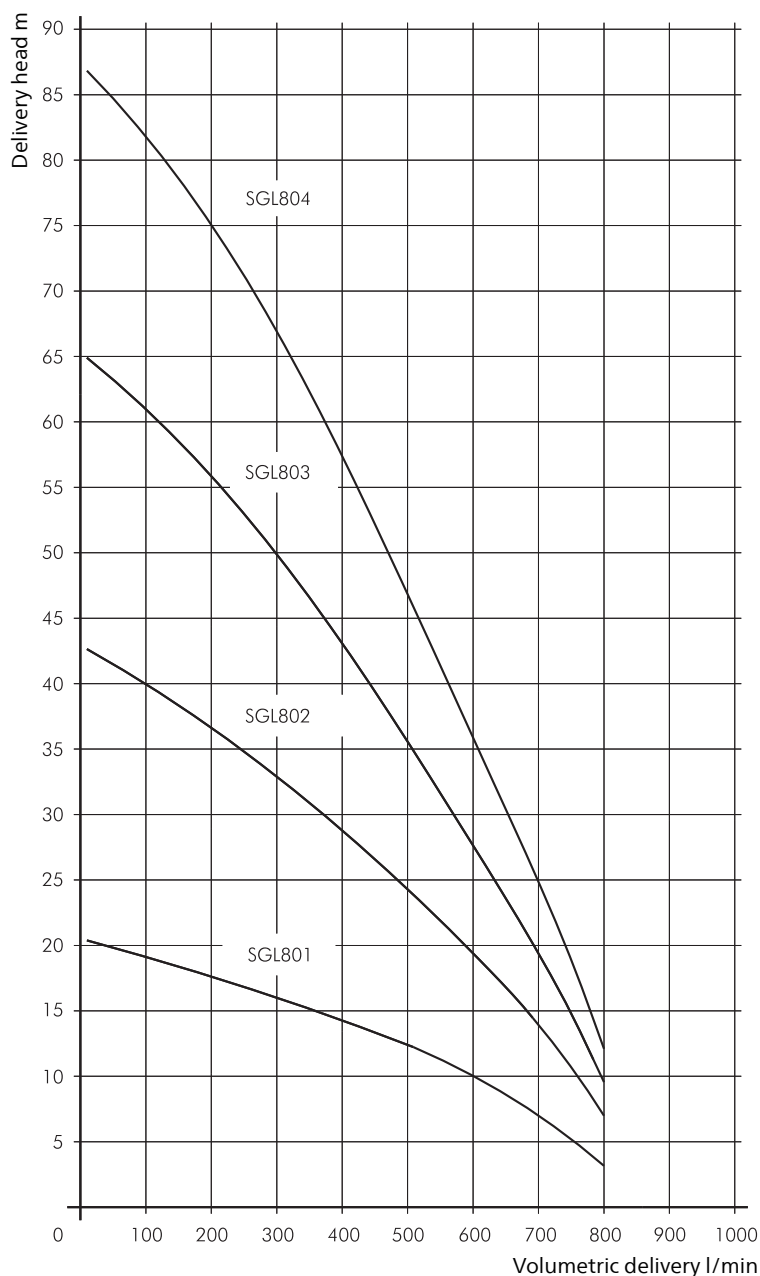


Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Construction	Material
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel



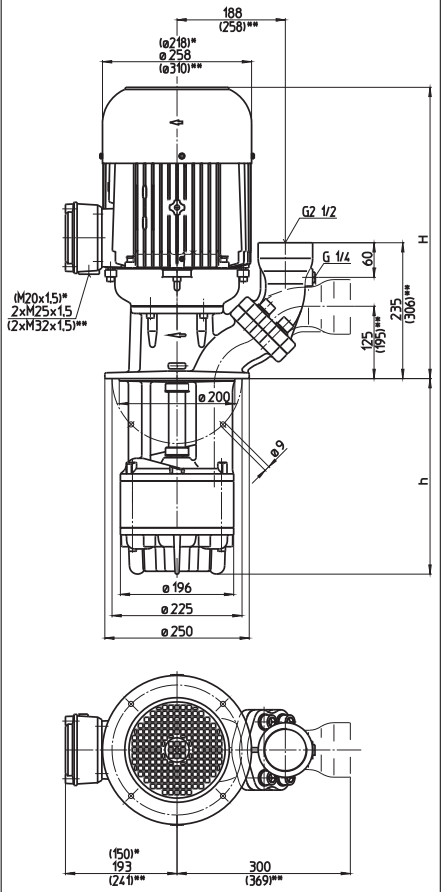
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SGL1101...1103

Axial/semi-open impellers

SGL1101, 1102

SGL1103



*) Dimensions for SGL1101

**) Dimensions for SGL1103

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SGL1101/230	900/10	533	230	69	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
330			330	72					
460			460	76					
580			580	81					
780			780	91	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
1010			1010	98					
SGL1102/310	900/21	612	310	108	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
410			410	110	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
540			540	113					
660			660	118					
860			860	130					
1090			1090	138	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
SGL1103/390	900/33	620	390	143					
490			490	147	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
620			620	151					
740			740	155					
940			940	167					

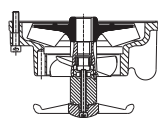
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series SGL equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (grinding oils) as they occur in **high-speed grinding**.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SGL serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



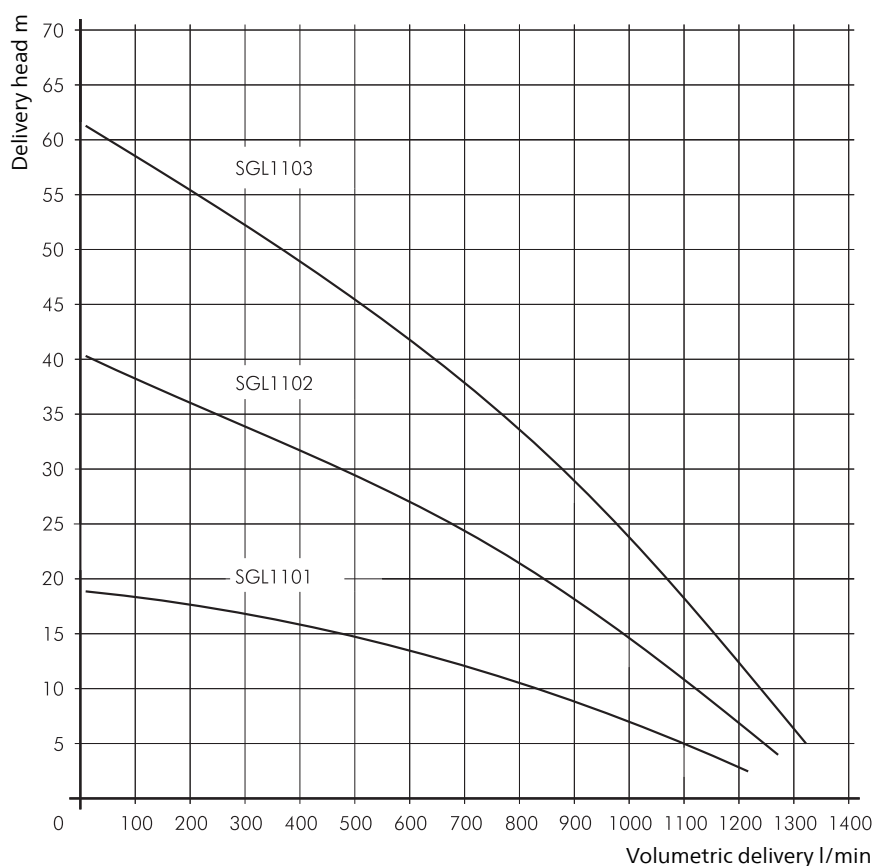
The pump SGL1101 is available (upon request) with an additional agitator at the pump suction for breaking up and separating large bundles of chips or birds nests.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel

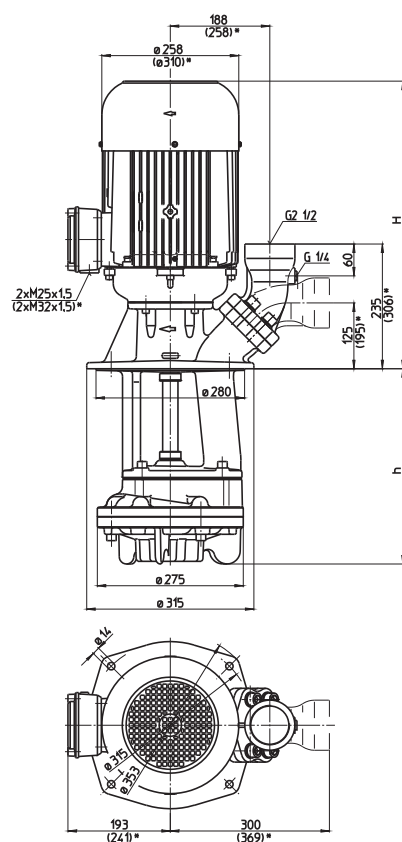


Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

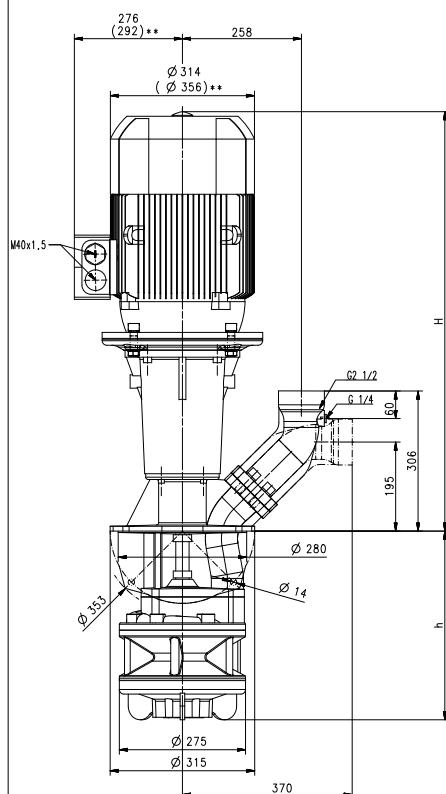
SGL1400...2200

Axial/semi-open impellers

SGL1400...1700



SGL1402...2200



*) Dimensions for SGL1700

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SGL1400/310	1200/15	612	310	134	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
440			440	136					
560			560	143	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
810			810	160					
1060			1060	170					
SGL1700/310	1500/15	620	310	158	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
440			440	160					
560			560	167	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
810			810	184					
1060			1060	190					
SGL1402/420	1200/35	974	420	278	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
550			550	284					
670			670	288	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
920			920	295					
1170			1170	299					
SGL1702/420	1500/42	978	420	332	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
550			550	338					
670			670	342	26.4	460	60	39.7	3565
920			920	349					
1170			1170	353					
SGL2200/340	1800/25	974	340	249	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
470			470	254					
590			590	259	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
840			840	276					
1090			1090	279					

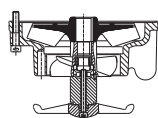
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series SGL equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (grinding oils) as they occur in **high-speed grinding**.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SGL serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



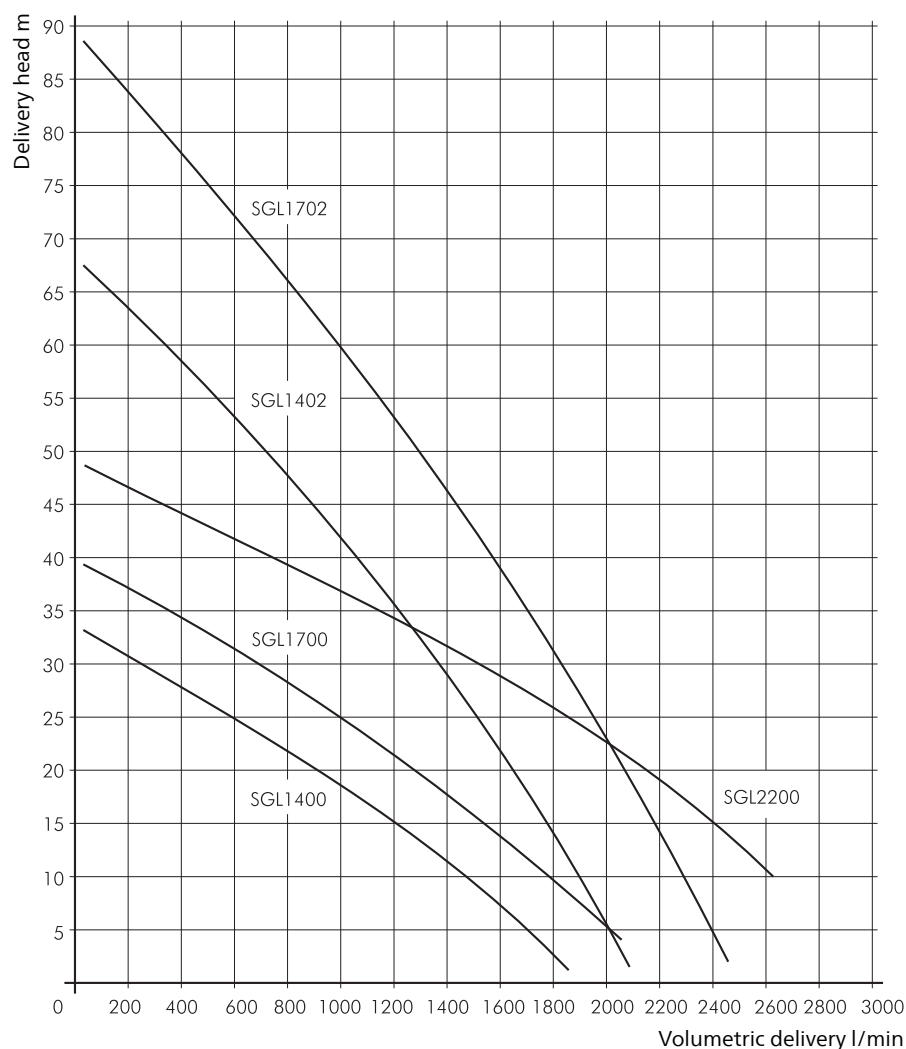
The pumps SGL1400, SGL1700 and SGL2200 are available (upon request) with an additional agitator at the pump suction for breaking up and separating large bundles of chips or birds nests.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

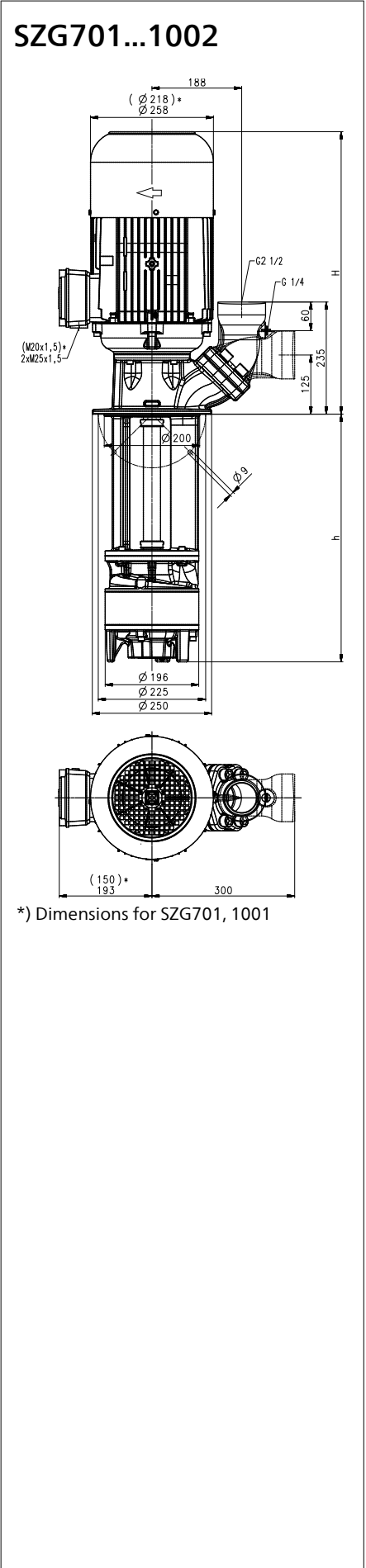
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel



Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SZG701...1002

Axial/open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SZG701/220	300/15	503	220	66	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
320			320	69		380-415	50	6.7	2930
450			450	73					
570			570	77	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
770			770	89					
1000			1000	95					
SZG1001/220	500/15	533	220	73	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
320			320	76		380-415	50	10.0	2920
450			450	80					
570			570	84	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
770			770	96					
1000			1000	102					
SZG702/290	300/29	612	290	112	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
390			390	116					
520			520	119	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
640			640	122					
840			840	141					
1070			1070	147					
SZG1002/290	500/30	612	290	119	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
390			390	122					
520			520	126	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
640			640	130					
840			840	142					
1070			1070	149					

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series SZG equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **fluids** (grinding oils) with **very high air entrainment** as they occur in **high-speed grinding**.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SZG serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

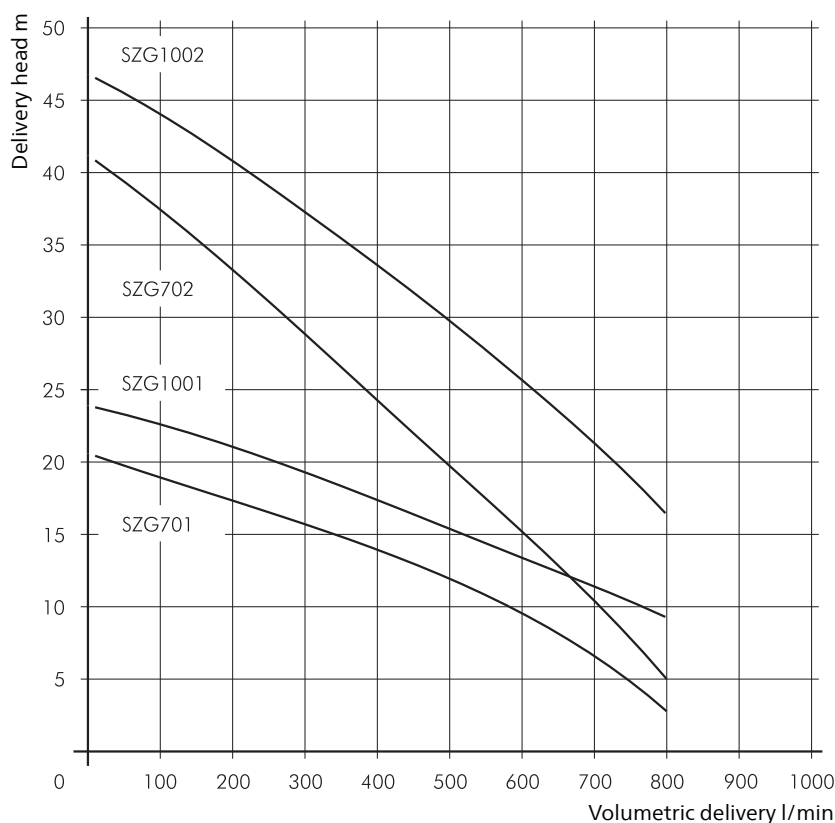
The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
grinding oils
cooling/cutting oils
coolants
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel

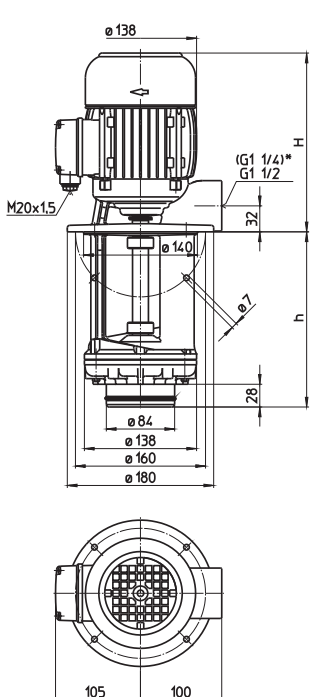


Suction Immersion Pumps

TAS/STS301...1001

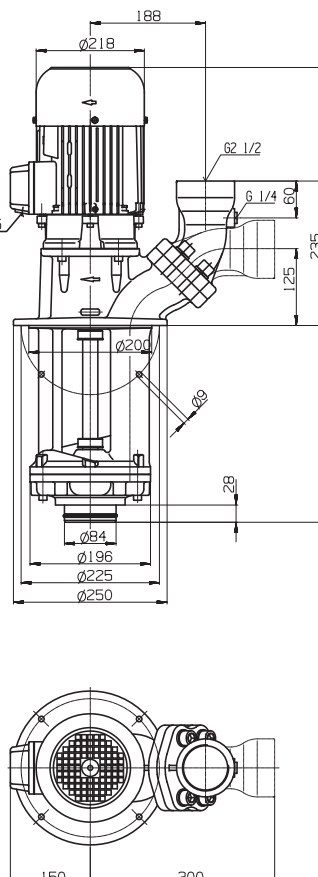
Axial/semi-open impellers

TAS301, TAS601



Technical drawing of the TAS301/TAS601 pump. The side view shows a motor with a diameter of 138 mm and a mounting bracket with an M20x1.5 thread. The pump body has a diameter of 140 mm and a height of 32 mm. The impeller is shown with a diameter of 7 mm. The front view shows a circular impeller with a diameter of 84 mm and a mounting bracket with a diameter of 105 mm. The pump body has a diameter of 160 mm and a height of 28 mm. The total height is 100 mm.

STS1001



Technical drawing of the STS1001 pump. The side view shows a motor with a diameter of 188 mm and a mounting bracket with an M20x1.5 thread. The pump body has a diameter of 218 mm and a height of 60 mm. The impeller is shown with a diameter of 60 mm. The front view shows a circular impeller with a diameter of 84 mm and a mounting bracket with a diameter of 150 mm. The pump body has a diameter of 196 mm and a height of 28 mm. The total height is 300 mm.

*) Dimensions for TAS301

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TAS301/140	200/5.5	264	136	14.0	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
220			216	14.5		380-415	50	1.56	2850
290			286	15.0					
370			366	15.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
460			456	17.5					
570			566	19.0					
TAS601/150	400/4	291	144	17.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
230			224	18.0		380-415	50	2.50	2850
300			294	19.0					
380			374	20.0	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
470			464	21.5					
580			574	22.5					
STS1001/230	600/14	503	216	65	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
330			316	67		380-415	50	6.7	2930
460			446	70					
580			566	74	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
780			766	86					
1010			996	92					

Suction Immersion Pumps

series TAS/STS make it possible to **connect to vacuum filters** through their simple connection on the suction side (for instance, with a slot screen).

Suction immersion pumps without seals are positioned in the area of unfiltered coolant in the tank.

With their robust design, they allow operating pressures of - 0.3 bar to - 0.5 bar on the suction side.

The STS serie offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



All types specified are also available as multistage pumps e.g. STS304/610.
See series TA/STA.

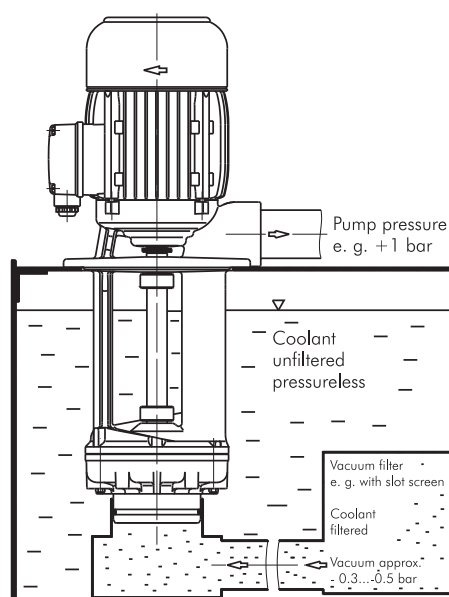
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

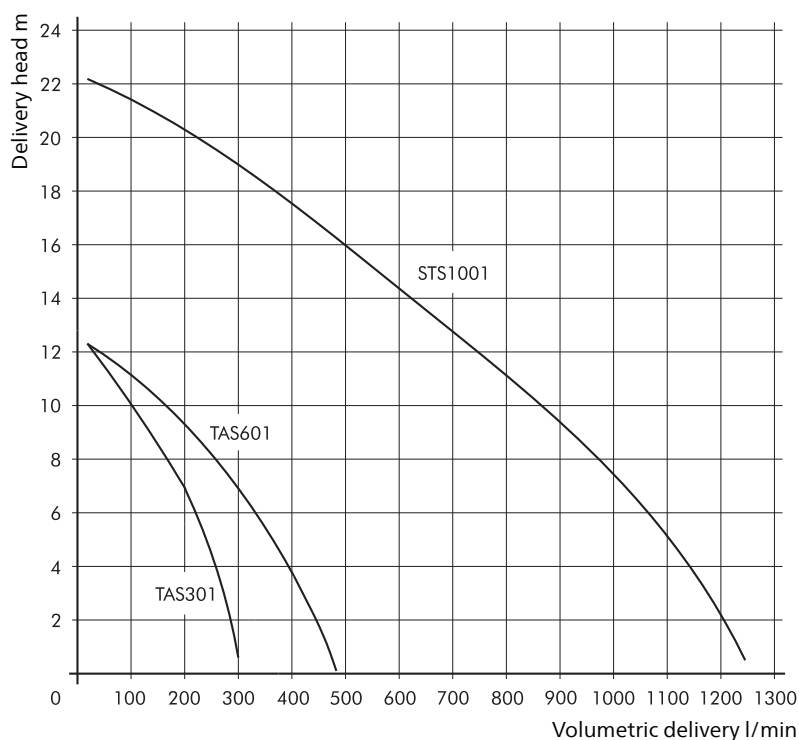
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	brass
	cast steel (STS1001)
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Impeller radial	cast steel (TAS301...TAS601)

Noise level	
TAS301	60 dBA
TAS601	62 dBA
STS1001	71 dBA



Suction connection

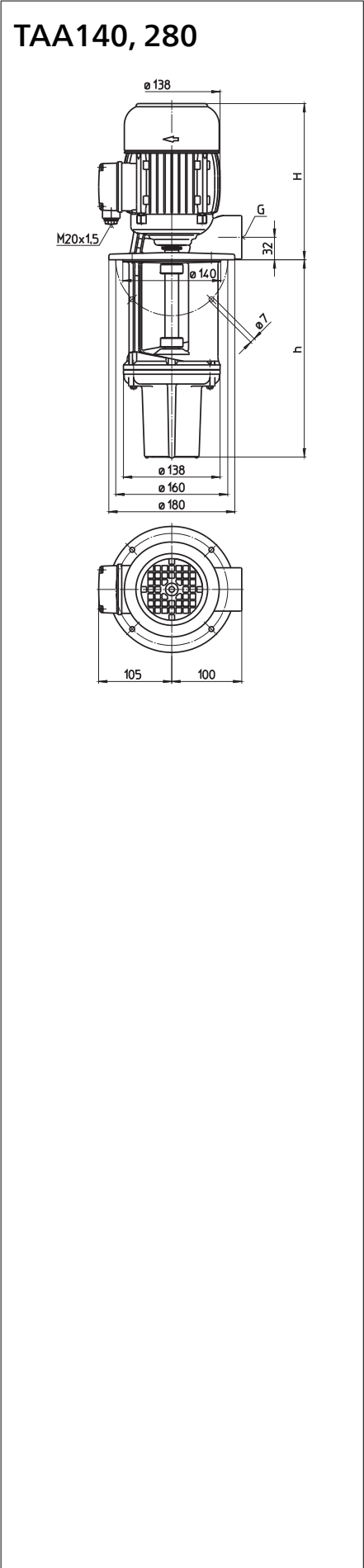
Intake cover	cast iron
with O-Ring 78 x 4 mm Viton	
for	
Connecting pipe	86.0...86.8 mm inner-Ø



Lifting Pumps

TAA140...280

Axial impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Pipe con- nection	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TAA140/200	180/2	223	200	G 1 ¼	15.5	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
280			280		16.5		380-415	50	1.19	2820
350			350		17.5					
						0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
TAA280/200	360/2	264	200	G 1 ½	17	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
280			280		18		380-415	50	2.2	2840
350			350		19					
						1.06	460	60	2.1	3440

Lifting Pumps

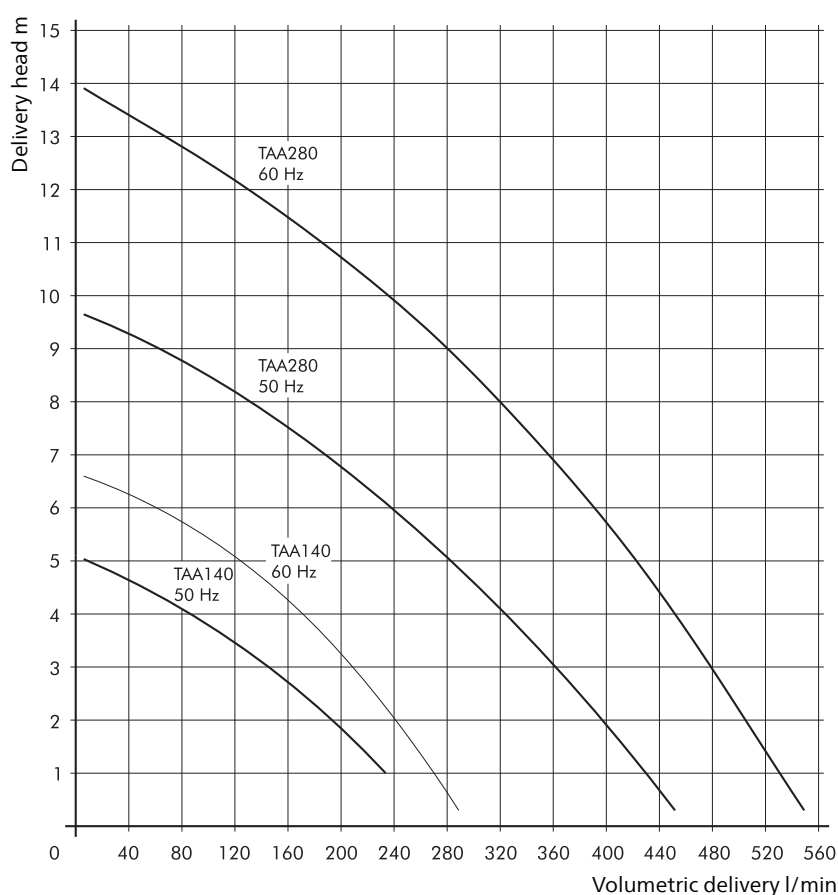
series TAA gently pump **foam-sensitive cooling** lubricants (emulsions or cooling and cutting oils) or highly inflated cooling lubricants such as occur with a high degree of machining in lathing, milling or grinding.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	cast iron
Shaft	steel
Noise level TAA140...TAA280	62 dBA

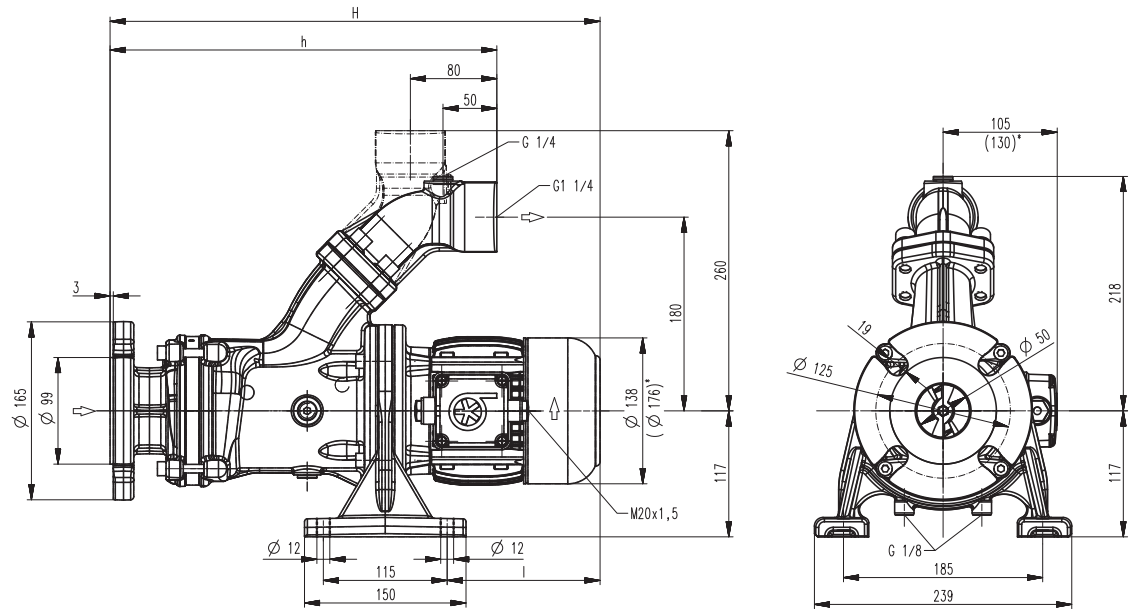


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBA141...143

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA141...143



*) Dimensions for SBA143

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min / m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA141	100/9	497	359	184	28	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
							380-415	50	1.56	2850
						0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
SBA142	100/13	575	410	211	32	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
							380-415	50	2.50	2850
						1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
SBA143	100/20	653	444	256	42	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
							380-415	50	3.60	2890
						1.95	460	60	3.5	3480

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

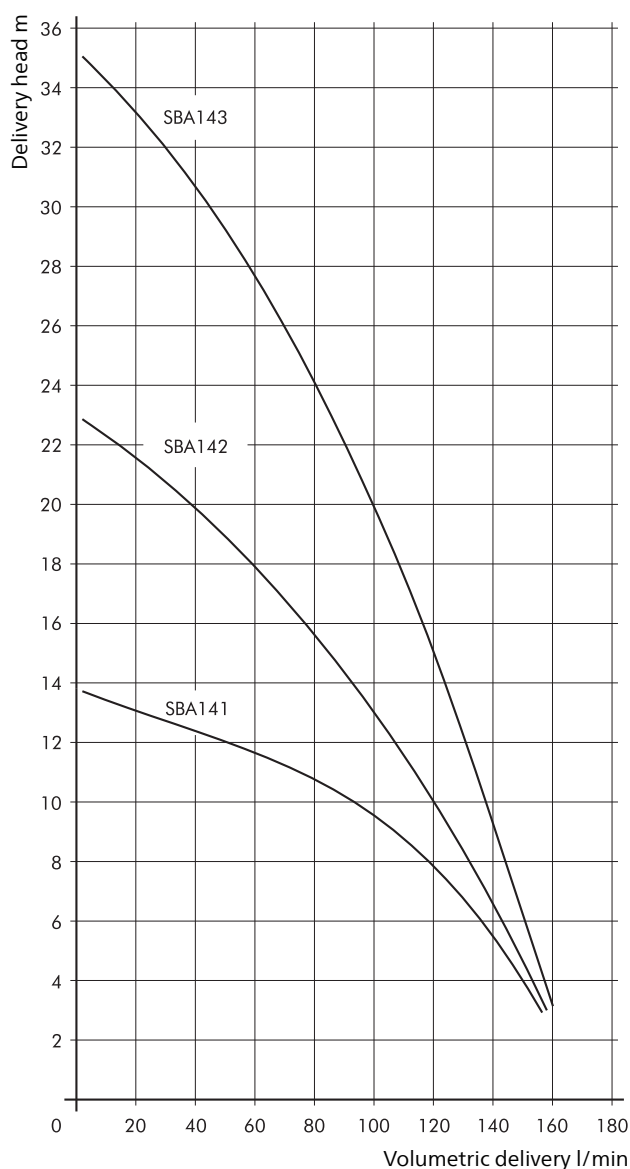
The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly **(SAE) flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4. For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

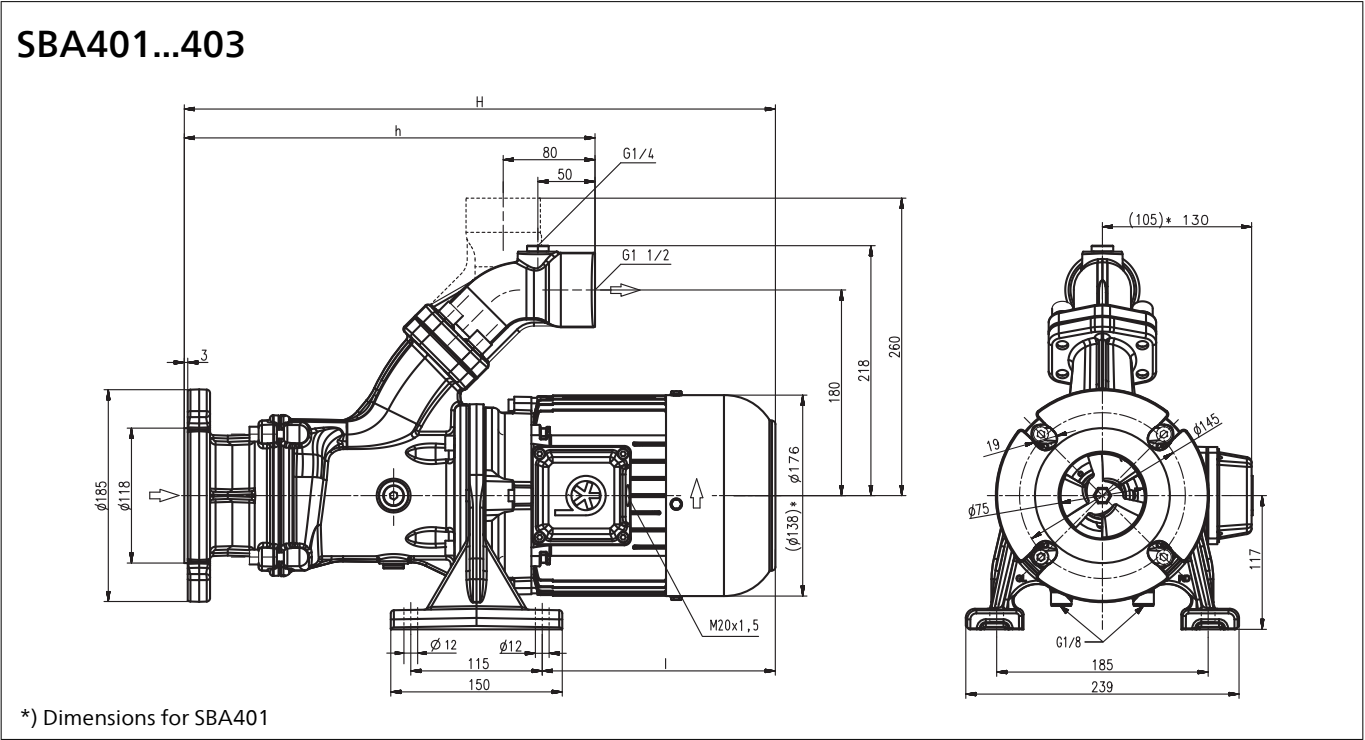
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBA141...SBA142	64 dBA
SBA143	68 dBA



Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBA401...403

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min / m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA401	200/6	497	360	184	31	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
							380-415	50	2.2	2840
						1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
SBA402	200/14	592	409	230	39	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
							380-415	50	3.2	2880
						1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
SBA403	200/20	700	458	289	47	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
							380-415	50	4.5	2890
						2.55	460	60	4.4	3480

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly **(SAE) flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4. For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

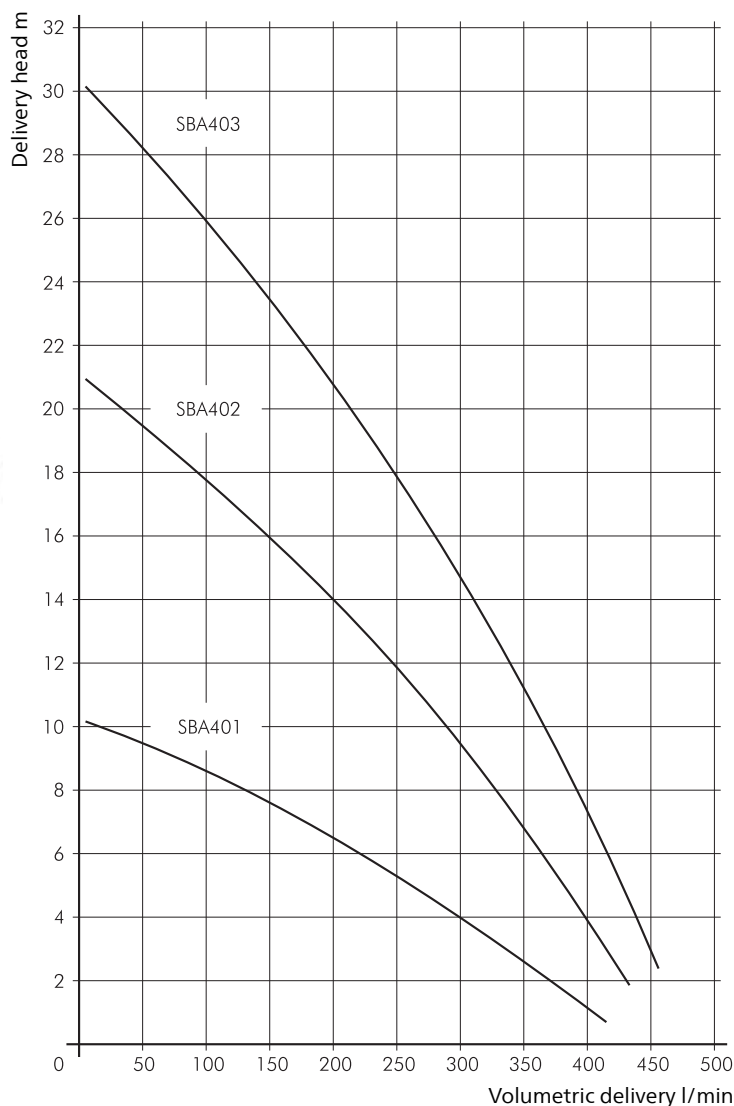
Applications

Types of fluid
 coolants
 cooling/cutting oils
 Kinematic viscosity
 ...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
 Pumping temperature
 0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC

Noise level	
SBA401	62 dBA
SBA402...SBA403	66 dBA

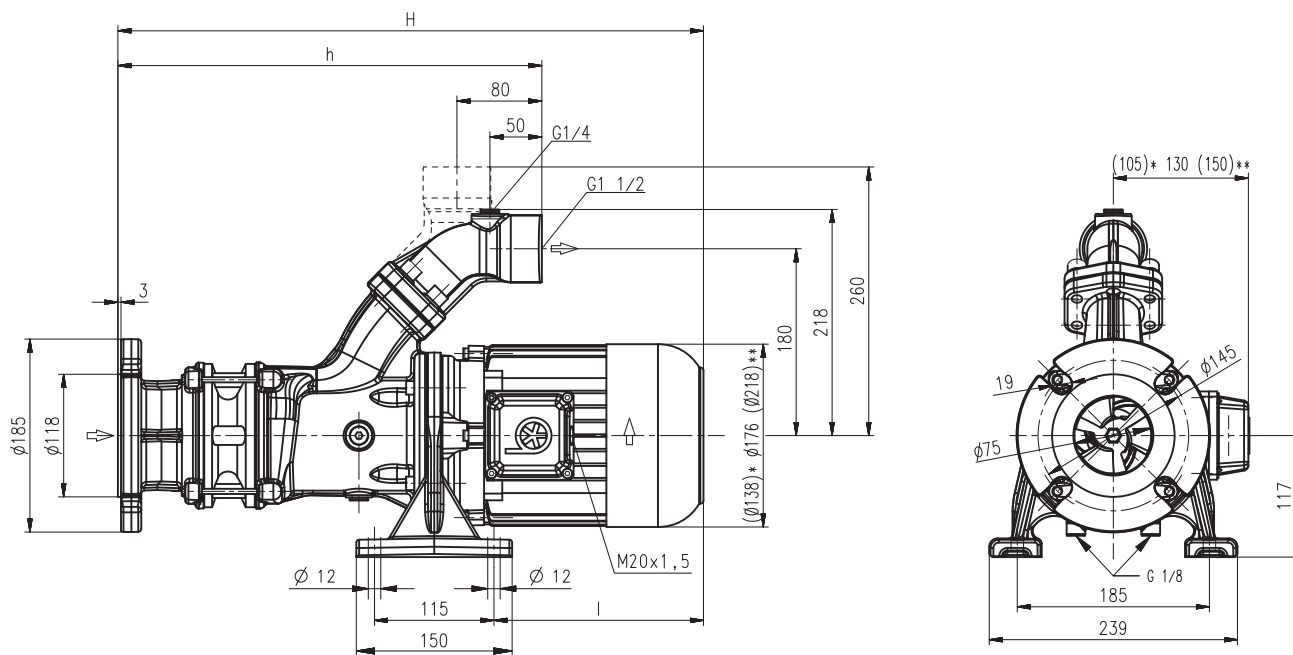


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBA601...604

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA601...604



*) Dimensions for SBA601

**) Dimensions for SBA603, 604

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA601	300/6	524	360	211	32	1.1	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.33 2.50	2850 2850
						1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
SBA602	300/16	666	424	289	46	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
						2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
SBA603	300/25	769	488	328	61	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
						3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SBA604	300/35	863	552	358	70	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
						5.75	460	60	9.5	3520

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly **(SAE) flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4. For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

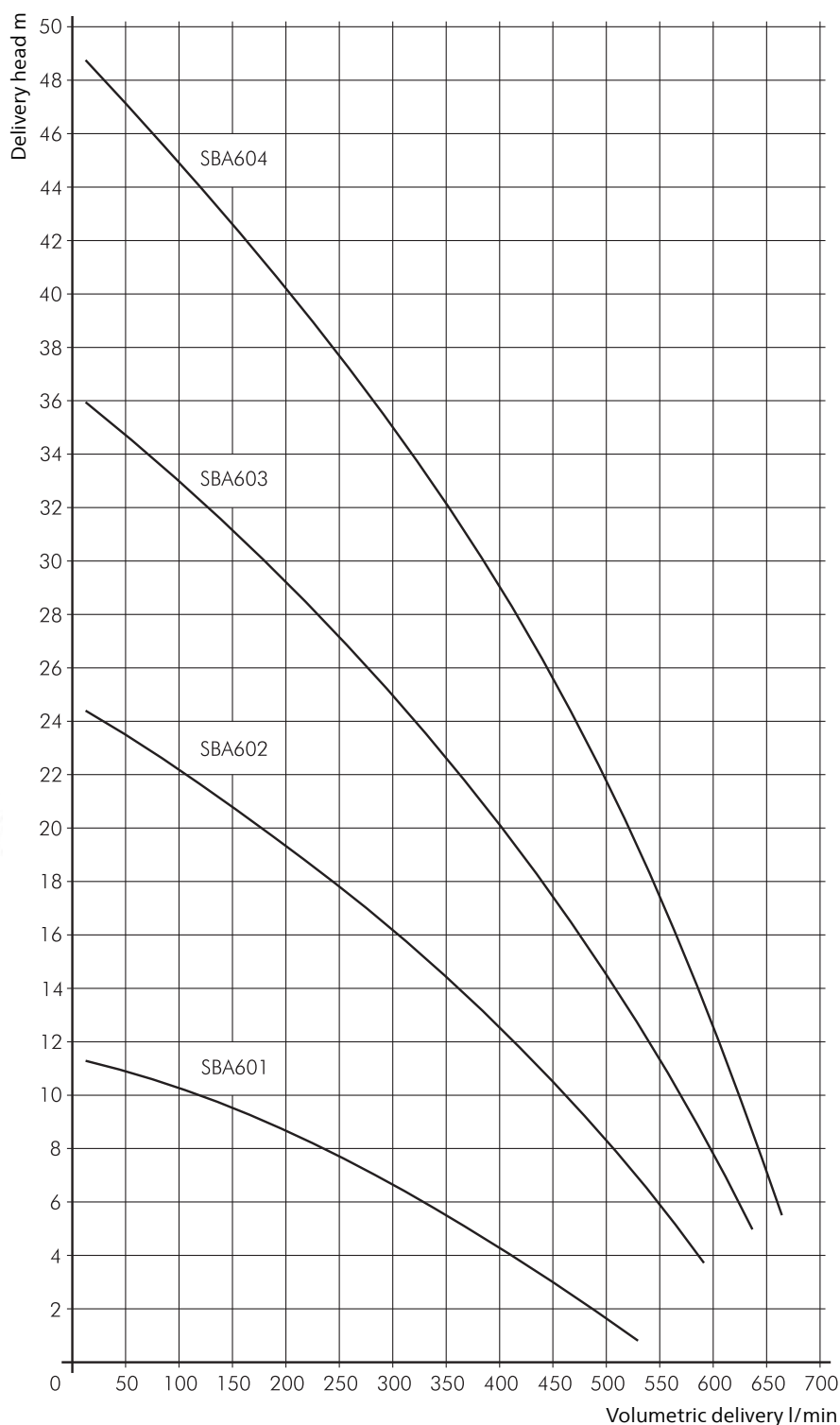
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC

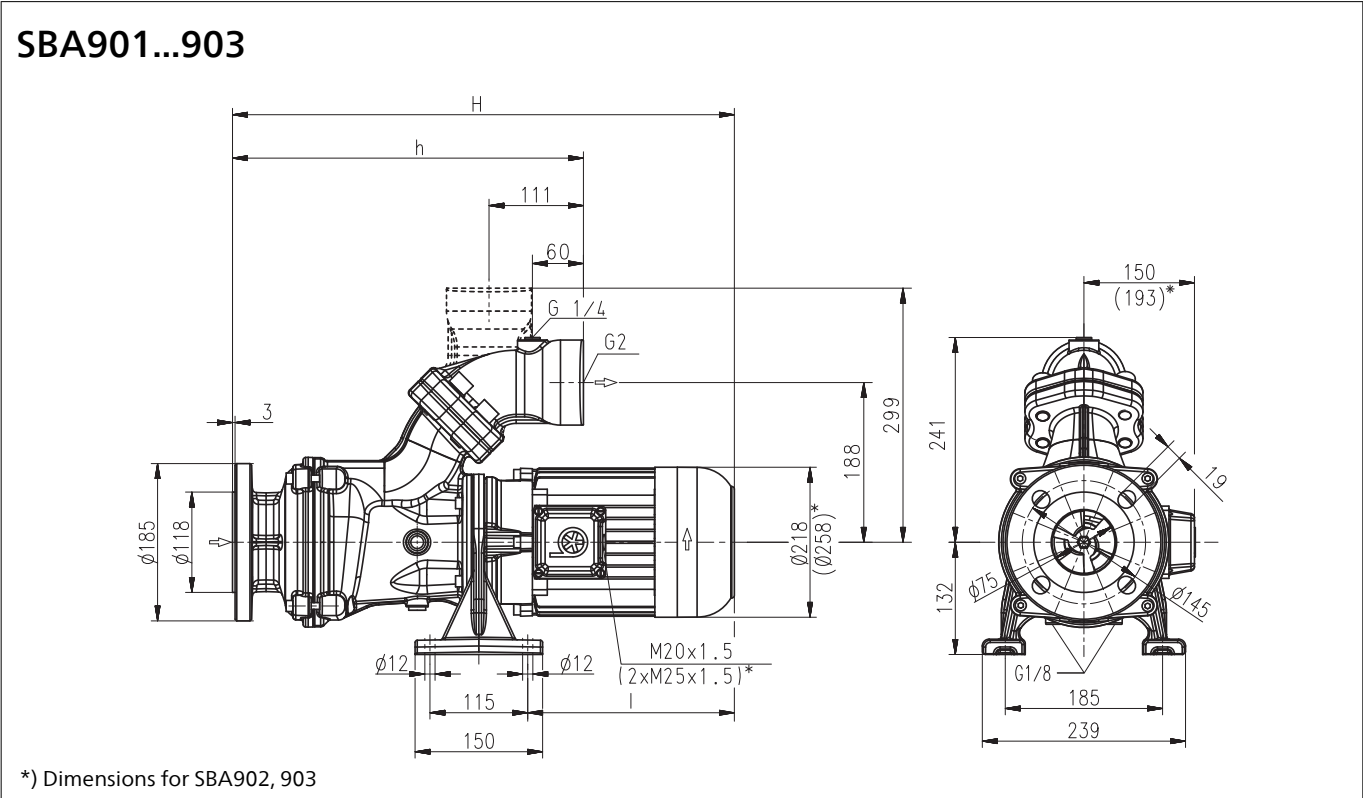
Noise level	
SBA601	62 dBA
SBA602	66 dBA
SBA603...SBA604	71 dBA



Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBA901...903

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA901	600/11	671	409	328	66	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
							380-415	50	6.7	2930
						3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SBA902	600/22	812	479	399	103	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
						6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
						9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
SBA903	600/36	919	548	437	124	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

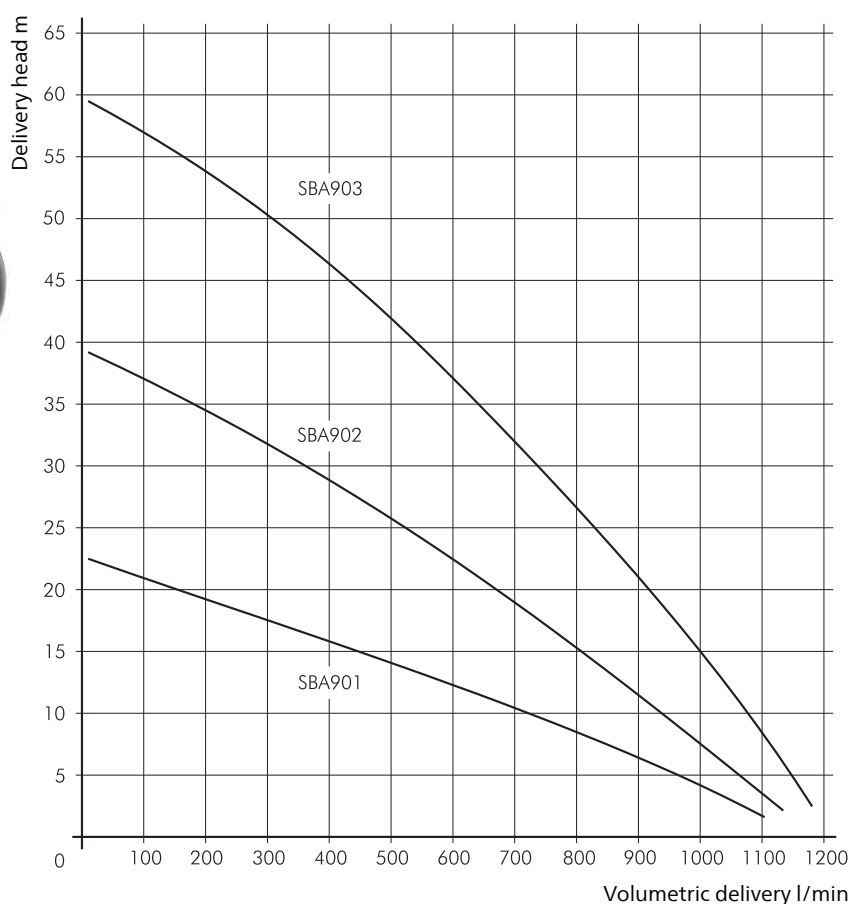
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBA901	71 dBA
SBA902...SBA903	74 dBA

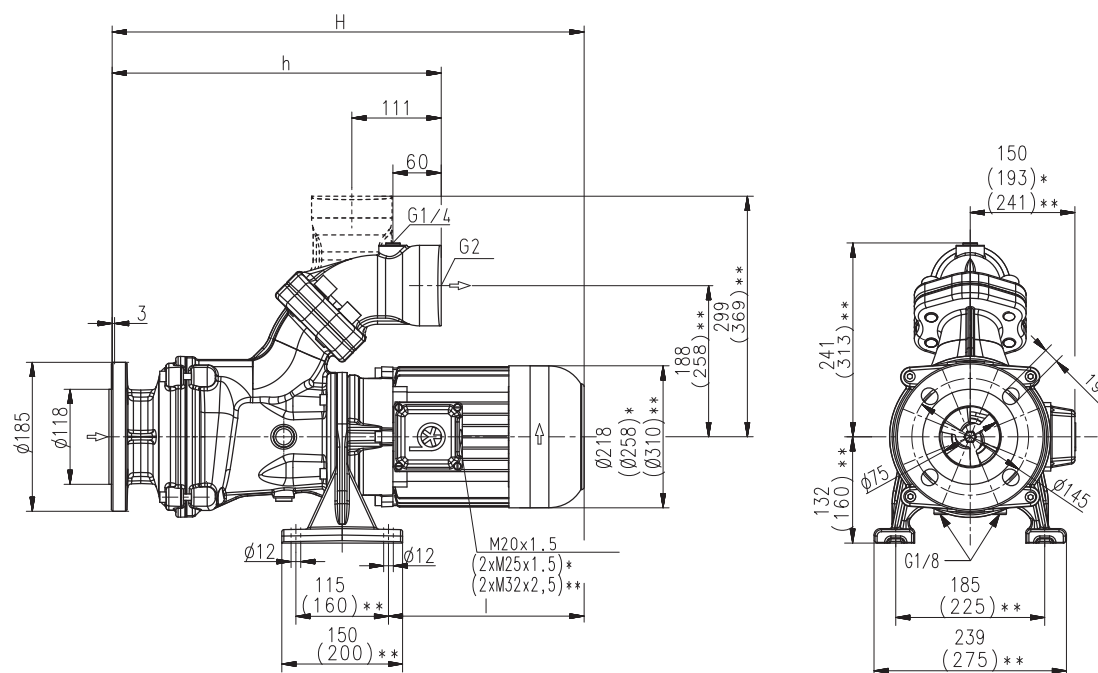


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBA1301...1303

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA1301...1303



*) Dimensions for SBA1302
**) Dimensions for SBA1303

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA1301	900/12	705	413	358	73	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
							380-415	50	10.0	2920
						5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
SBA1302	900/24	863	492	437	117	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
						8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
						11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
SBA1303	900/35	951	643	422	142	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

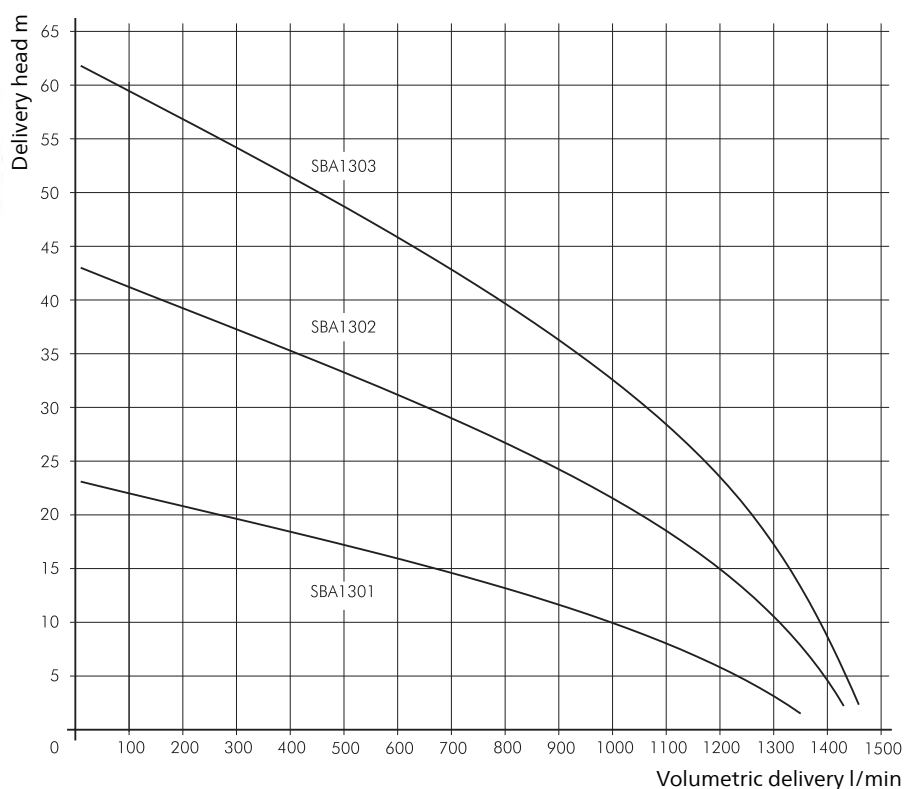
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
 coolants
 cooling/cutting oils
 Kinematic viscosity
 ...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
 Pumping temperature
 0...80° C

Construction

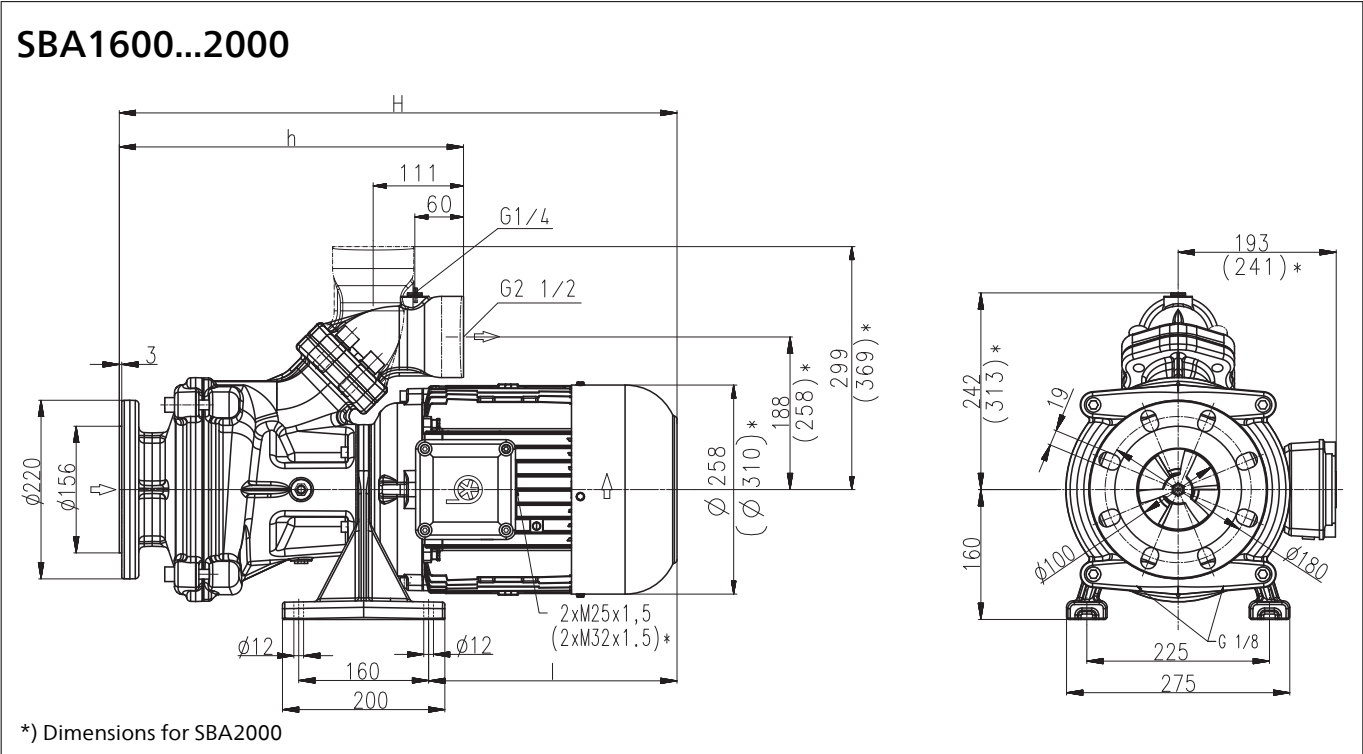
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBA1301	71 dBA
SBA1302...SBA1303	74 dBA



Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBA1600...2000

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min / m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA1600	1400/16	793	424	414	120	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
						10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
SBA2000	1600/15	802	495	422	147	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
						12.6	460	60	19.5	3560

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available to allow for dry-running (-GD). This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

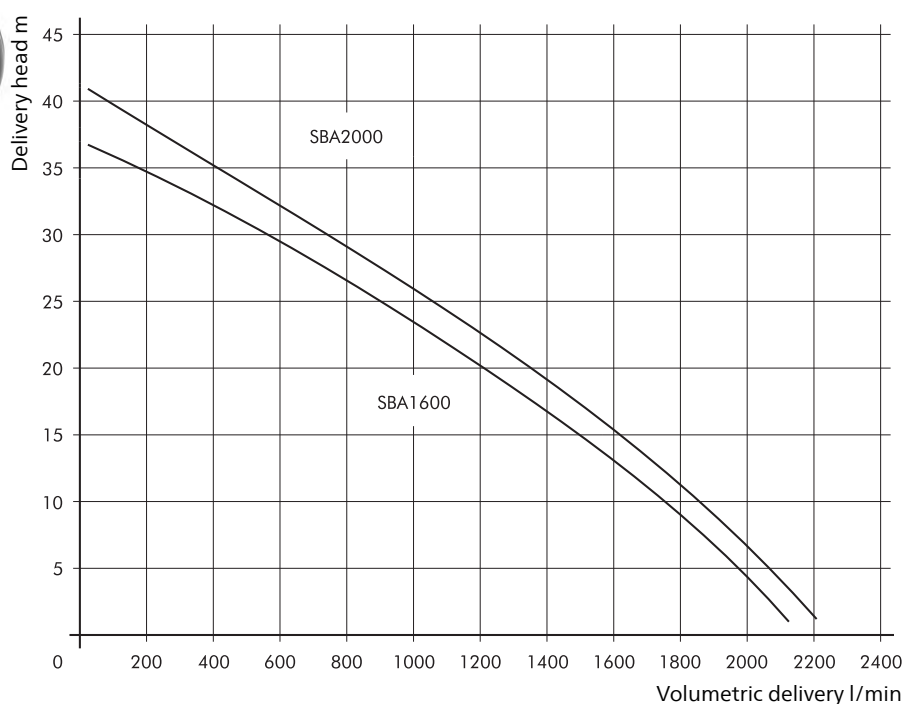
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
 coolants
 cooling/cutting oils
 Kinematic viscosity
 ...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
 Pumping temperature
 0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBA1600...SBA2000	74 dBA

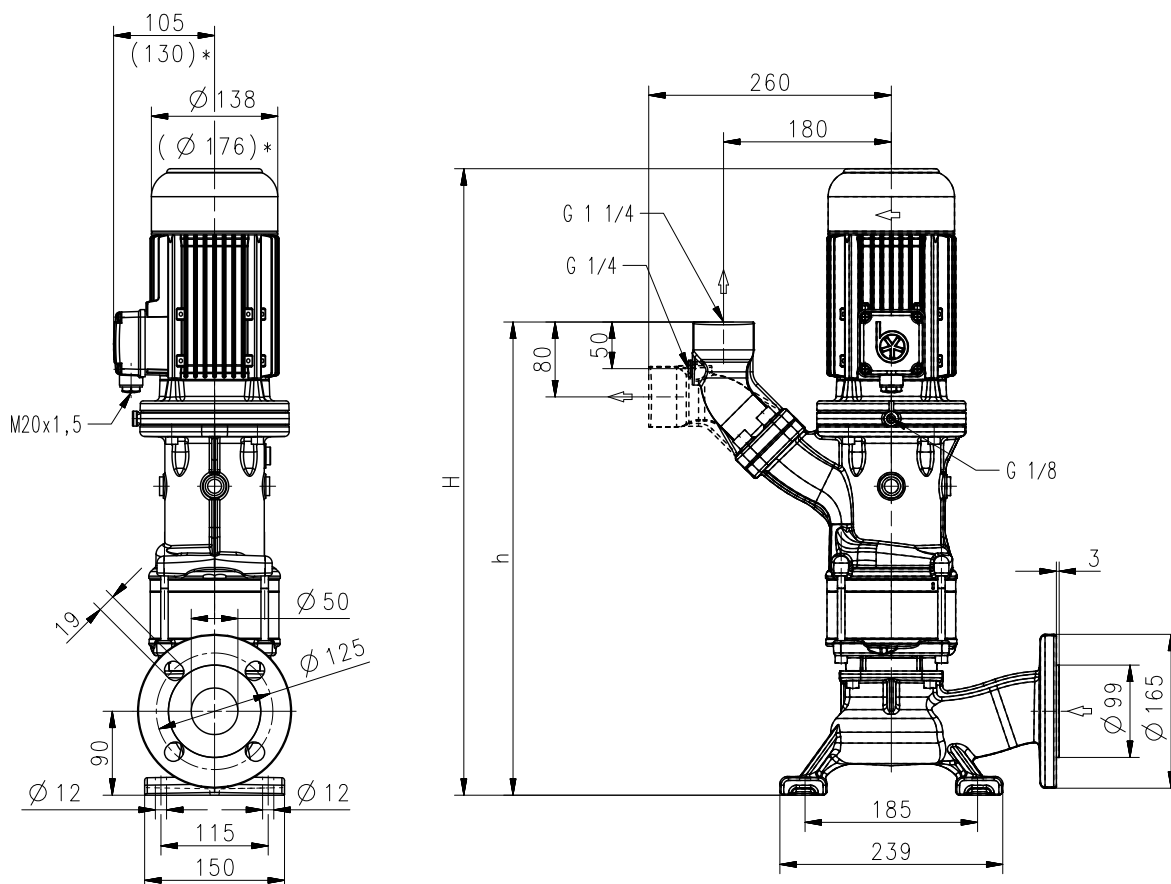


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBA141...143-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA141...143-V



*) Dimensions for SBA143-V

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA141-V	100/7	594	457	32.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
						380-415	50	1.56	2850
					0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
SBA142-V	100/17.5	672	508	38	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
						380-415	50	2.50	2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
SBA143-V	100/28	751	542	47	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
						380-415	50	3.60	2890
					1.95	460	60	3.5	3480

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

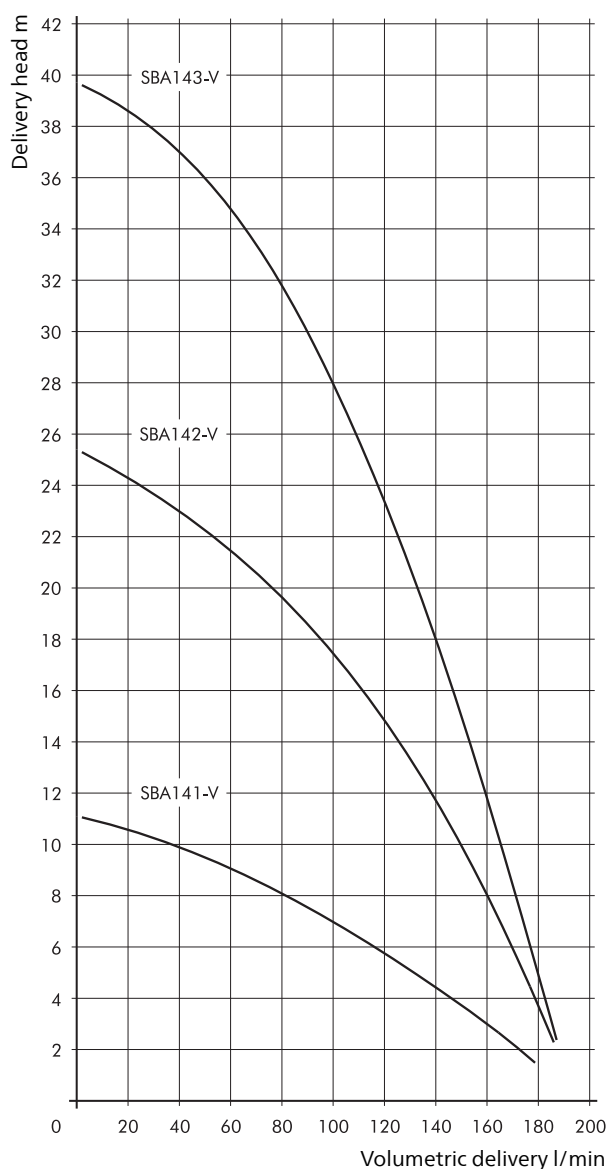
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
 coolants
 cooling/cutting oils
 Kinematic viscosity
 ...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
 Pumping temperature
 0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBA141-V...SBA142-V	64 dBA
SBA143-V	68 dBA

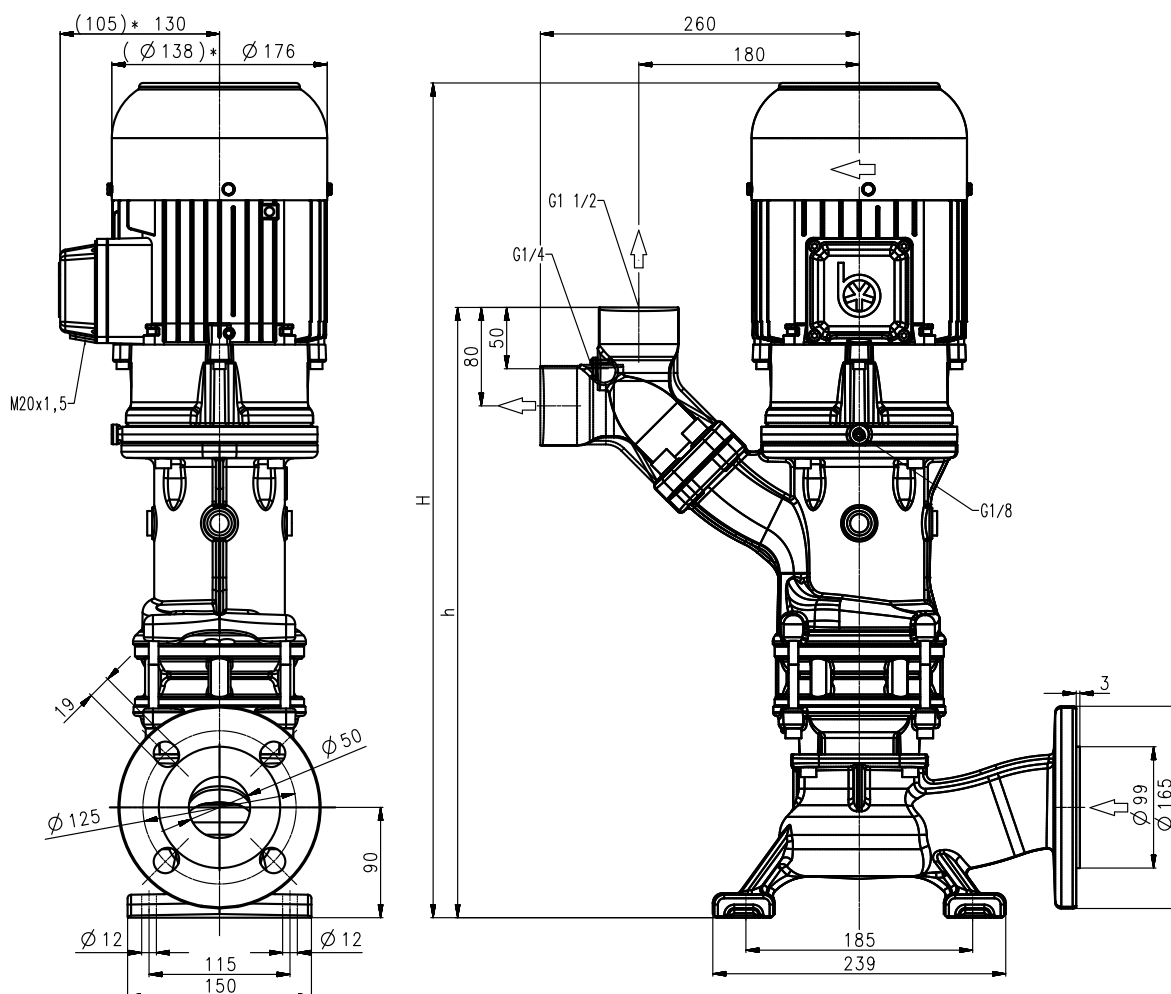


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBA401...403-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA401...403-V



*) Dimensions for SBA401-V

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Dimensions		Weight kg	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
		H mm	h mm		kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA401-V	200/5.5	586	449	33.5	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
						380-415	50	2.2	2840
					1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
SBA402-V	200/12	681	498	43.5	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
						380-415	50	3.2	2880
					1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
SBA403-V	200/18.5	789	547	51	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
						380-415	50	4.5	2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping air entrained coolant fluids, such as water-soluble coolants or cutting oils, as they occur in high speed turning, milling or grinding applications. The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree flange connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

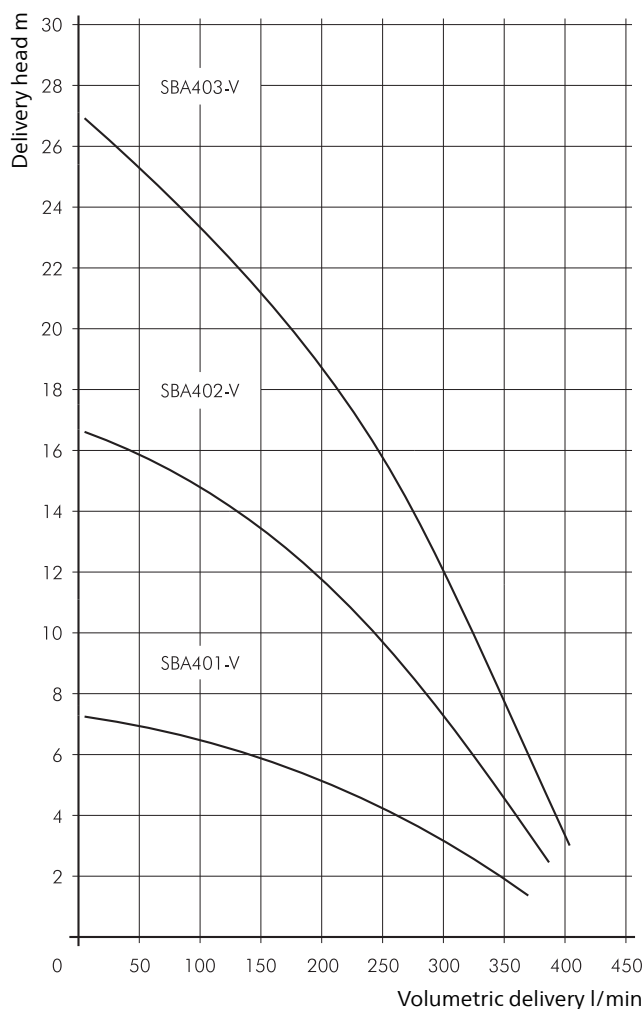
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
 coolants
 cooling/cutting oils
 Kinematic viscosity
 ...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
 Pumping temperature
 0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBA401-V	62 dBA
SBA402-V...SBA403-V	66 dBA

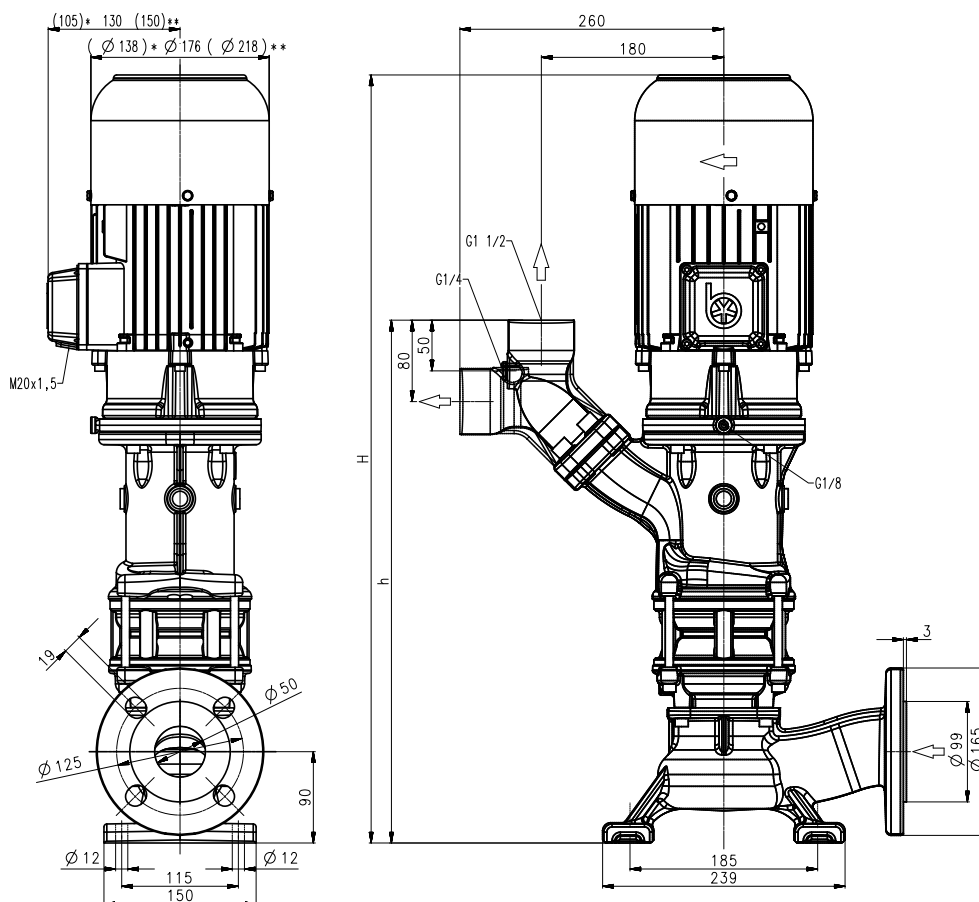


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBA601...604-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA601-V...604-V



*) Dimensions for SBA601-V

**) Dimensions for SBA603-V, 604-V

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA601-V	300/6.5	616	452	35	1.1	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.33 2.50	2850 2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
SBA602-V	300/16	758	516	49	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
SBA603-V	300/25	861	580	64.5	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
					3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SBA604-V	300/35	955	644	74.5	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
					5.75	460	60	9.5	3520

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

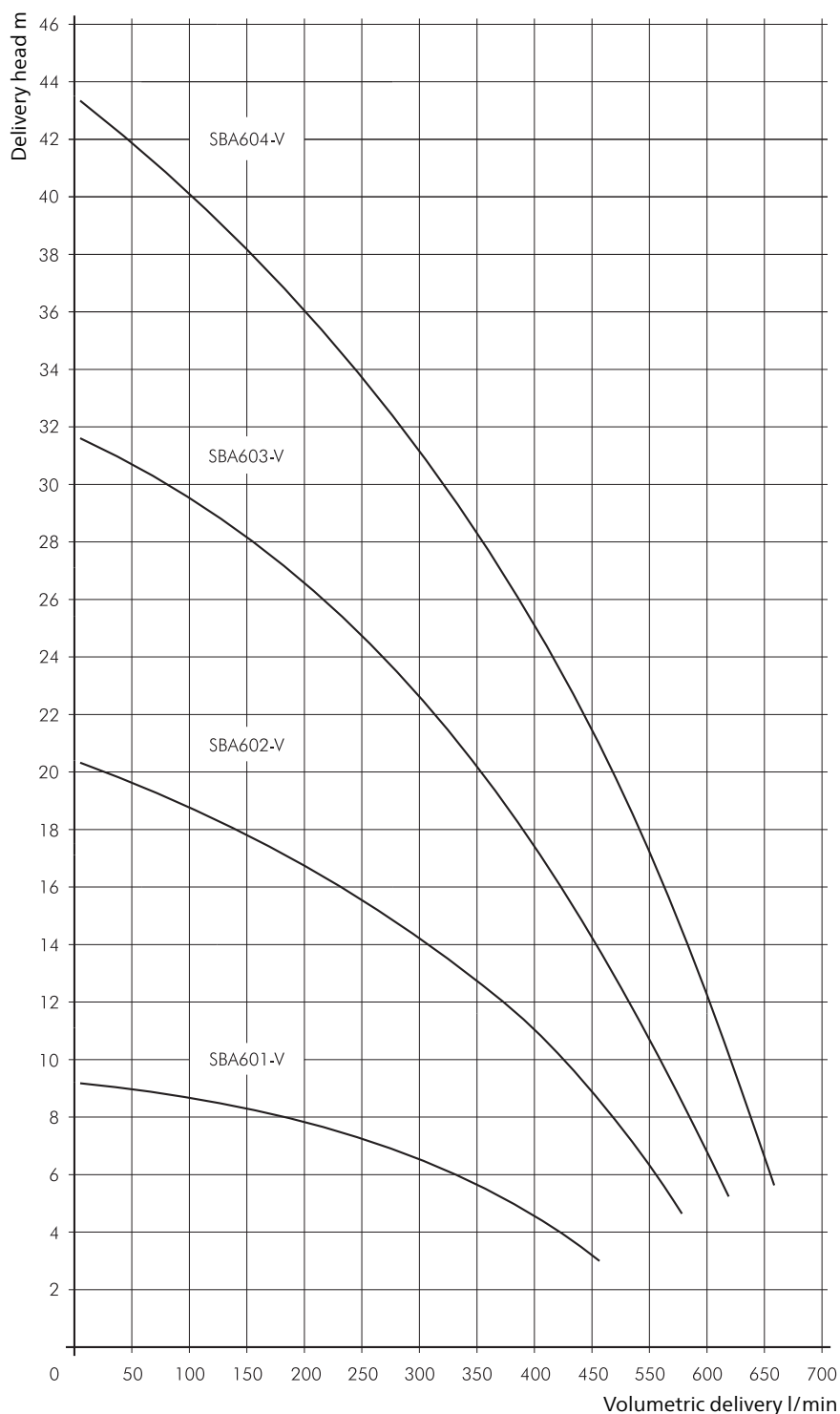
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC

Noise level	
SBA601-V	62 dBA
SBA602-V	66 dBA
SBA603-V...SBA604-V	71 dBA

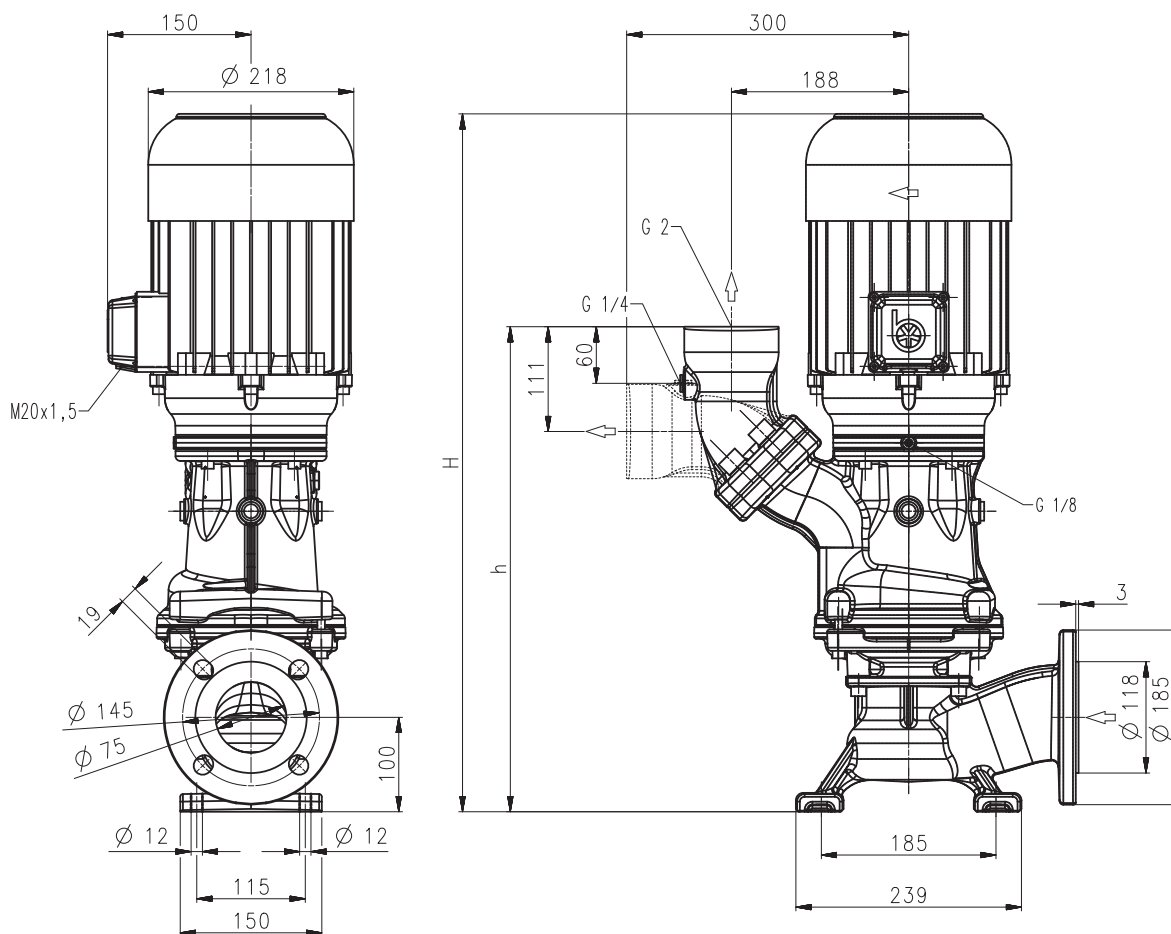


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBA901...1301-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA901...1301-V



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA901-V	600/11	776	514	70	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
						380-415	50	6.7	2930
					3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SBA1301-V	900/11	806	515	77	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
						380-415	50	10.0	2920
					5.75	460	60	9.5	3520

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

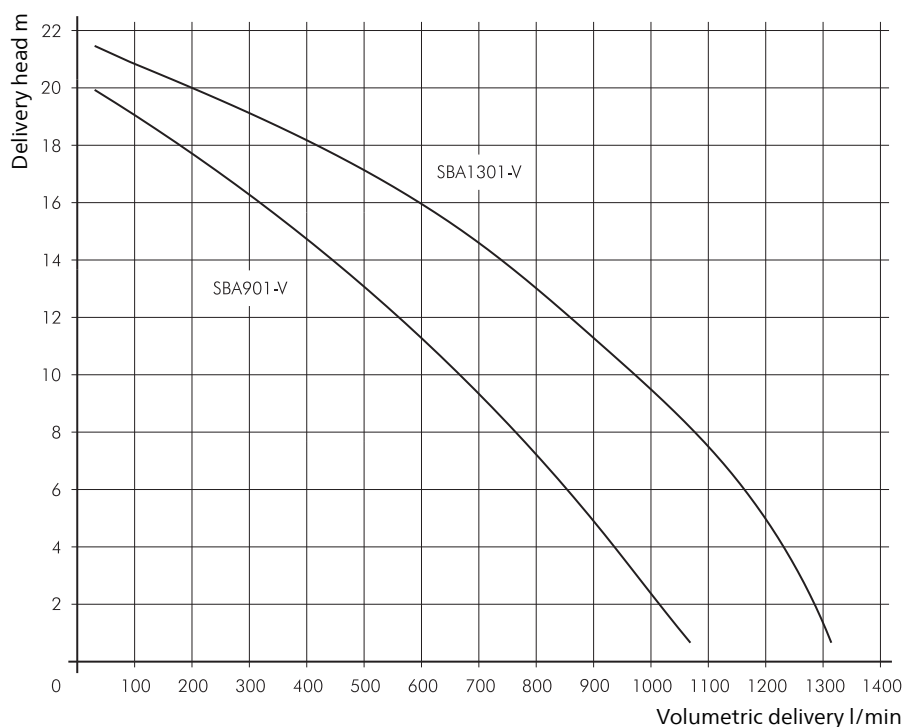
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level SBA901-V...SBA1301-V	72 dBA

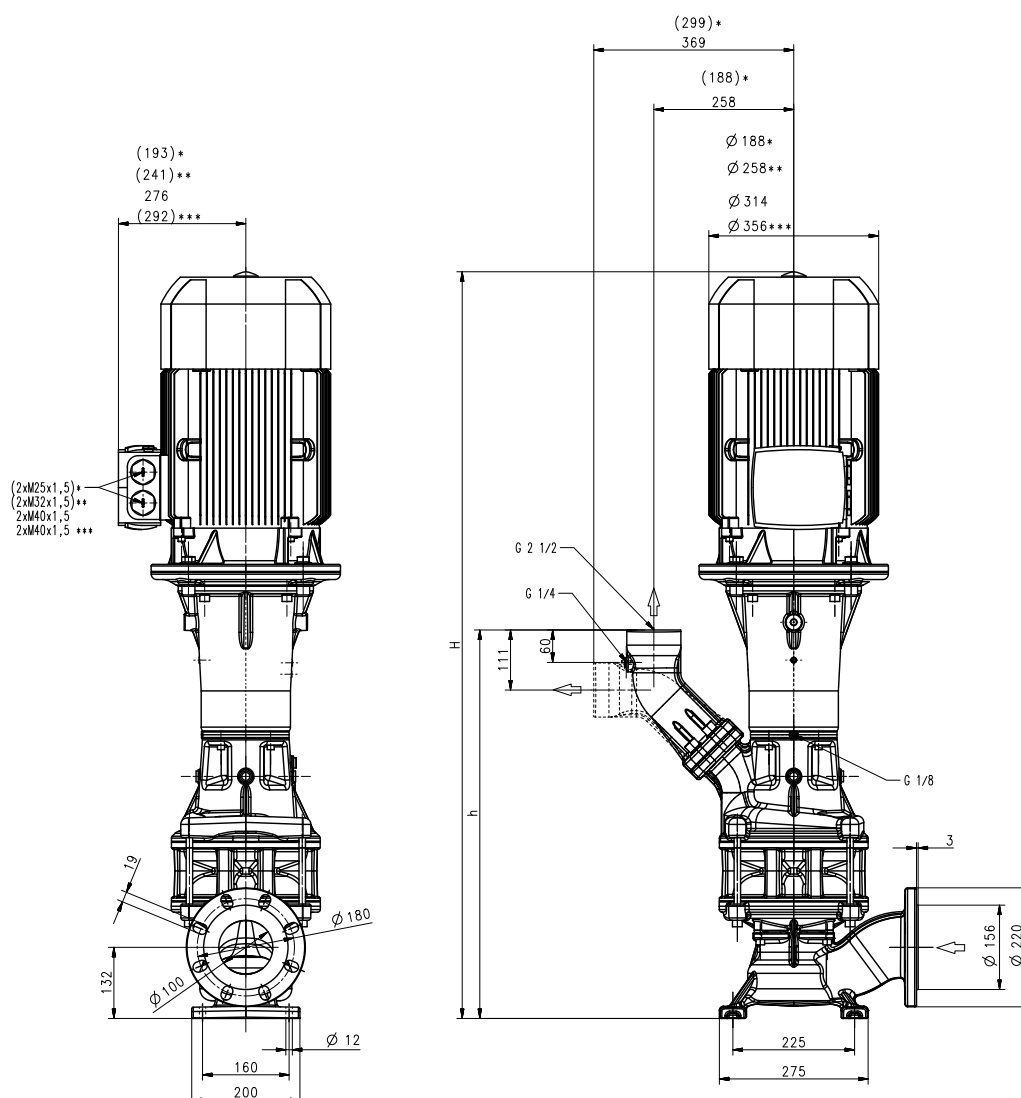


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBA1600...2002-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBA1600...2002-V



*) Dimensions for SBA1600-V

**) Dimensions for SBA2000-V

***) Dimensions for SBA2002-V

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBA1600-V	1400/15	907	538	132	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
					10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
SBA2000-V	1600/15	916	609	159	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
					12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
SBA1602-V	1400/37	1,381	719	276	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
					22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
SBA2002-V	1600/47	1,435	719	333	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
					26.4	460	60	39.7	3565

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

The SBA pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

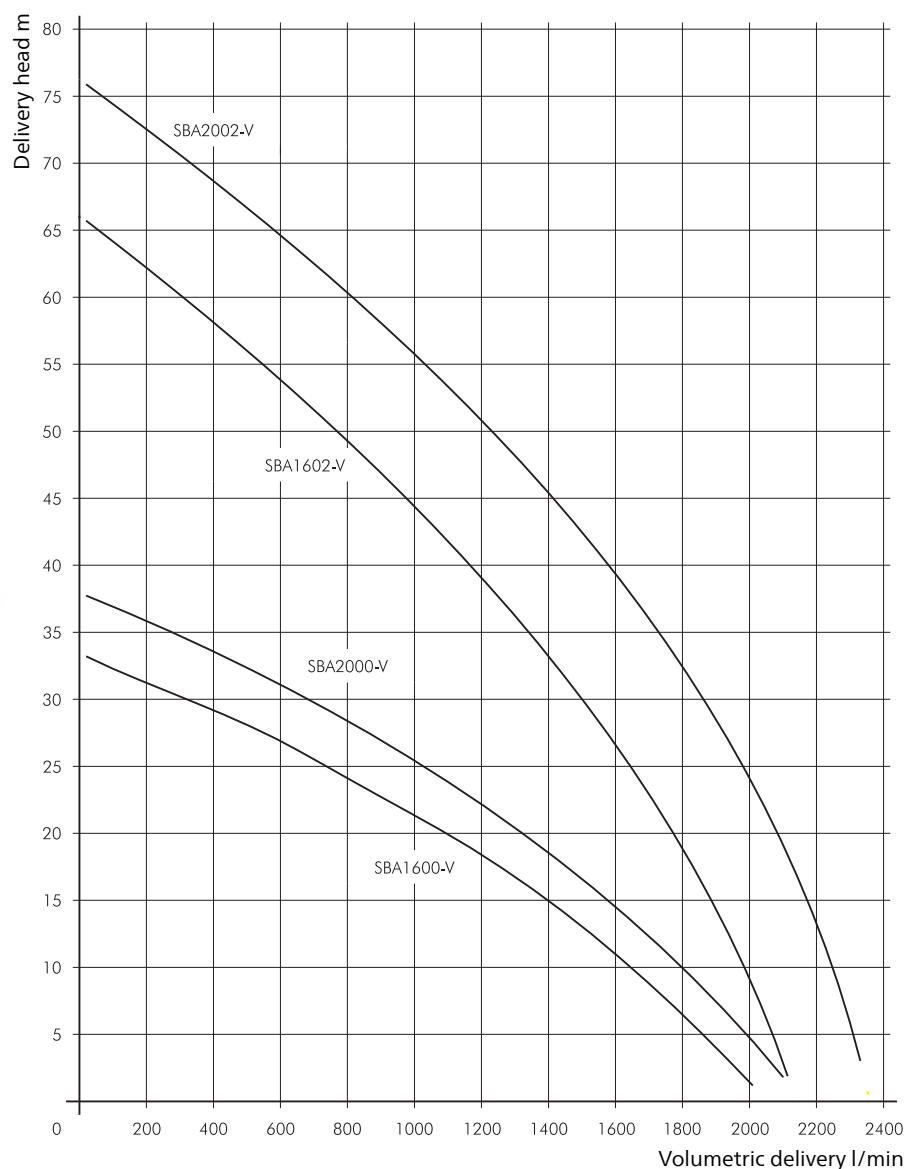
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC

Noise level	
SBA1600-V...SBA2000-V	74 dBA
SBA1602-V...SBA2002-V	78 dBA

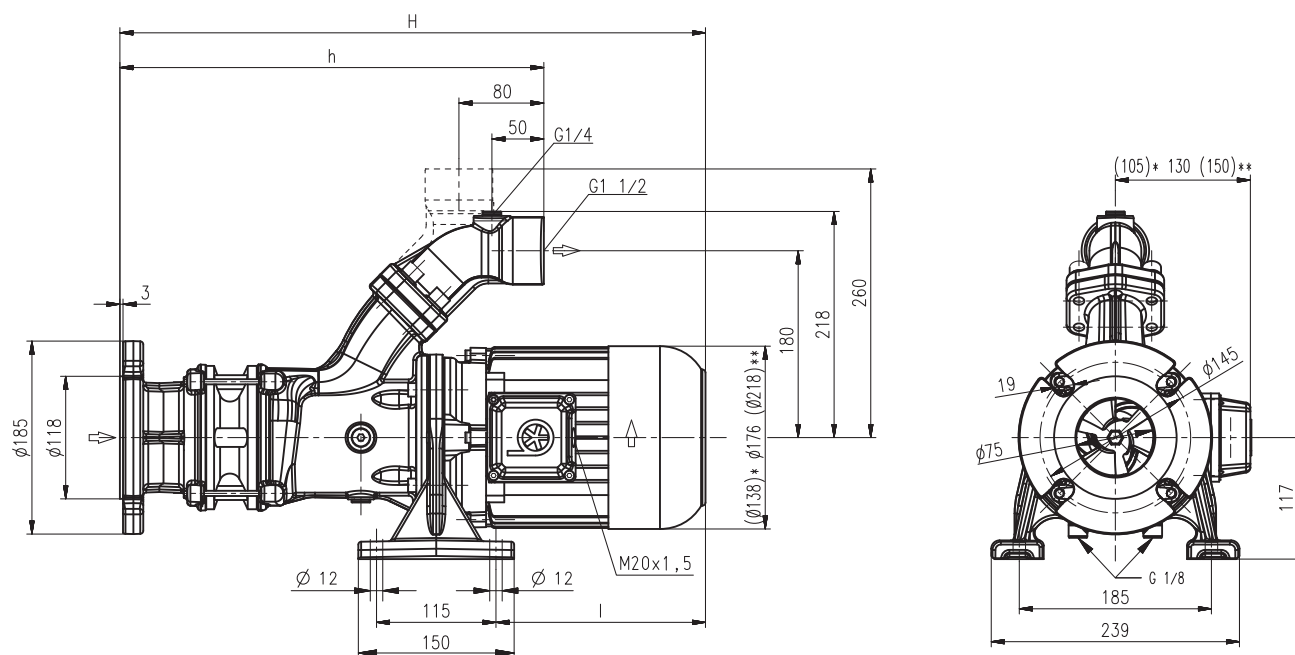


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBG501...503

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBG501...503



*) Dimensions for SBG501

**) Dimensions for SBG503

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBG501	250/6	524	360	211	31	1.1	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.33 2.50	2850 2850
						1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
SBG502	250/15	666	424	289	46	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
						2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
SBG503	250/22	769	488	328	60	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
						3.8	460	60	6.4	3520

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **highly air entrained coolant and cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed grinding applications**.

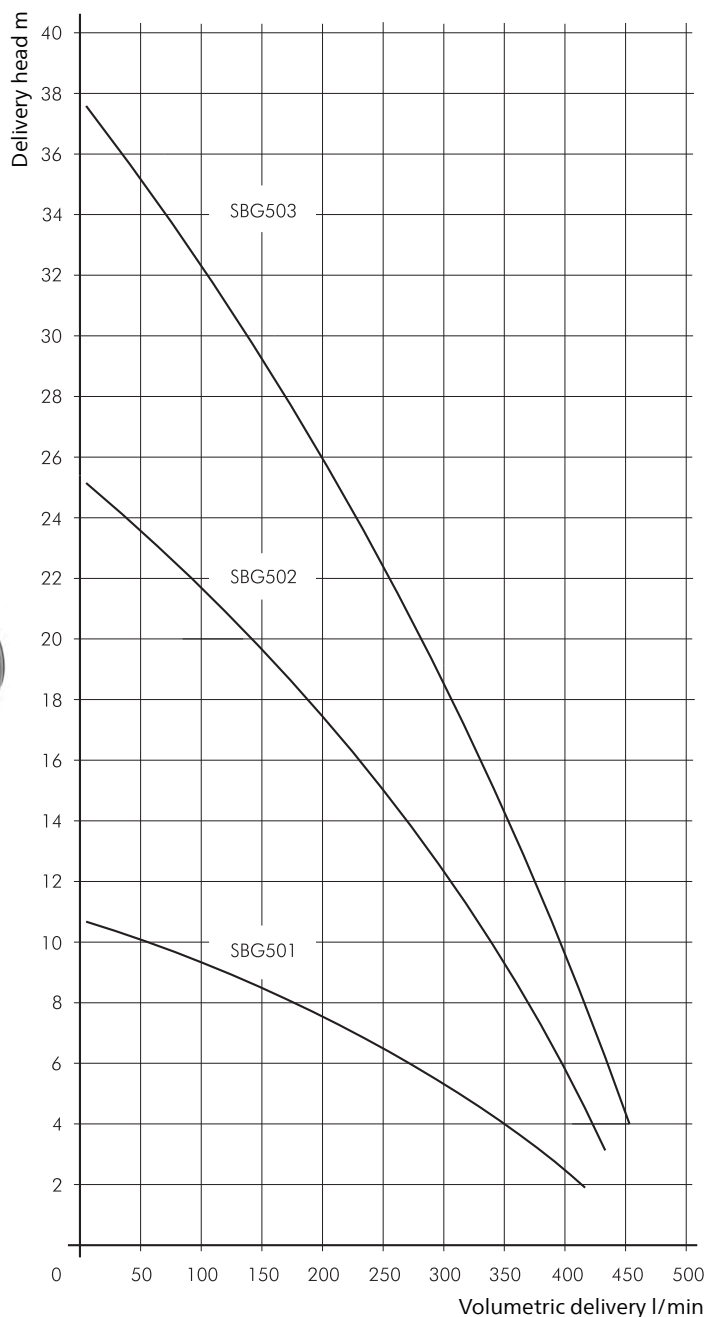
The SBG pumps are equipped with the user-friendly **SAE flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4. For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBG501	67 dBA
SBG502	70 dBA
SBG503	72 dBA

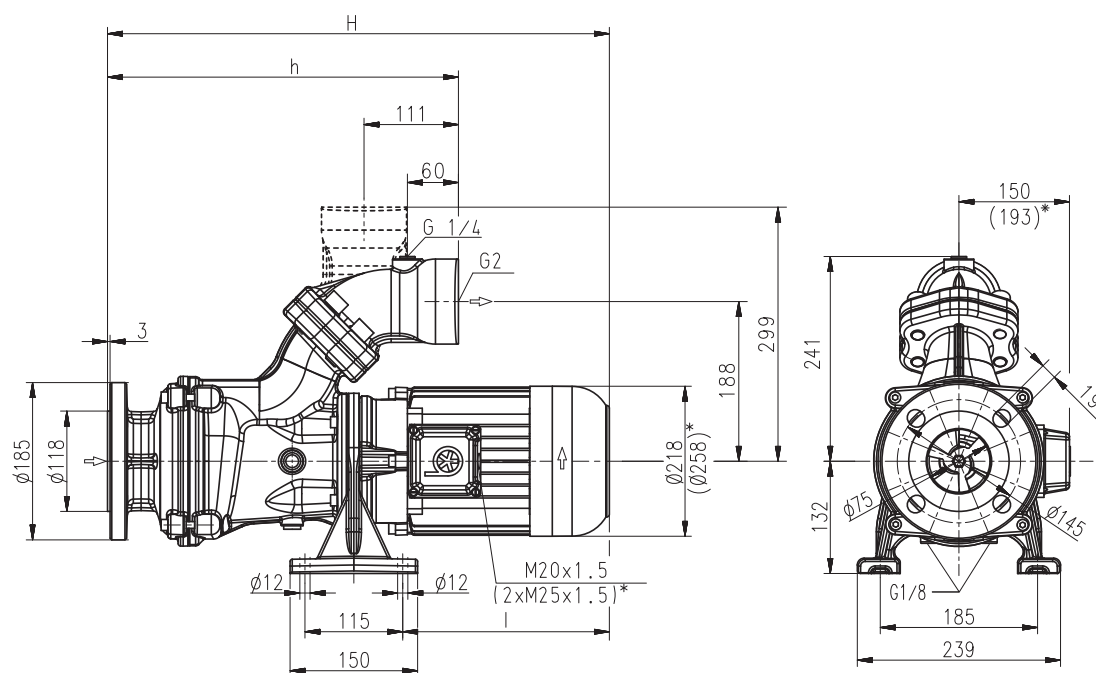


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBG801...803

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBG801...803



*) Dimensions for SBG802, 803

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBG801	600/11	671	409	328	66	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
							380-415	50	6.7	2930
						3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SBG802	600/24	812	479	399	103	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
						6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
						9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
SBG803	600/30	919	548	437	124	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **highly air entrained coolant and cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed grinding applications**.

The SBG pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

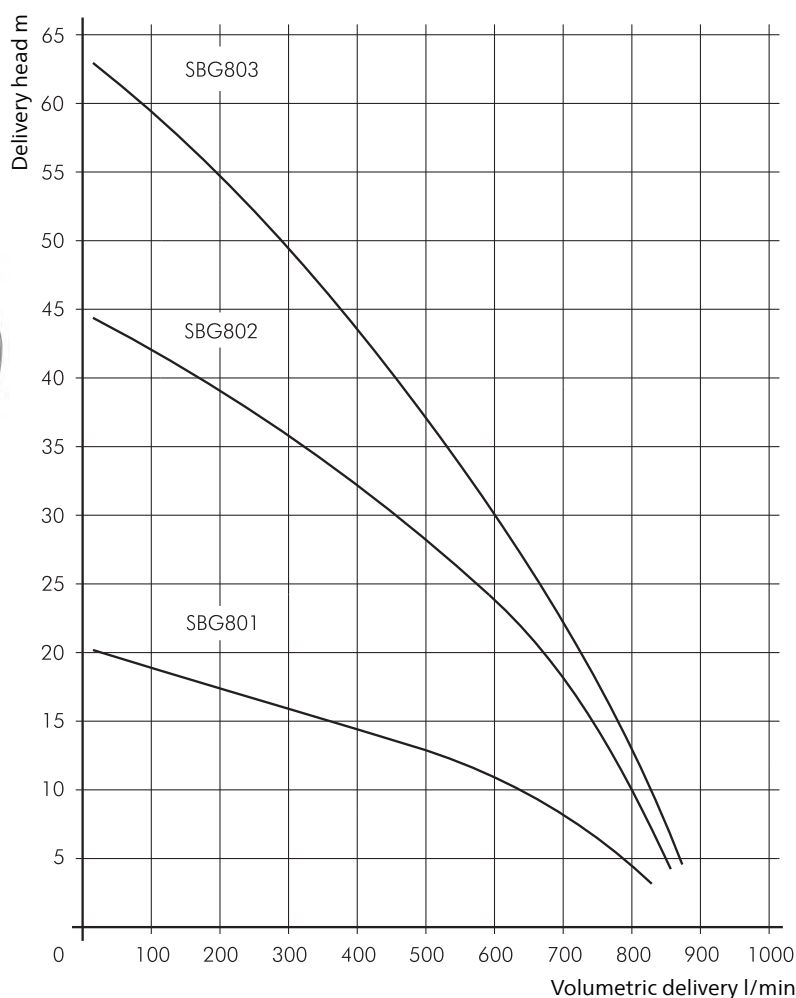
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBG801	72 dBA
SBG802...SBG803	75 dBA



**BRINKMANN
PUMPS**

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available for single-stage pumps to allow for dry-running (-GD).

This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **highly air entrained coolant and cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed grinding applications**.

The SBG pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

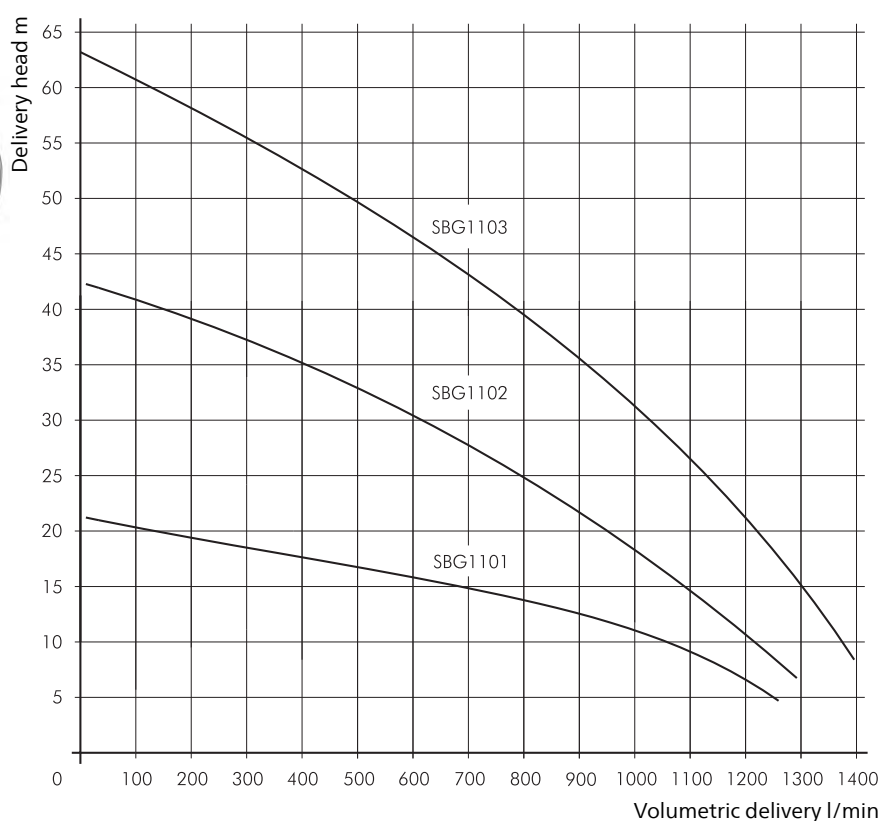
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBG1101	72 dBA
SBG1102...SBG1103	75 dBA

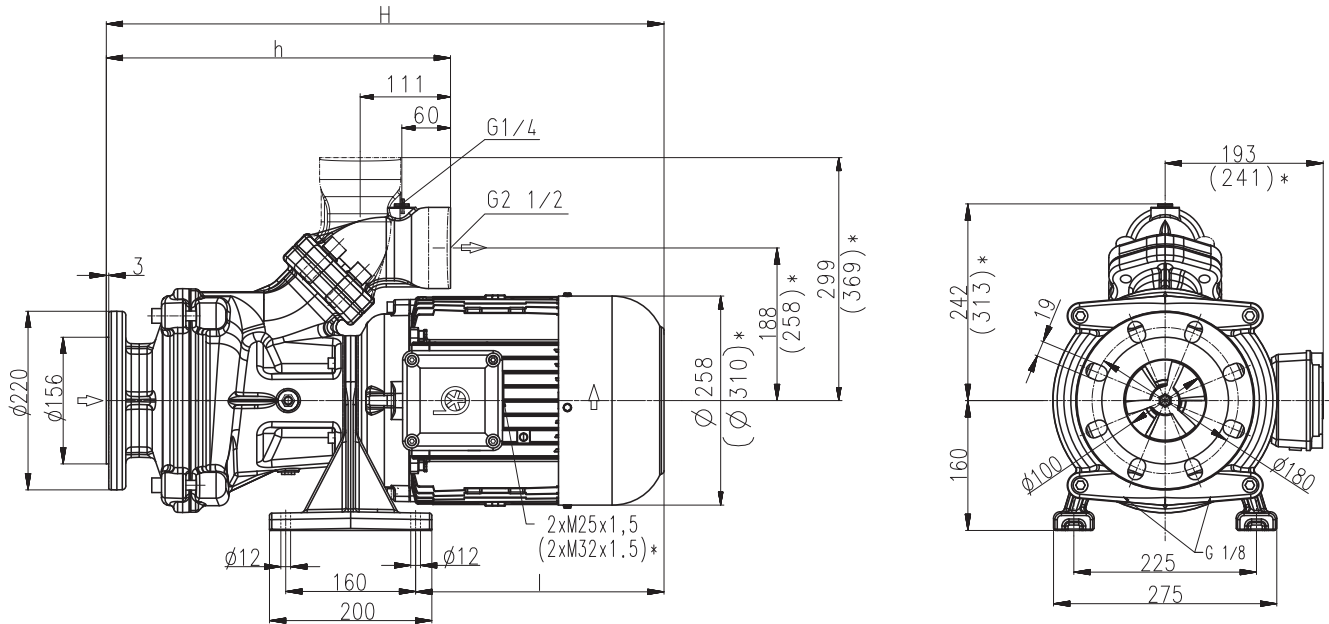


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBG1400...1700

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBG1400...1700



*) Dimensions for SBG1700

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBG1400	1200/17	793	424	414	120	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
						10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
SBG1700	1500/20	802	495	422	147	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
						15.0	460	60	23.6	3560

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

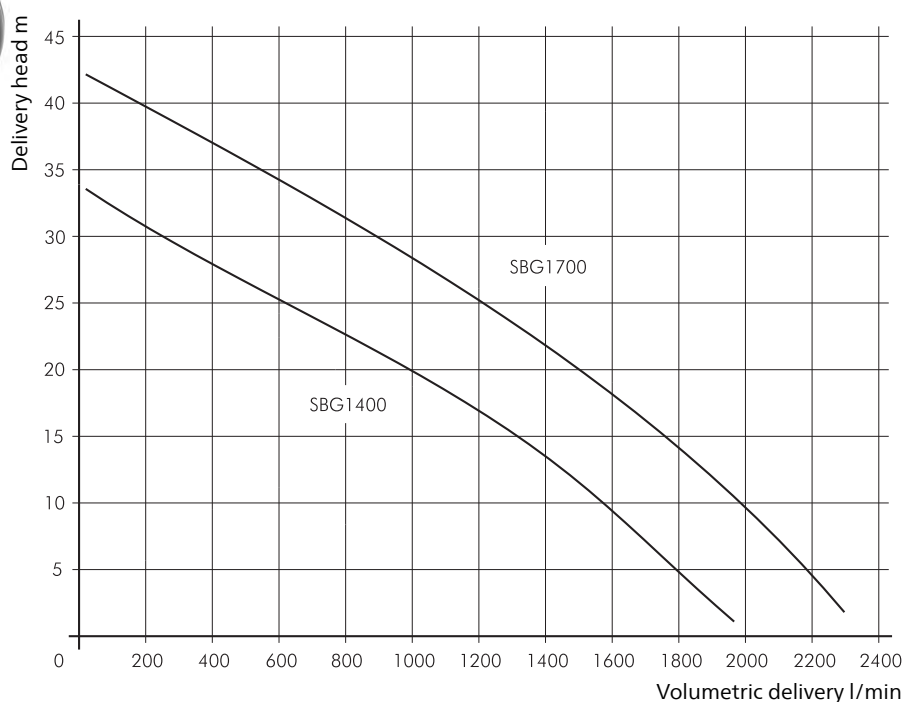
are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available to allow for dry-running (-GD). This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **highly air entrained coolant and cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed grinding applications**. The SBG pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4. For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
 coolants
 cooling/cutting oils
 grinding oils
 Kinematic viscosity
 ...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
 Pumping temperature
 0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBG1400...SBG1700	74 dBA

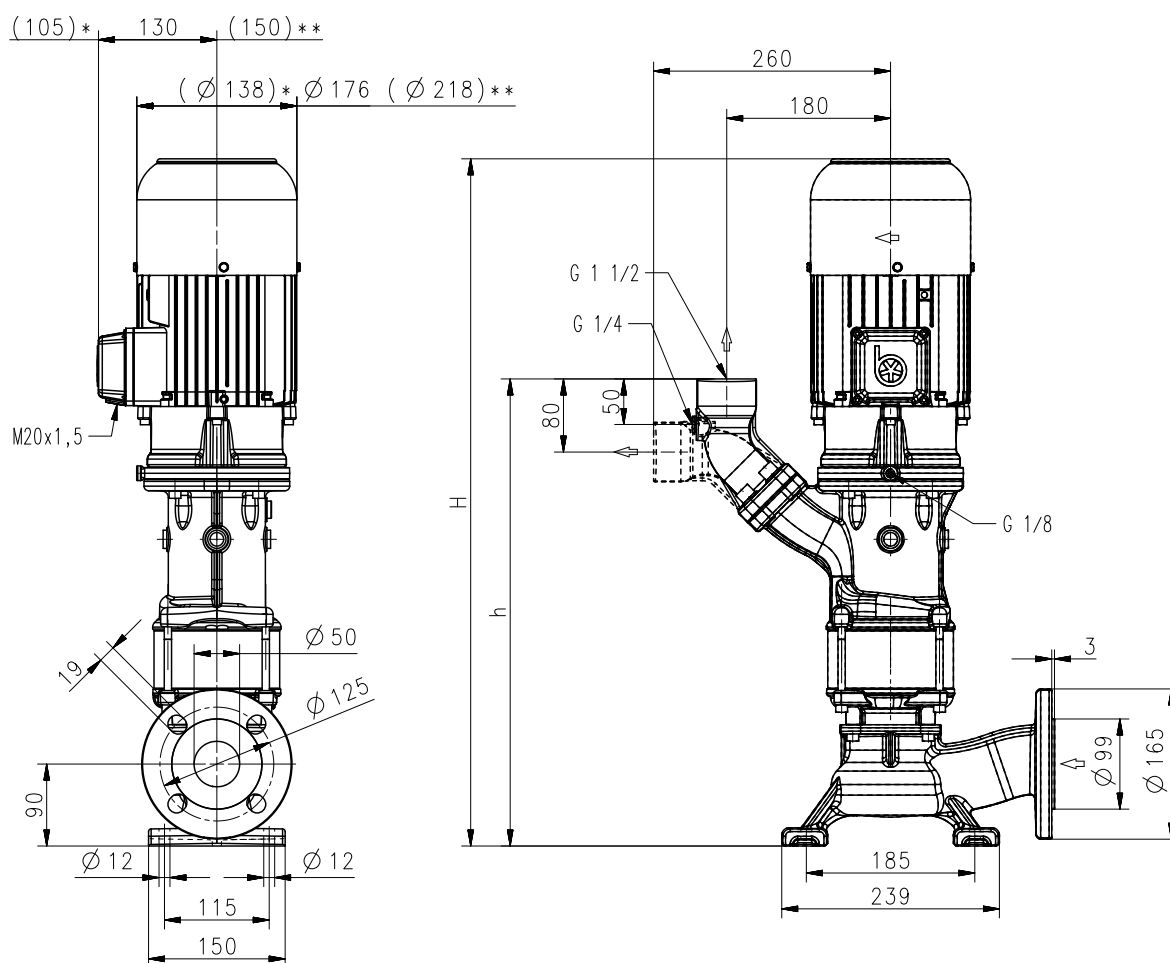


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBG501...503-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBG501...503-V



*) Dimensions for SBG501-V

**) Dimensions for SBG503-V

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Dimensions		Weight kg	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
		H mm	h mm		kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBG501-V	250/5.5	614	449	34	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
						380-415	50	2.50	2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
SBG502-V	250/13	756	513	49	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
						380-415	50	4.5	2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
SBG503-V	250/21	859	577	64	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
						380-415	50	6.7	2930
					3.8	460	60	6.4	3520

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal.

This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping **highly air entrained coolant and cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed grinding applications**.

The SBG pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

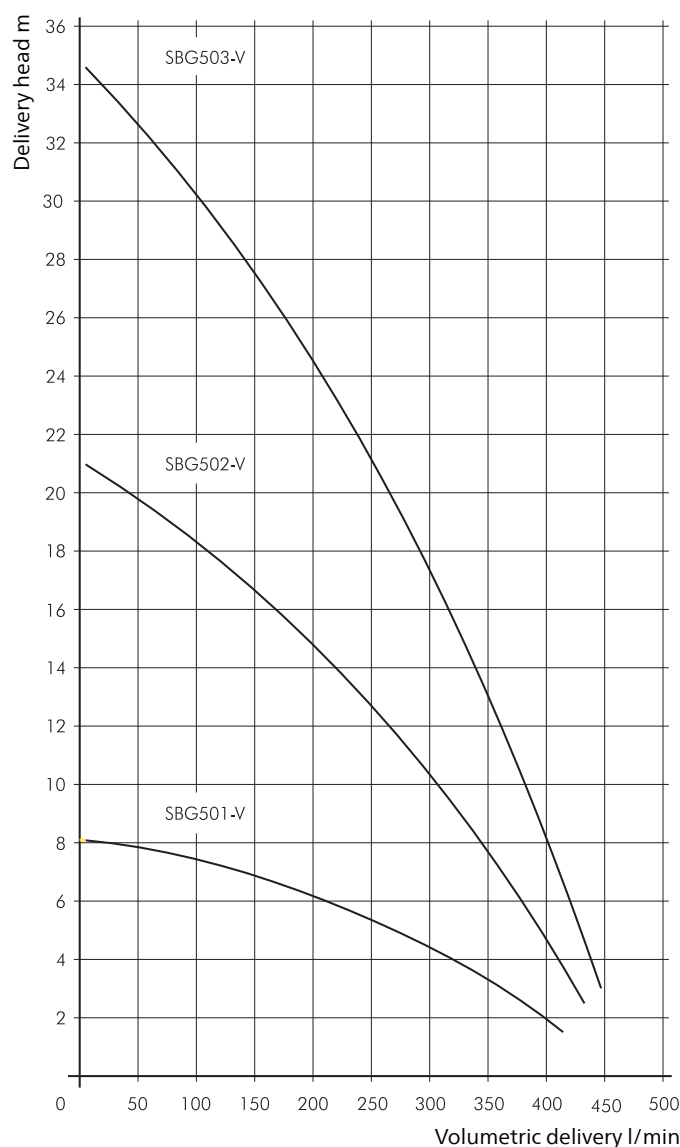
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBG501-V	67 dBA
SBG502-V	70 dBA
SBG503-V	72 dBA

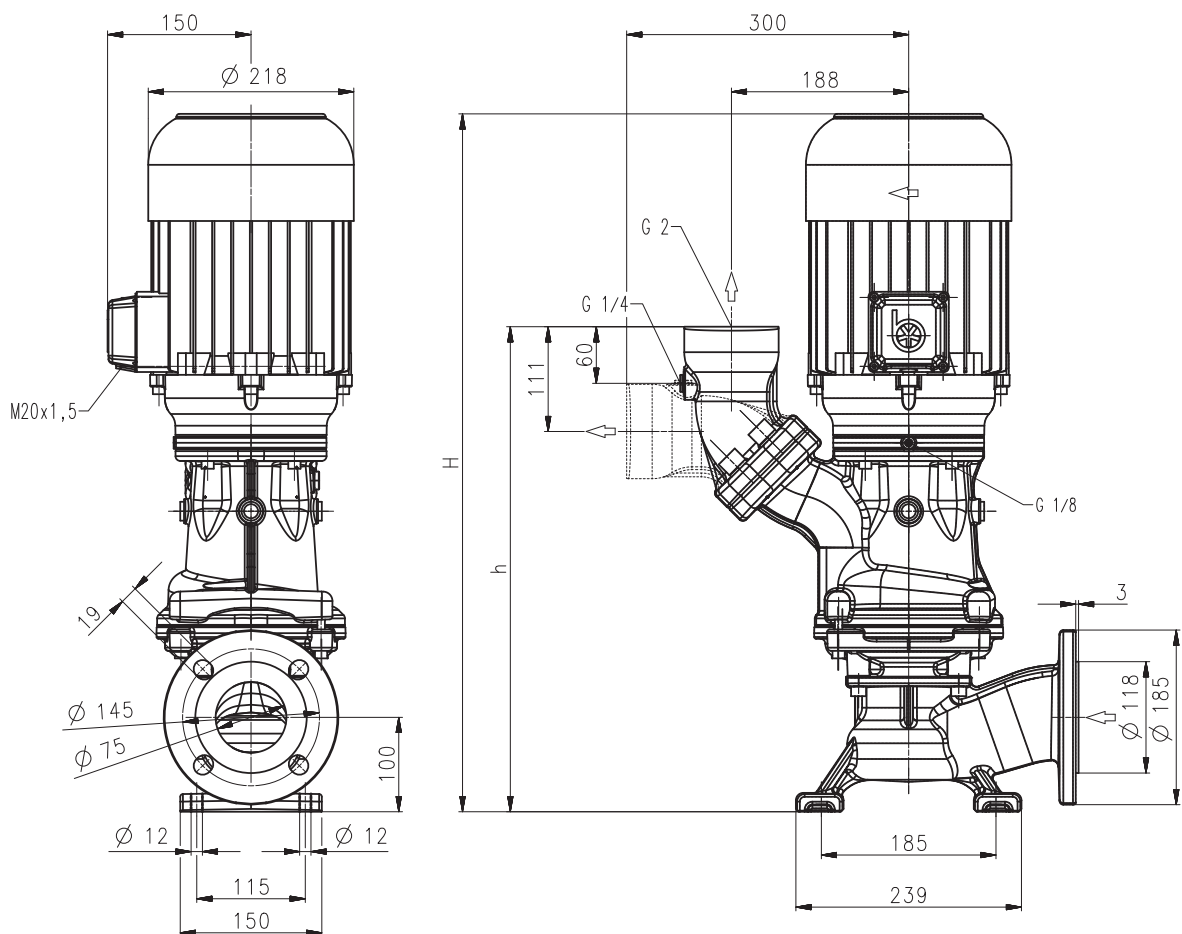


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBG801...1101-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBG801...1101-V



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBG801-V	600/12	769	507	70	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
						380-415	50	6.7	2930
					3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SBG1101-V	800/11.5	805	514	77	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
						380-415	50	10.0	2920
					5.75	460	60	9.5	3520

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping **highly air entrained coolant and cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed grinding applications**.

The SBG pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

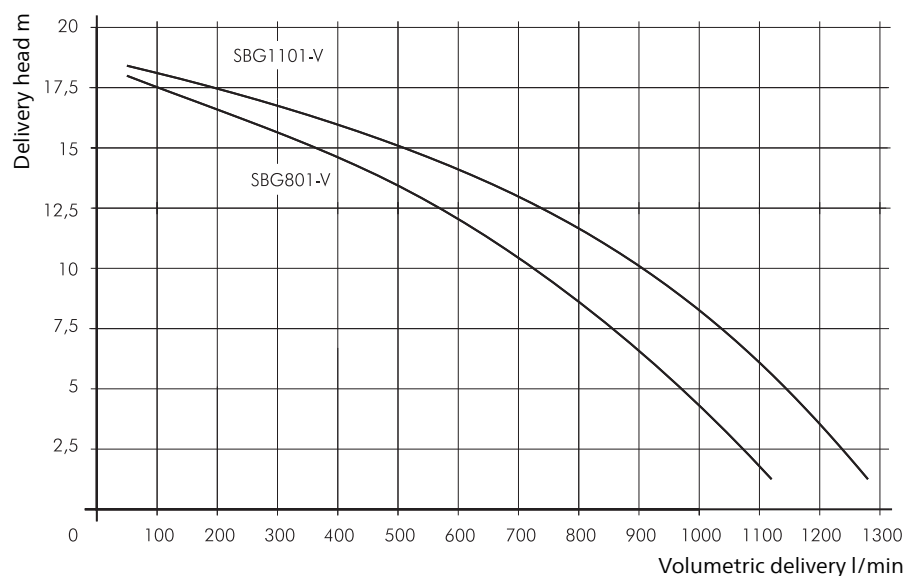
All types specified are also available as multistage pumps e.g. SBG802-V, SBG1103-V.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBG801-V...SBG1101-V	72 dBA

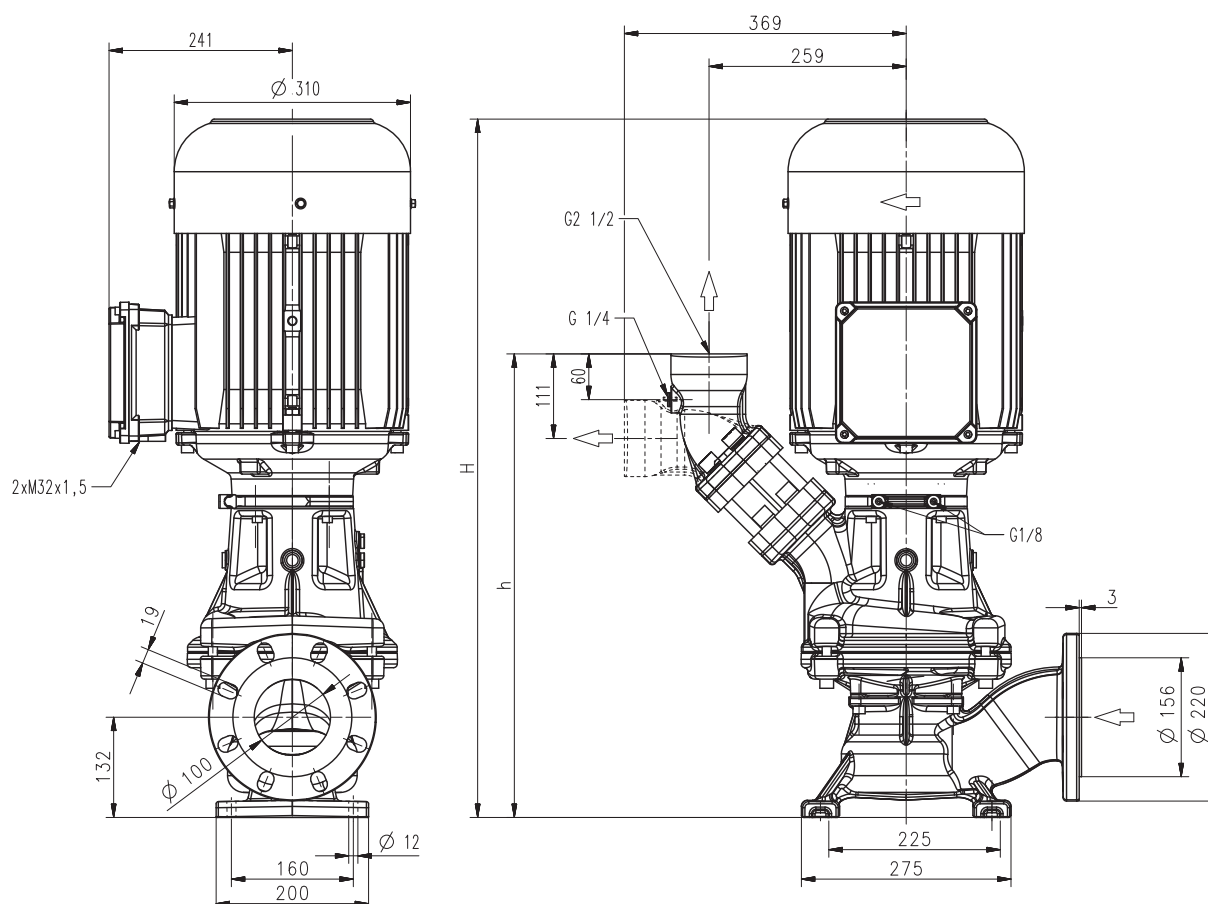


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBG1700-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBG1700-V



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBG1700-V	1500/20	916	609	159	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
					15.0	460	60	23.6	3560

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping **highly air entrained coolant and cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed grinding applications**.

The SBG pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G $\frac{1}{4}$.

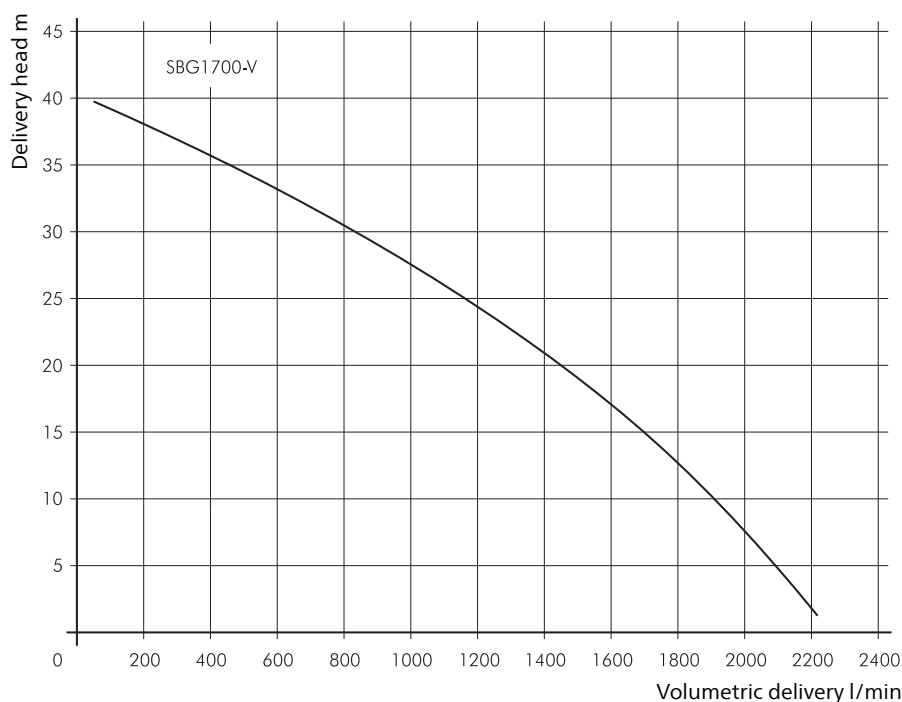
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
grinding oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level SBG1700-V	74 dBA

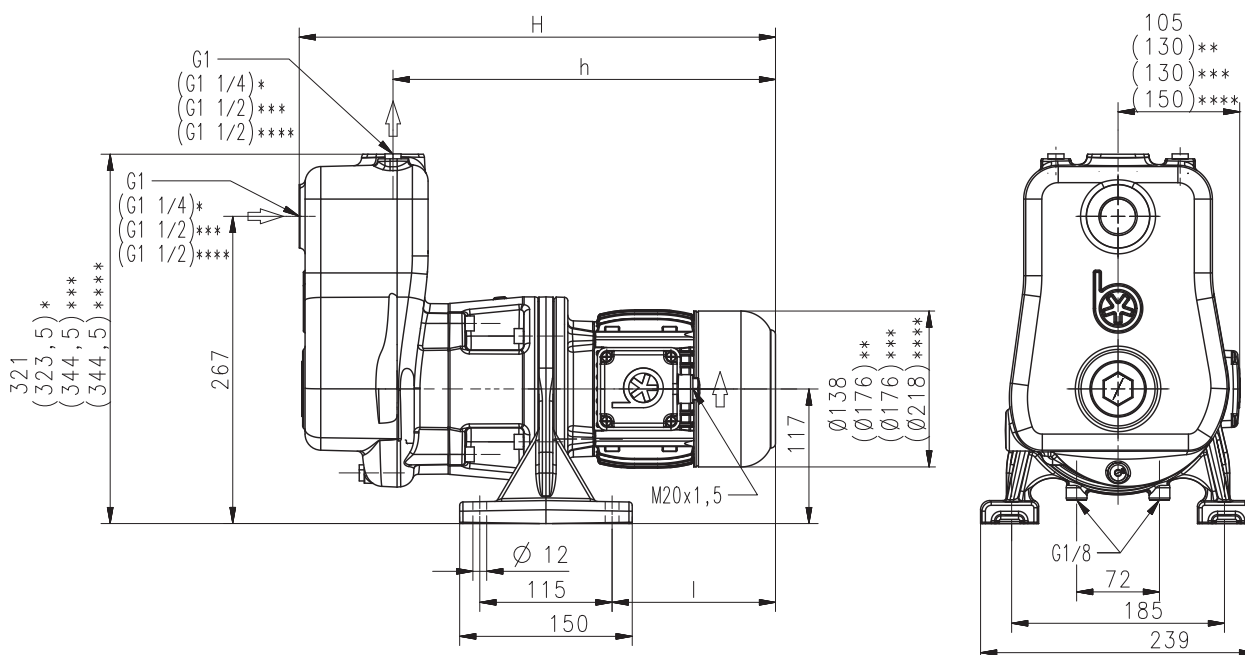


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBM140...450

Semi-open impellers

SBM140...450



- *) Dimensions for SBM315, SBM315/60 Hz
 **) Dimensions for SBM315/60Hz
 ***) Dimensions for SBM450
 ****) Dimensions for SBM450/60Hz

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Length	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min / m	H mm	h mm	l mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBM140	100/8	460	373	183	28.5	0.63	220-240 380-415	50 50	2.70 1.56	2850 2850
SBM140/60Hz	120/12	461	375	184	29	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
SBM315	200/9	497	399	211	32	1.1	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.33 2.50	2850 2850
SBM315/60Hz	240/14	542	444	256	46	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
SBM450	240/15	586	476	289	48	1.9	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.84 3.95	2900 2900
SBM450/60Hz	270/24	625	515	328	55	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft.

These pumps are **self-priming after initial filling**.

All pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal.

SBM Pumps are mounted **next to or on top** of the tank and they are suitable for pumping **air entrained coolant** fluids, such as **water-soluble coolants or cutting oils**, as they occur in **high speed turning, milling or grinding applications**.

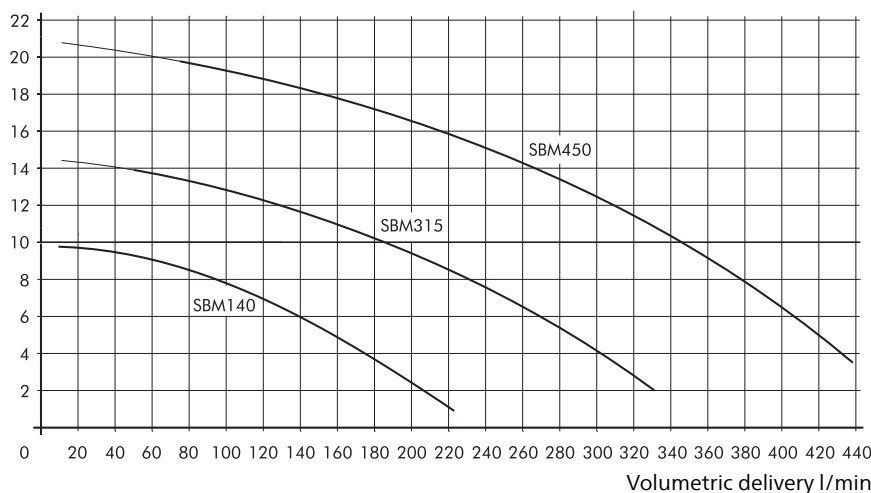
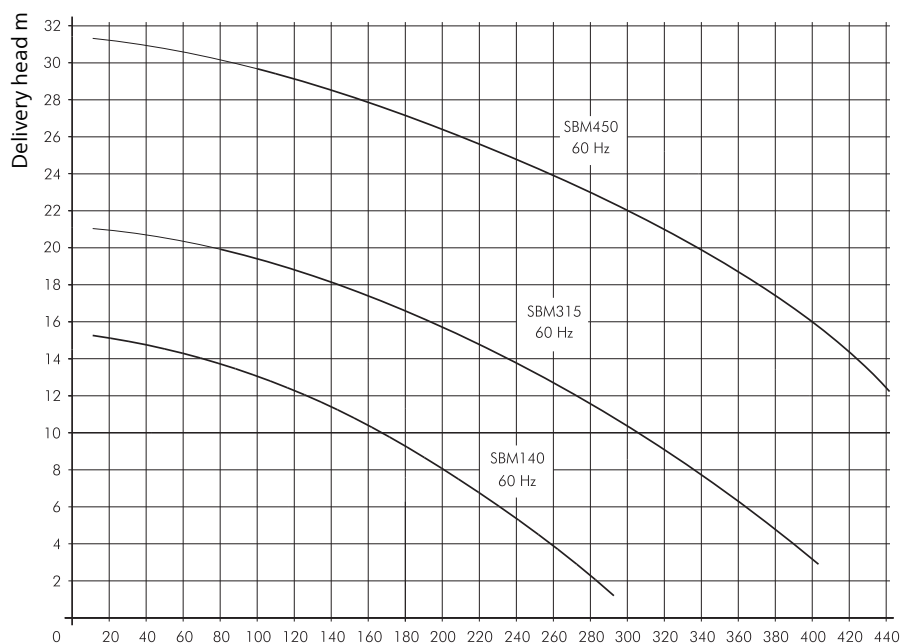
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

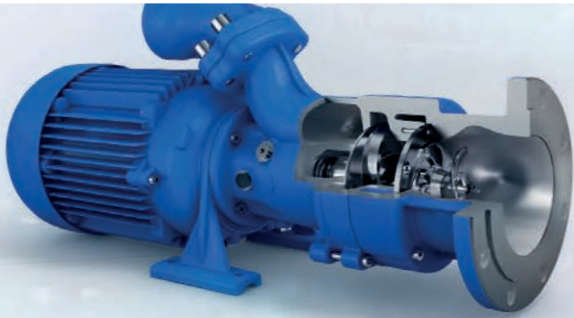
Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C
Suction height
5 m

Construction

Cover	cast iron
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC





Chip handling with lifting pumps from Brinkmann Pumps – as versatile and flexible as your requirement. Whether you need lifting pumps, wear-optimized pumps for pump back systems to the central filtration system or cutter pumps to replace the chip breaker. Pumps are available for vertical or horizontal installation.

TFL | SFL | SBF



Impellers
Fluids
Volumetric delivery
Delivery head

axial / semi-open
coolants,
emulsions, oils
up to 2500 l/min
up to 46 m

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Simple pipe connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Long lifetime due to low wear anti-friction bearing or cartridge shaft bushing available
- Patented BRINKMANN 's Suction De-aeration System
- Chip to coolant ratio of up to 1 % by weight
- Available with additional agitator at the pump suction for breaking up bundles of chips
- Wear resistant wetted parts (CM1 – CM4)

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

- Foot mounted inline pumps; gravity fed
- Simple pipe connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Long lifetime due to low wear anti-friction bearing
- Chip to coolant ratio of up to 1 % by weight
- Available in a version resistant to dry running (-GD)
- Wear resistant wetted parts

SFC | SXC | SPC | SGC | TVC | SBC



Impellers
Fluids
Volumetric delivery
Delivery head

axial / semi-open
coolants,
emulsions,
oils (on request)
up to 1700 l/min
up to 45 m

Cutter Pumps, vertical

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Simple piping connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Long lifetime due to cartridge bushing
- Chip to coolant ratio of up to 1 % by weight, aluminium of up to 1.5 % by weight
- Cutting of aluminum chips (SFC), defined, low alloyed steel chips (SXC) and plastic chips (SPC/SGC/TVC)
- All wetted parts are available in stainless steel (TVC)

Cutter Pumps, horizontal

- Foot mounted inline pumps; gravity fed
- Simple piping connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Long lifetime due to cartridge bushing
- Chip to coolant ratio of up to 1.5 % by weight
- Cutting of aluminum chips
- Flange mounting to the machine
- Dry-running capability
- Special cutting unit available upon request

FT | FTA | SFT



Impellers
Fluids
Volumetric delivery
Delivery head

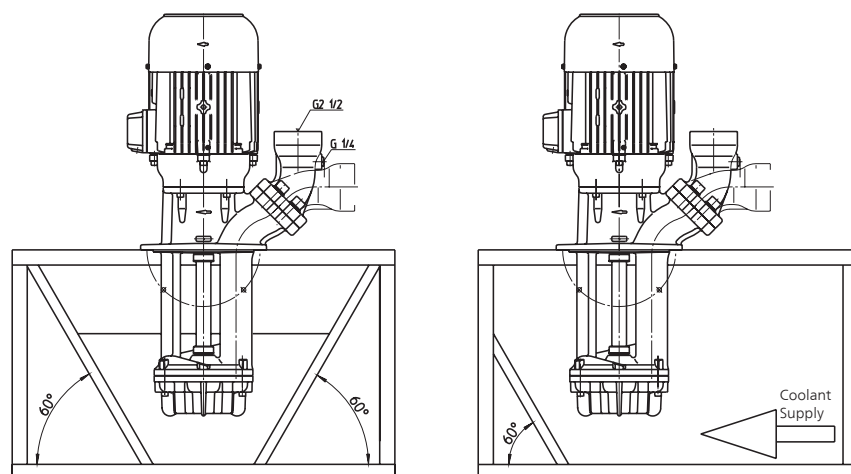
semi-open
coolants,
emulsions, oils
up to 2350 l/min
up to 28 m

Vortex Pumps

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Simple piping connection with 45 degree SAE flange
- Volute integrated in pump body allows for very compact design
- Long lifetime due to low wear anti-friction bearing or cartridge shaft bushing available
- Sphere size passage up to 50 mm
- Chip to coolant ratio of up to 1.5 % by weight

Lifting pump versions TFL | SFL | SBF

Lifting Pumps TFL | SFL



The SFL pump series represents an innovative lift pump concept which has found many pumpback applications world wide. The SFL pumps series can be customized through various options and upgrades.

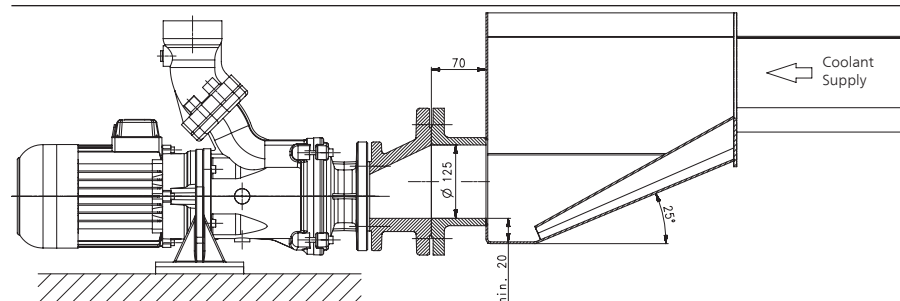
Properly planned system and tank design allow for the possibility to use the **SFL** and **SFC Cutter pumps** interchangeably within the same tank in order to ensure maximum flexibility with respect to being able to react to changing machining materials or different chip geometries.

	Impeller material	Inlet cover material	Slurping mode	Chip handling capabilities	Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight
SFL...Standard TFL250	cast steel	special cast iron	yes	coloured metal, aluminium, cast iron	1 %
SFL...CM1	CrMo	special cast iron	yes	steel, medium alloyed steel	1 %
SFL...CM3	CrMo	CrMo	yes	forged materials high alloyed steels hardened steels	1 %
SFL...CM4	CrMo	CrMo	yes	forged materials high alloyed steels hardened steels	1 %

Type	Chip diameter mm	Chip length mm
TFL250	7	15
SFL550	8	15
SFL650	8	15
SFL850	10	20
SFL1150	15	30
SFL1350	15	30
SFL1550	15	30
SFL1850	15	30
SFL2350	25	50

We gladly support you regarding any questions on pump regulation and control. A „saw-tooth operation“ with two different pump speeds might just be the perfect solution for you.

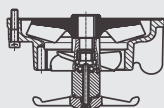
Lifting Pumps SBF



SBF pumps are comparable to SFL pumps from a technical standpoint. These pumps can be mounted directly to the machine and are available upon request with upgraded materials of construction which allow for unlimited dry-running (double mechanical seal).

Properly planned system and tank design allow for the possibility to use **SBF** and **SBC cutter pumps** interchangeably within the same tank by only adding an adapter flange.

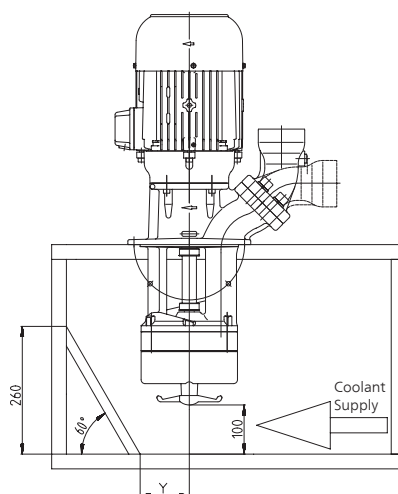
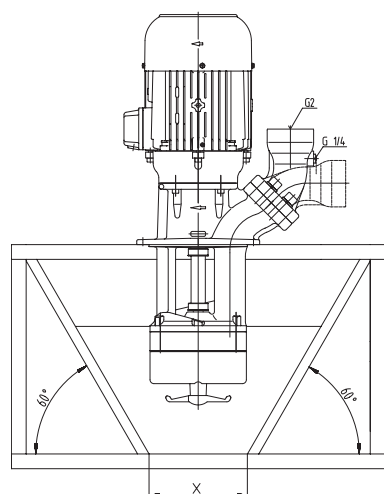
Option:



SFL and SBF pumps are also available with an additional agitator at the pump suction. The agitator can either be supplied directly with the pump assembly or is available as a separate component for installation in the field at a later date.

All information stated above is only intended as a general guide line for your system layout. Prior to placing your order please consult our sales team regarding your specific application in order to ensure proper pump selection.

Cutter Pumps SFC



Unique Features of the SFC series:

- Oversized motor to transfer additional cutting forces via the driving shaft
- Axial impeller optimized for the cutting process
- Dry running capability
- Adjustable gap between both cutting blades for preventative maintenance
- Maintenance free and shock absorbing bearing bushing

Type	X mm	Y mm
SFC420	140	70
SFC620 SFC820 SFC1120	200	100
SFC1520 SFC1820 SFC2320	275	140

The SFC series cutter pumps are capable of cutting aluminum chips and similar materials and pumping of these materials along with the coolant fluid. An agitator located at the pump suction helps to break up and separate any large bundles of chips or bird's nests which reach the pump suction.

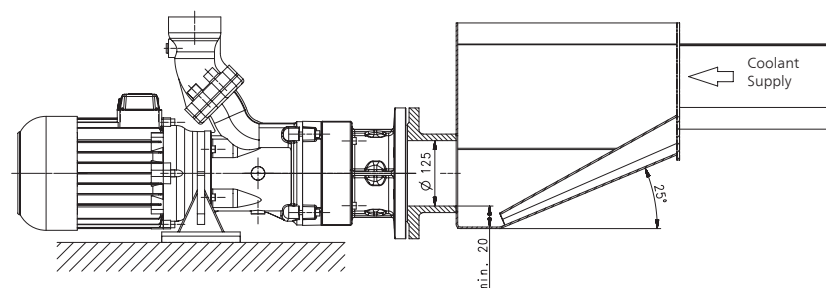
The hardened cutting unit (>60HRC) is cutting chips and other materials and the above located semi-open impeller allows with its large clearances to pump the particles along with the coolant fluid from the machine back to the filter. The SFC pumps are capable of handling chip to coolant ratios of up to 1.5 % by weight. The cutter pump is equipped with a maintenance free shock absorbing bushing which has outstanding dry running capabilities. Instead of cycling the pumps, the SFC pumps should be run continu-

ously in order to prevent chips from entering the back plane of the impeller and clogging the pump.

The minimum distance of 100 mm between the bottom of the tank and the agitator must always be maintained in order to prevent unwanted foreign objects, such as broken tool parts, from entering pump and damaging the cutting mechanism. The tank bottom must be checked and any foreign objects must be removed regularly.

The walls of the tank around the pump should be sloped at a 60 degree angle to avoid chips from gathering inside the tank. The coolant supply should be aimed directly at the pump to ensure that also large bundles of chips reach the pump suction (please refer to the above tank design as a guide line for your tank layout).

Cutter Pumps SBC

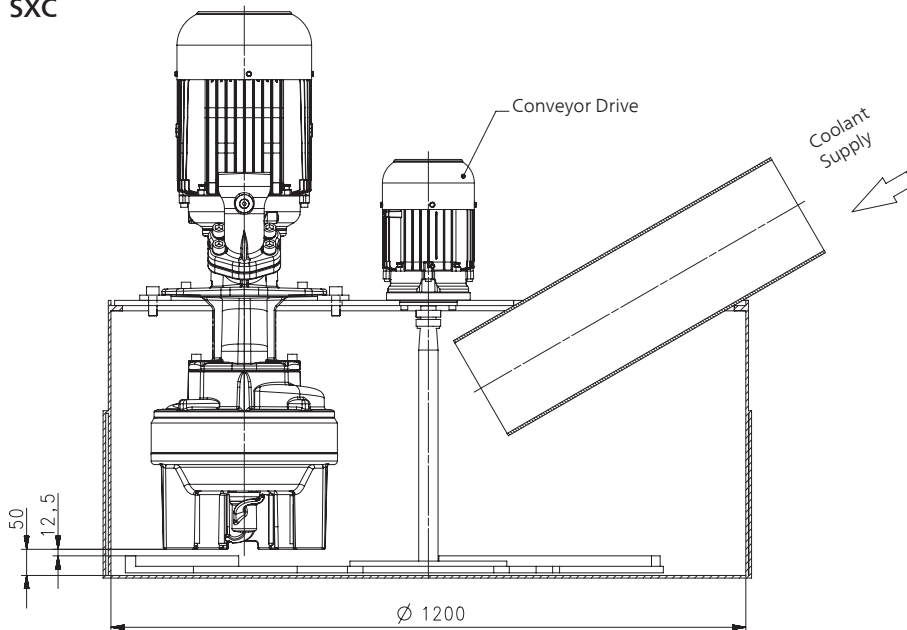


SBC pumps are comparable to SFC pumps from a technical standpoint. When directly mounted to the tank or to the machine tool preventive actions must be taken in order to avoid unwanted foreign objects, such as broken tooling pieces, from reaching the pump suction.

All information stated above is only intended as a general guide line for your system layout. Prior to placing your order please consult our sales team regarding your specific application in order to ensure proper pump selection.

Cutter Pumps SXC | SXC-R | SXC-H

SXC



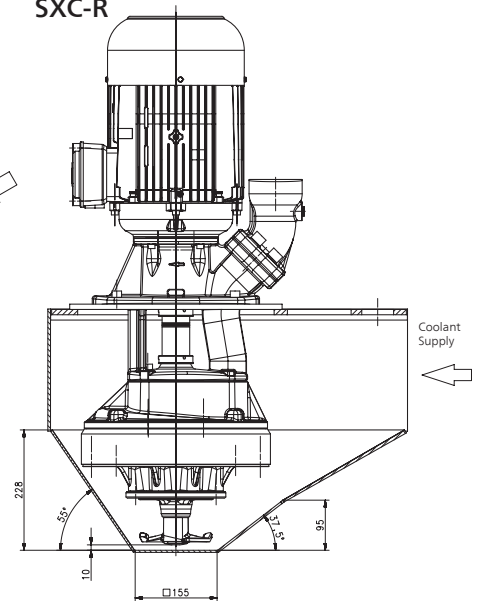
The cutter pumps of the series SXC are designed to handle low alloyed steels, machining steel (SXC-H) and cast iron / aluminum combinations (SXC). Chips can also be in the shape of birds nests or chip bundles.

The chips must be supplied to the suction

inlet of the pump, which are then picked up by the agitator broken up if necessary, and then cut and delivered by the pump.

In the case of brittle chips, such as cast iron rings, the SXC-R pump, which has an agitator that is capable of picking up the chips of the tank bottom, is to be applied.

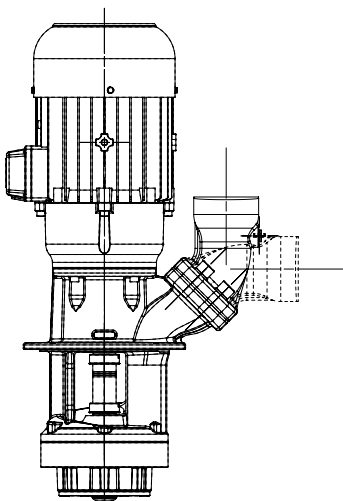
SXC-R



Proper tank design which ensures that all chips get to the pump suction is critical for all pump types.

Due to the complexity of this application we recommend to consult with our technical application specialists in order to ensure the proper pump selection.

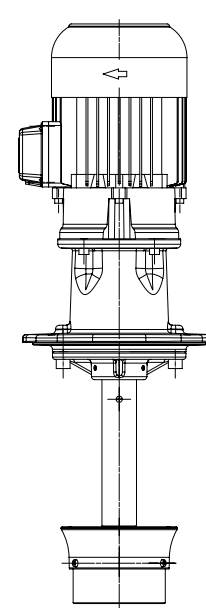
Cutter Pumps SPC



The cutter pumps of the series SPC are designed to handle and reliably cut long, stringy plastic chips.

Because of the higher number of cutting blades which results in an increased cutting frequency all chips are being consistently cut in small pieces.

Mixer IMX

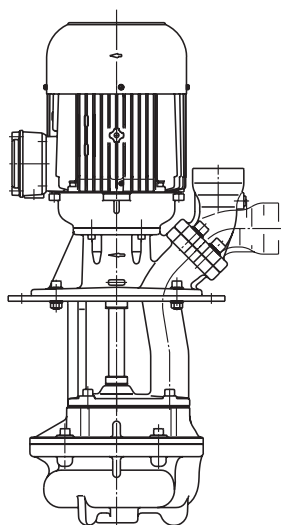


The IMX mixer is used to maintain a constant circulation of the fluid within the tank in order to prevent settling out of any sedimentation. Another popular application field for the mixer is to skim off and destroy any grinding wool and swarf mats that are accumulating on the coolant surface.

All information stated above is only intended as a general guide line for your system layout. Prior to placing your order please consult our sales team regarding your specific application in order to ensure proper pump selection.



Vortex Pumps SFT



Vortex pumps are traditional lift pumps with a recessed impeller that allows for a sphere passage of up to 50 mm. In order to ensure stable operating conditions the impeller must be fully flooded, and the pump must lift the fluid at least 3 – 8 m above the pump discharge.

	Impeller material	Inlet cover material	Shaft bushing	Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight	sphere size passage mm	Chip handling capabilities
SFT450 SFT710 SFT1100	Cast steel	Special cast iron	SIC/SIC	1.5 %	50	colored metal aluminium cast iron steel alloyed steel hardened steel forged steel
SFT1300 SFT1350 SFT1400 SFT2254 SFT3054 SFT3554	Cast steel	Special cast iron	Cartridge	1.5 %	45	
SFT1554-C	Cast steel	Special cast iron	Cartridge	1.5 %	40	

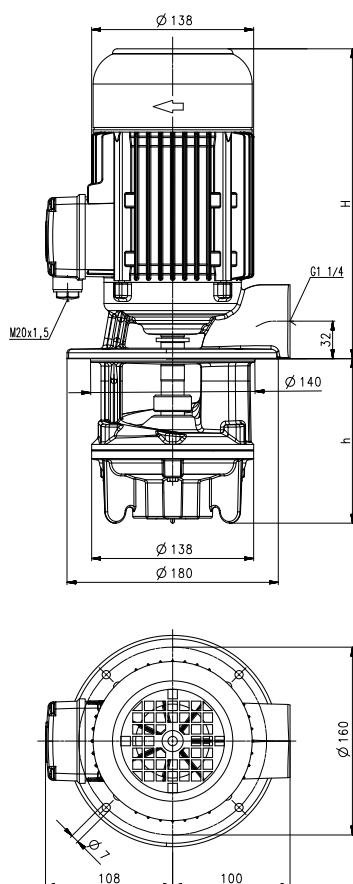
All information stated above is only intended as a general guide line for your system layout. Prior to placing your order please consult our sales team regarding your specific application in order to ensure proper pump selection.

Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

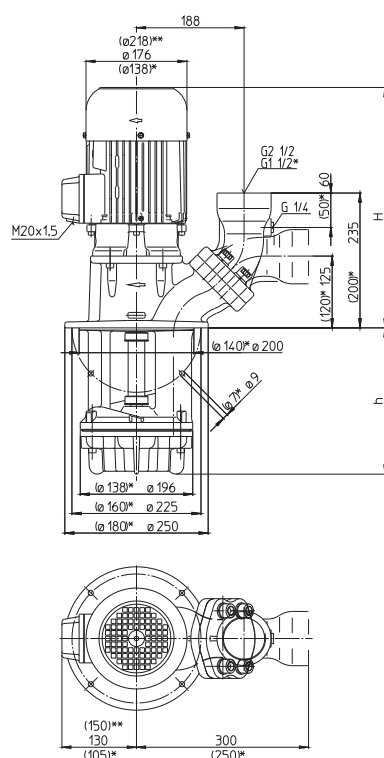
TFL250...SFL1150

Axial/semi-open impellers

TFL250



SFL550...1150



*) Dimensions for SFL550
**) Dimensions for SFL1150

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TFL250/140	150/4	264	140	14.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
220			220	15.5		380-415	50	1.56	2850
290			290	16.5					
370			370	18.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
460			460	19.5					
570			570	21.5					
SFL550/150	200/5	334	150	23	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
230			230	24		380-415	50	2.2	2840
300			300	25	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
380			380	27					
470			470	28					
580			580	30					
SFL650/220	400/8	464	220	51	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
320			320	54		380-415	50	4.5	2890
450			450	57	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
570			570	62					
770			770	73					
1000			1000	76					
SFL850/230	500/10	464	230	52	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
330			330	55		380-415	50	5.35	2880
460			460	58	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
580			580	65					
780			780	75					
1010			1010	78					
SFL1150/230	600/10	503	230	62	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
330			330	66		380-415	50	8.35	2920
460			460	73	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
580			580	76					
780			780	85					
1010			1010	88					

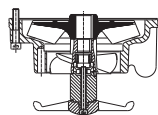
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series TFL/SFL equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions) **with heavy chip loads** as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SFL series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



These pumps are available (upon request) with an additional agitator at the pump suction for breaking up and separating large bundles of chips.

Applications

Types of fluid

coolants
cooling/cutting oils

Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.0 %

Chip material:

Aluminium, steel, coloured steels

Kinematic viscosity

...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)

Pumping temperature

0...80° C

Construction

Pump body cast iron

Cover cast iron

Impeller axial cast steel

Impeller radial cast steel

Shaft steel

Optional:

Pump unit with wear resistant wetted parts

Execution CM1

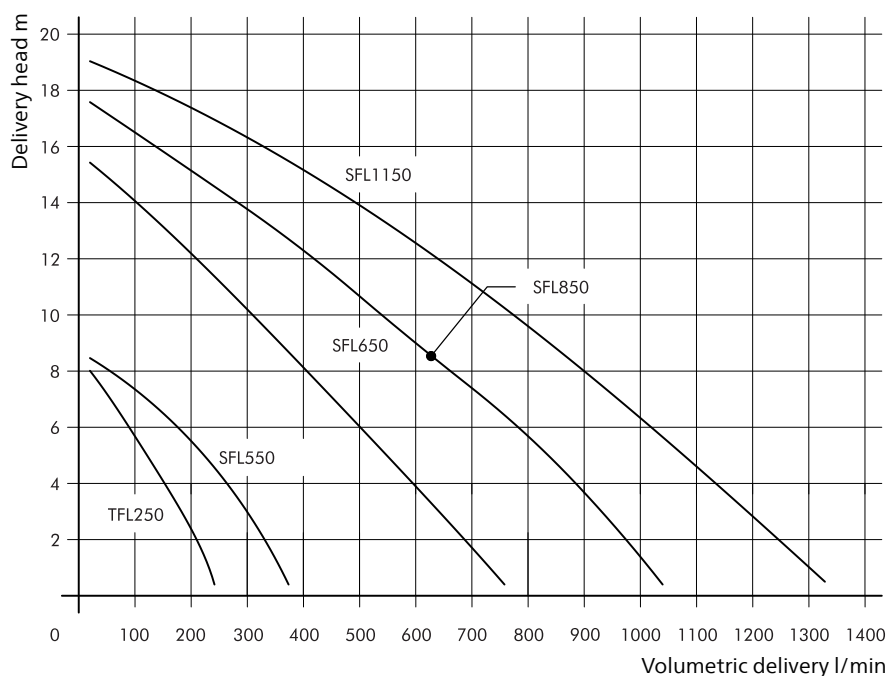
Impeller radial CrMo-steel

Execution CM3

Cover CrMo-steel

Impeller axial CrMo-steel

Impeller radial CrMo-steel



Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

SFL1350...2350

Axial/semi-open impellers

SFL1350 ... 2350

Technical drawing of the SFL1350 pump. The side view shows a motor with a diameter of 188 mm and a total height of 235 mm. The pump body has a diameter of 275 mm and a total height of 125 mm. The front view shows a circular impeller with a diameter of 275 mm and a total width of 300 mm. The motor is labeled with (M20x15)* and 2xM25x15. The pump body has a G2 1/2 and G 1/4 connection. The impeller has a diameter of 275 mm and a total width of 300 mm. The motor is labeled with (M20x15)* and 2xM25x15. The pump body has a G2 1/2 and G 1/4 connection. The impeller has a diameter of 275 mm and a total width of 300 mm.

*) Dimensions for SFL1350
Dimensions SFL2350 above flange as with SGL1402

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SFL1350/310	700/13	533	310	95	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
440			440	99		380-415	50	10.9	2915
560			560	106					
810			810	122	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
1060			1060	131					
SFL1550/310	900/15	612	310	127	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
440			440	132					
560			560	135	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
810			810	154					
1060			1060	163					
SFL1850/310	1150/15	612	310	134	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
440			440	138					
560			560	142	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
810			810	161					
1060			1060	169					
SFL2350/340	1400/28	974	340	244	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
470			470	249					
590			590	255	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
840			840	270					
1090			1090	279					

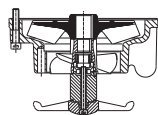
Quick Suctioning Immersion Pumps

series SFL equipped with the patented "BRINKMANN's Suction De-aeration System" are excellently suited to pumping **extremely air entrained fluids** (emulsions) **with heavy chip loads** as they occur in heavy cutting when turning, milling or grinding.

The quick suctioning immersion pumps reach stable working conditions as soon as the liquid level reaches the suction inlet.

The SFL series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.



These pumps are available (upon request) with an additional agitator at the pump suction for breaking up and separating large bundles of chips.



Applications

Types of fluid

coolants
cooling/cutting oils

Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.0 %

Chip material:

Aluminium, steel, coloured steels

Kinematic viscosity

...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)

Pumping temperature

0...80° C

Construction

Pump body cast iron

Cover cast iron

Impeller axial cast steel

Impeller radial cast steel

Shaft steel

Optional:

Pump unit with wear resistant wetted parts

Execution CM1

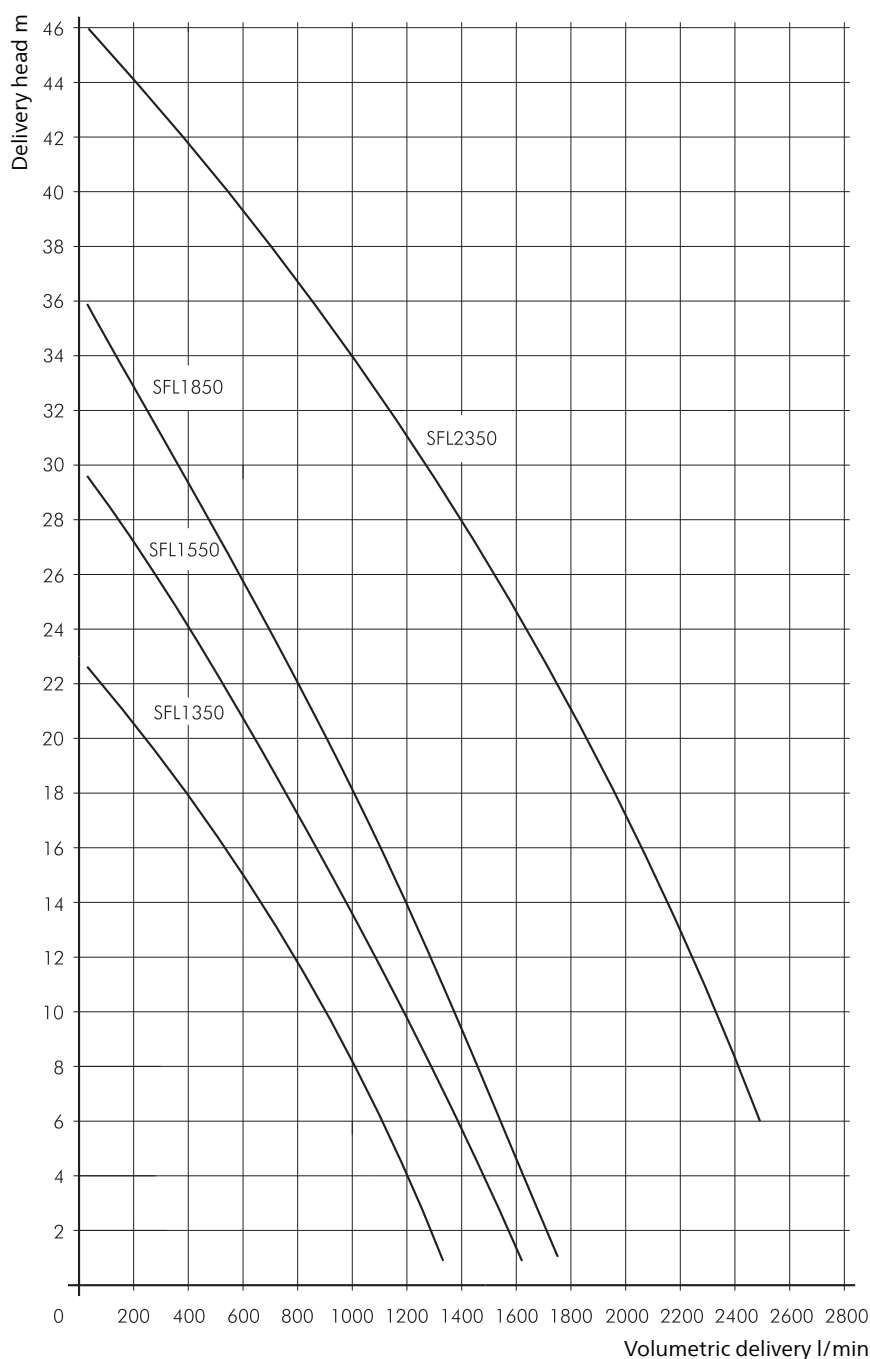
Impeller radial CrMo-steel

Execution CM3

Cover CrMo-steel

Impeller axial CrMo-steel

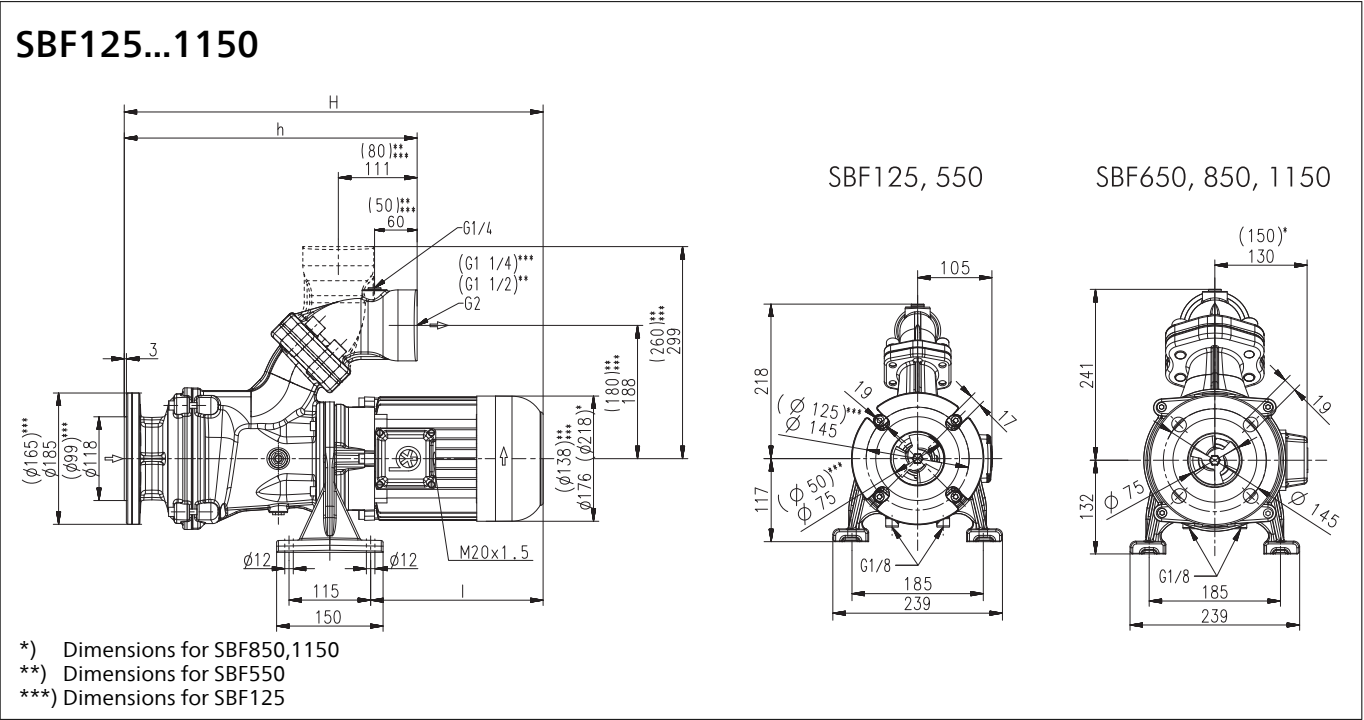
Impeller radial CrMo-steel



Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBF125...1150

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Dimen- sions H mm h mm l mm	Length mm	Weight kg	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
					kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBF125	80/6	497 359 184	28.5		0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
						380-415	50	1.56	2850
					0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
SBF550	250/4	524 360 211	30		1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
						380-415	50	2.50	2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
SBF650	400/7	632 409 289	55		2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
						380-415	50	4.5	2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
SBF850	500/10	675 413 328	67		3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
						380-415	50	6.7	2930
					3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SBF1150	600/13	675 413 328	72		4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
						380-415	50	8.35	2920
					4.55	460	60	7.9	3520

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. The SBF125 pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. The SBF550...1150 Pumps are equipped with a single mechanical seal. Upon request a second mechanical seal is available to allow for dry-running (-GD). This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and for pumping **air entrained coolant fluids**, such as **water-soluble coolants (emulsions)**, as they occur in **high speed machining applications**, such as **turning and milling**.

The SBF* pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

*) SBF125...550 with SAE flange.

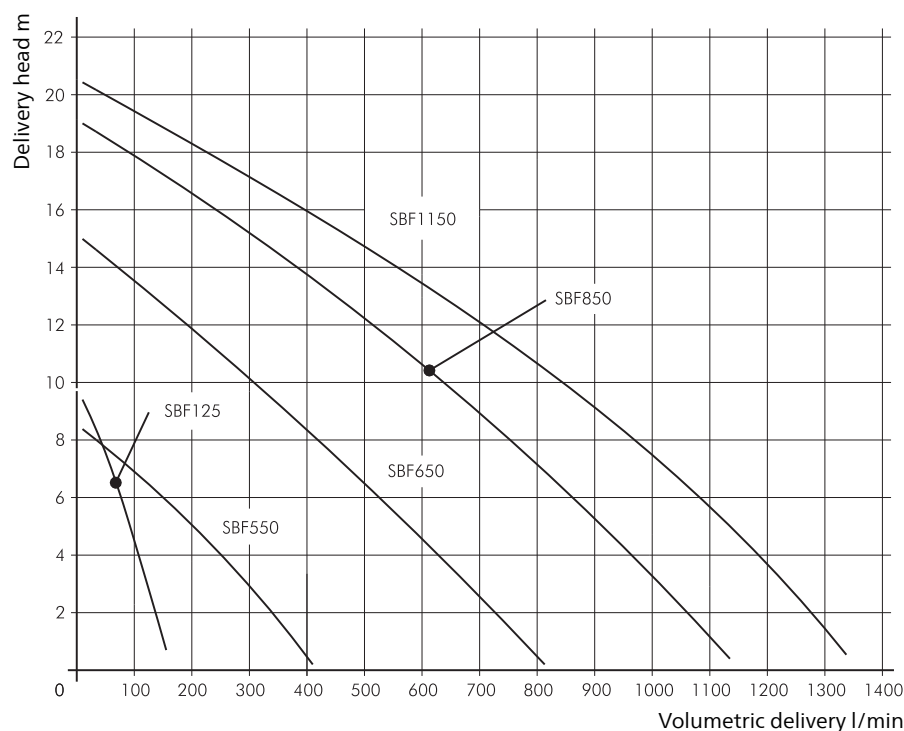
For more information see lifting pumps features SFL/SBF within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.0 % depending on the specific chip type
Chip material:
Aluminium, steel, coloured steels, cast iron
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBF550	62 dBA
SBF125	64 dBA
SBF650	66 dBA
SBF850...SBF1150	71 dBA

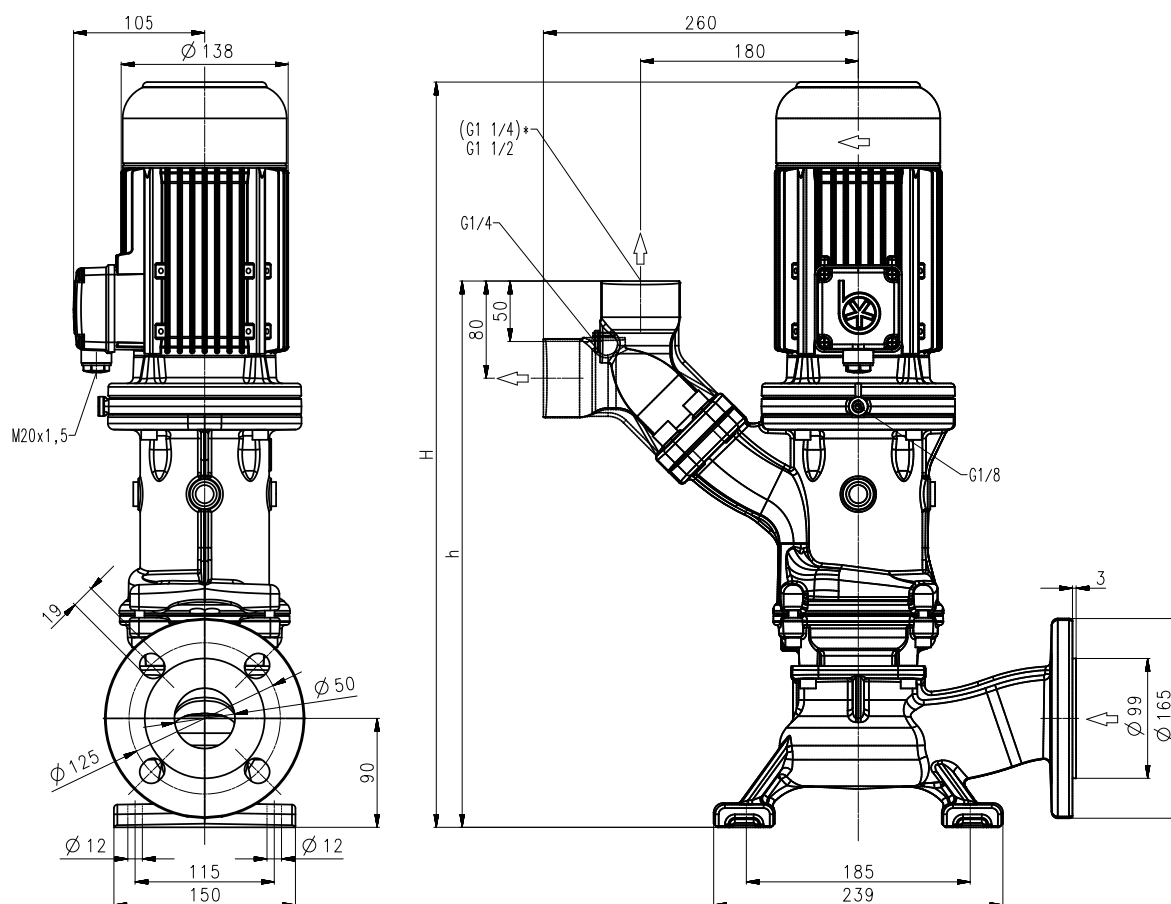


Vertical End Suction Pumps

SBF125...550-V

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBF125...550-V



*) Dimensions for SBF125-V

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Dimen- sions		Weight kg	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
		H mm	h mm		kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBF125-V	80/5.5	591	454	32.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
						380-415	50	1.56	2850
					0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
SBF550-V	200/4	616	452	34.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
						380-415	50	2.50	2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440

Vertical End Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping air entrained coolant fluids, such as water-soluble coolants or cutting oils, as they occur in high speed turning, milling or grinding applications. The SBF pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree flange connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

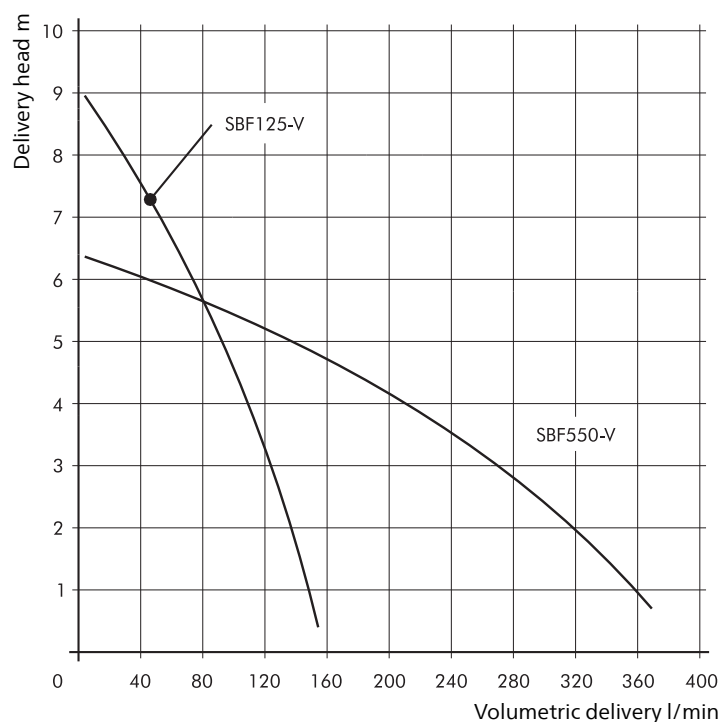
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.0 %
Chip material:
Aluminium, steel, coloured steels
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

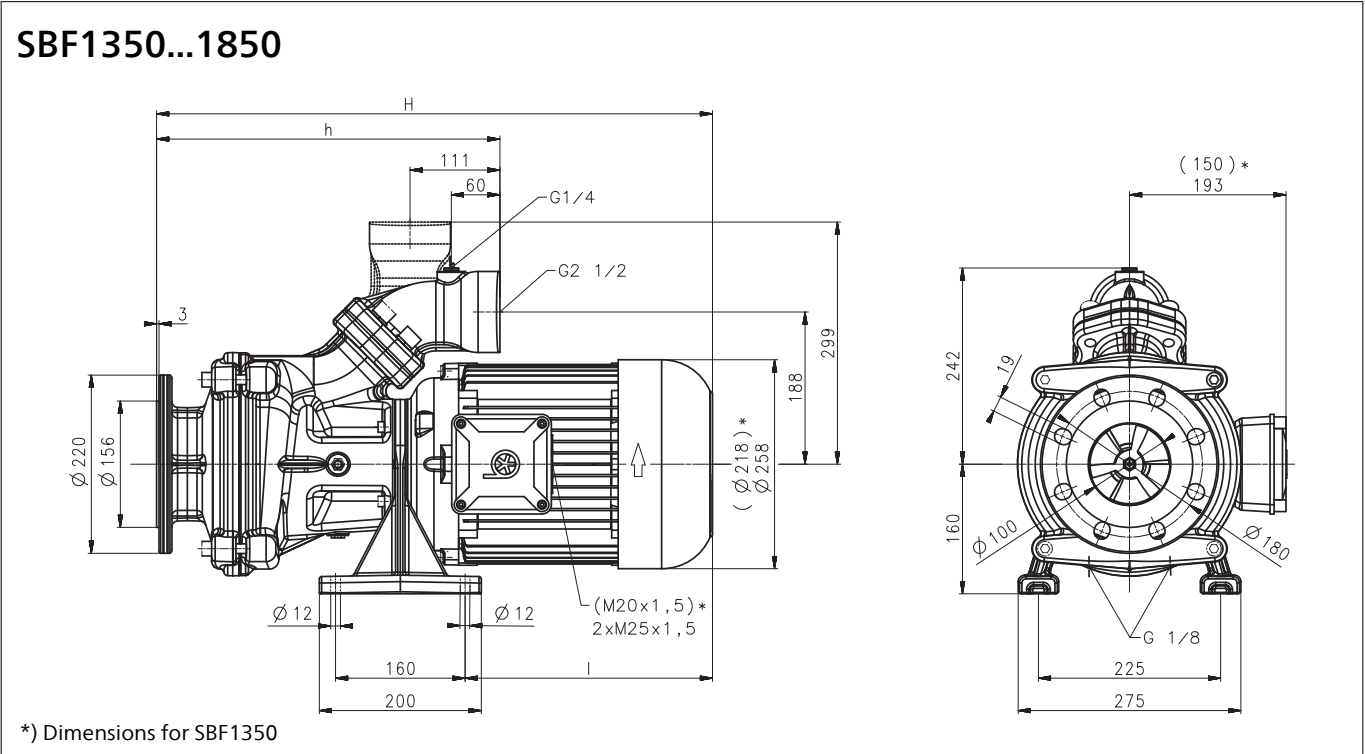
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBF550-V	62 dBA
SBF125-V	64 dBA



Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

SBF1350...1850

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Dimen- sions H mm h mm		Length l mm	Weight kg	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
						kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
SBF1350	600/15	716	424	335	86	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
							380-415	50	10.9	2915
						6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
SBF1550	850/18	793	424	414	113	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
						8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
						9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
SBF1850	1100/18	843	424	414	119	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for vertical installations next to a tank and for pumping air entrained coolant fluids, such as water-soluble coolants or cutting oils, as they occur in high speed turning, milling or grinding applications. The SBF pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree flange connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

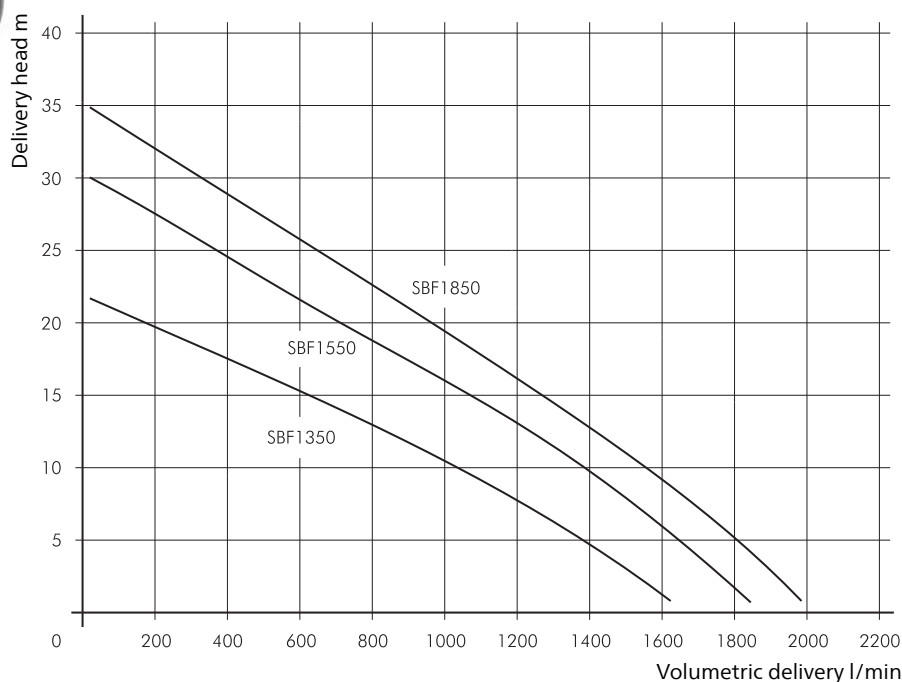
For more information see mechanical features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.0 % depending on the specific chip type
Chip material:
Aluminium, steel, coloured steels, cast iron
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBF1350	71 dBA
SBF1550...SBF1850	74 dBA

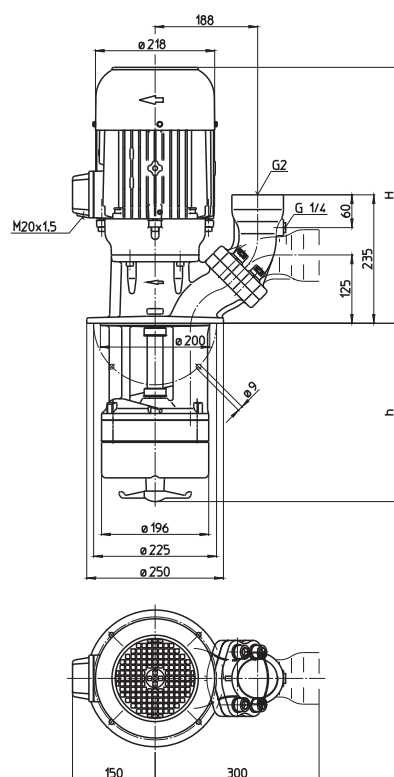


Cutter Pumps

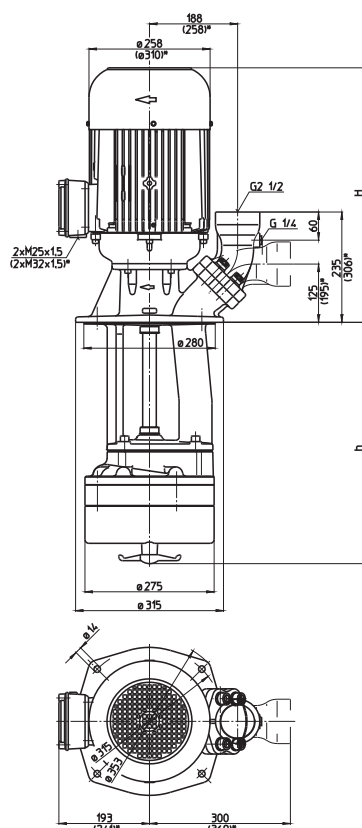
SFC420...2320

Axial/semi-open impellers

SFC420...1120



SFC1520...2320



*) Dimensions for SFC420
 **) Dimensions for SFC1820
 Dimensions SFC2320 above flange as with
 SGL1420

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SFC420/280	300/5	380	277	31.5	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
350			347	32.5		380-415	50	3.2	2880
430			427	33.5					
520			517	34.5	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
630			627	36.5					
SFC620/290	400/8	503	292	71	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
390			392	74		380-415	50	6.7	2930
520			522	76					
640			642	79	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
SFC820/290	400/10	503	292	73	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
390			392	76		380-415	50	8.35	2920
520			522	78					
640			642	81	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
SFC1120/290	500/12	533	292	78	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
390			392	81		380-415	50	10.9	2915
520			522	85					
640			642	88	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
SFC1520/370	700/16	612	372	144	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
500			502	149					
620			622	153	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
SFC1820/370	800/20	620	372	173	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
500			502	176					
620			622	180	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
SFC2320/400	900/28	974	400	271	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
530			530	275					
650			650	281	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553

Cutter Pumps

The cutter pumps of the **series SFC** are capable of cutting aluminium chips and similar materials and pumping of these materials along with the coolant fluid. An agitator located at the pump suction helps to break up and separate any large bundles of chips or birds nests which reach the pump suction.

The specially made cutting unit (>60HRC) is cutting chips and the above located semi-open impeller allows with its large clearances to pump the particles along with the coolant fluid from the machine back to the filter. The SFC pumps are capable of handling chip to coolant ratios of up to 1.5% by weight.

The SFC pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

For more information see lifting pumps features SFC/SBC within the technical information section.

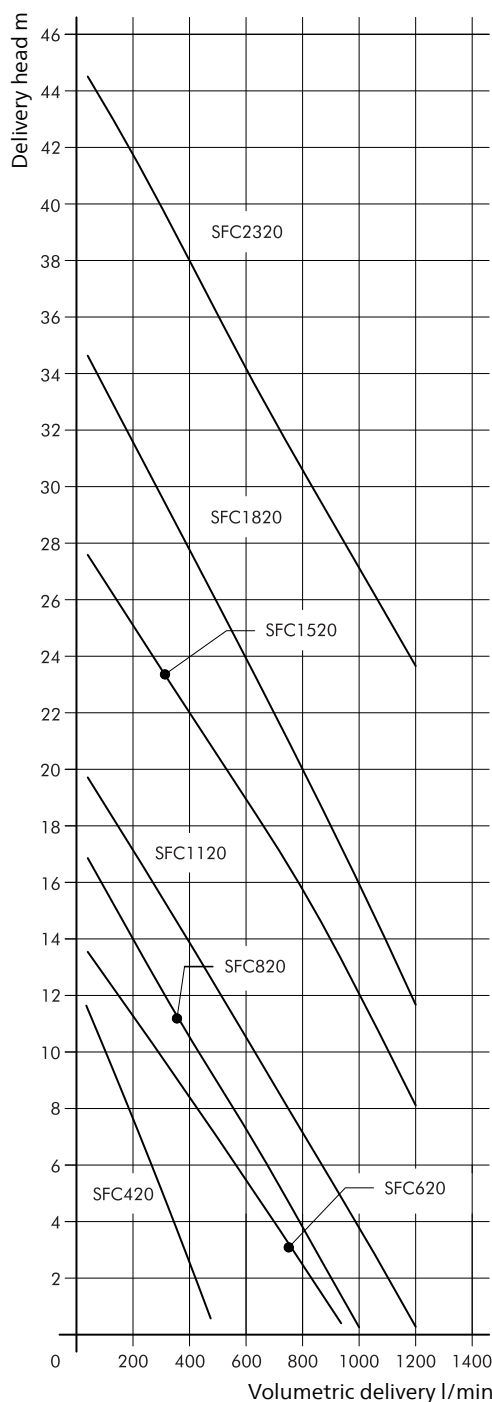


Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils on request
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.5 %, SFC420 1.0 %
Chip material:
Aluminium
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

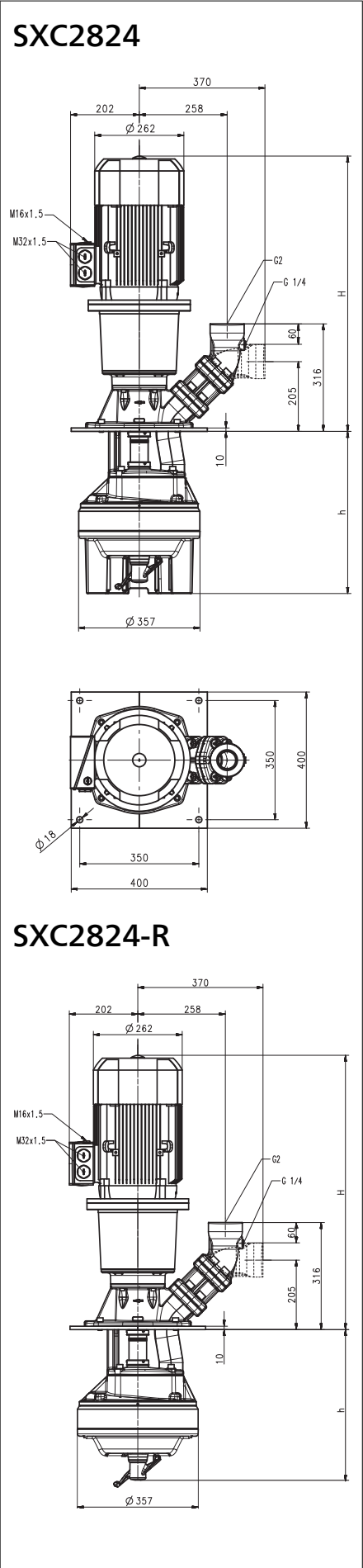
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller radial	cast steel
Cutting unit	Hardened (>60 HRC)
Agitator	Highly ductile
Shaft	steel



Cutter Pumps

SXC2824...SXC2824-R

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power (4- pole) kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SXC2824/480	750/13	809	476	194	7.5	400	50	14.3	1465
610			606	196					
730			726	199	8.6	460	60	14.2	1765
SXC2824/440-R	750/13	809	443	182	7.5	400	50	14.3	1465
570-R			573	184					
690-R			693	186	8.6	460	60	14.2	1765

Cutter Pumps

The cutter pumps of the **series SXC** are designed to handle low alloyed steels, machining steel and cast iron / aluminum combinations. Chips can also be in the shape of birds nests or chip bundles. The chips must be supplied to the suction inlet of the pump. The chips are being picked up by the agitator then broken up, if necessary, and then cut and delivered by the pump.

The SXC pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

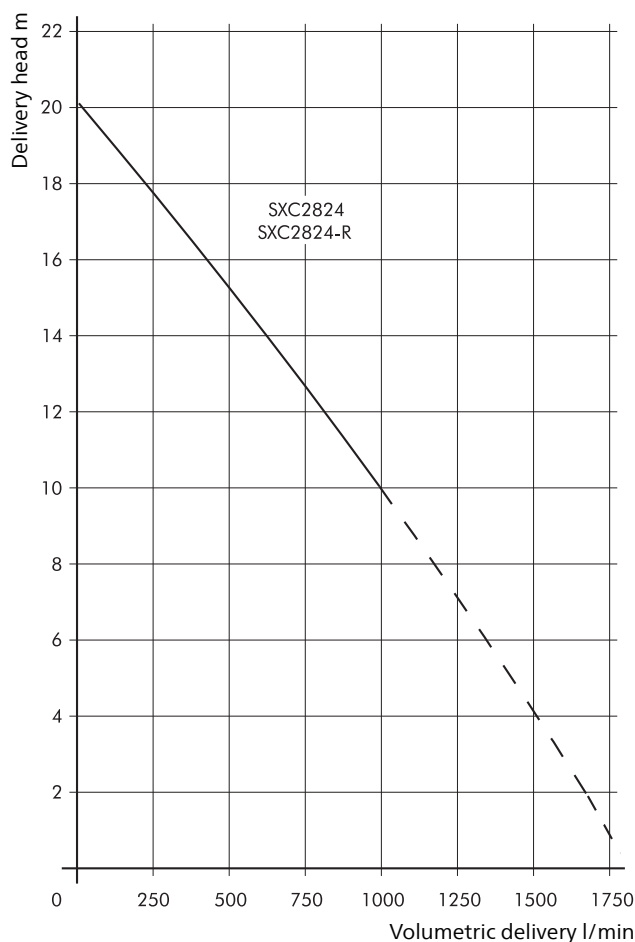
For more information see lifting pumps features SXC/SPC within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils on request
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
SXC 0.3 %
SXC-R, SXC-H 0.5 %
Chip material:
Low alloyed steel, machining steel,
cast iron/aluminum combinations
SXC-R Breakable chips such as cast
iron rings
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

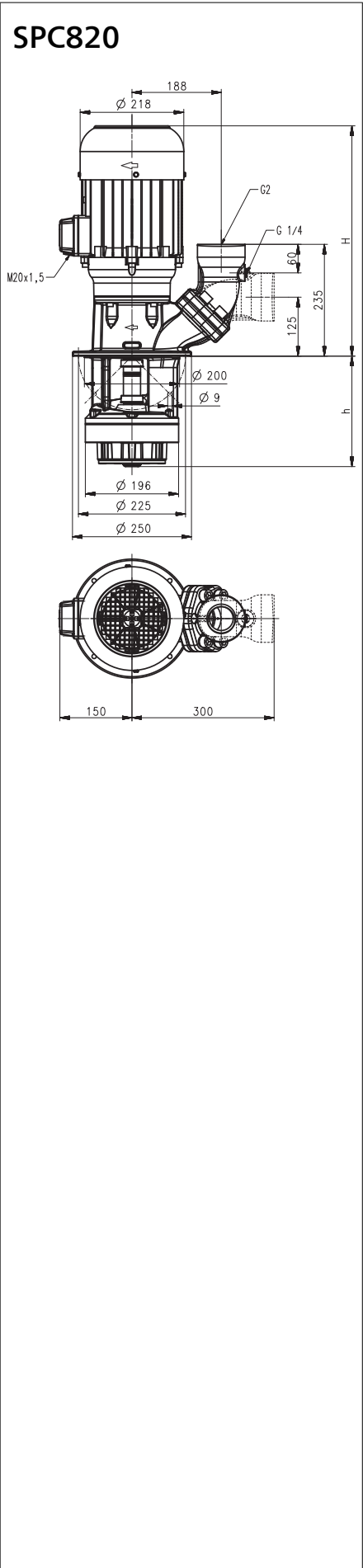
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller radial	cast steel
Cutting unit	coated (> 60 HRC)
Shaft	steel
Execution -H	
Cutting unit	Hard metal



Cutter Pumps

SPC820

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SPC820/230	400/10.5	503	232	71	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
330			332	73		380-415	50	6.7	2930
460			462	75					
					3.8	460	60	6.4	3520

Cutter Pumps

The cutter pumps of the **series SPC** are designed to handle and reliably cut plastic chips (no bundles).

Because of the higher number of cutting blades which results in an increased cutting frequency all chips are being consistently cut in small pieces.

The SPC pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

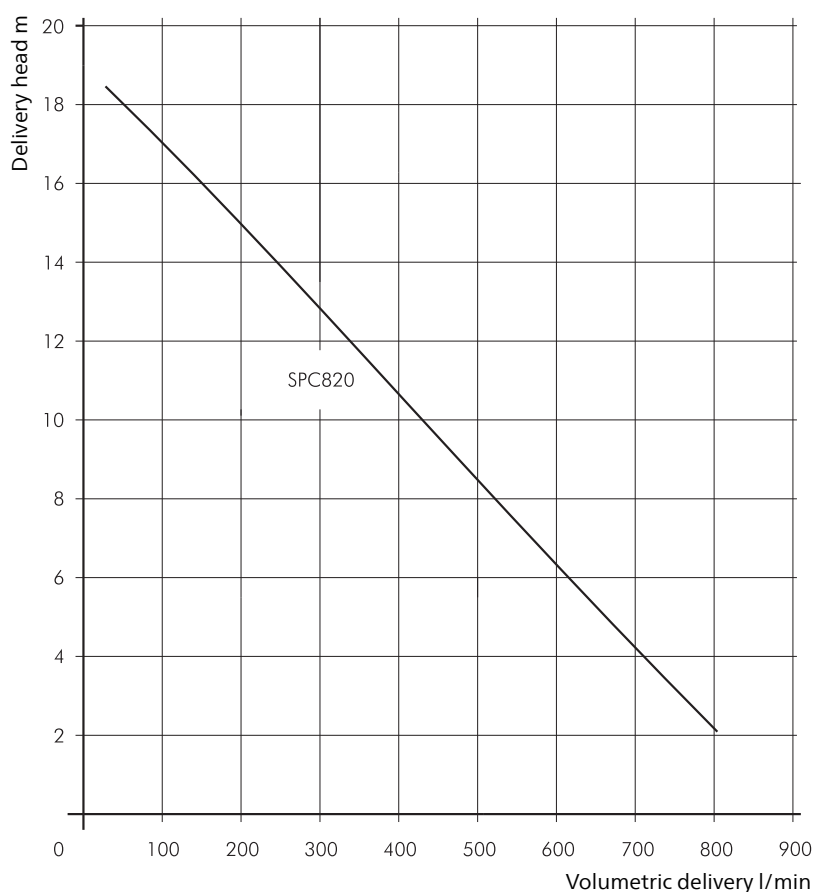
For more information see lifting pumps features SXC/SPC within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
0.3 %
Chip material:
Plastic
Kinematic viscosity
...30 mm²/s (30 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

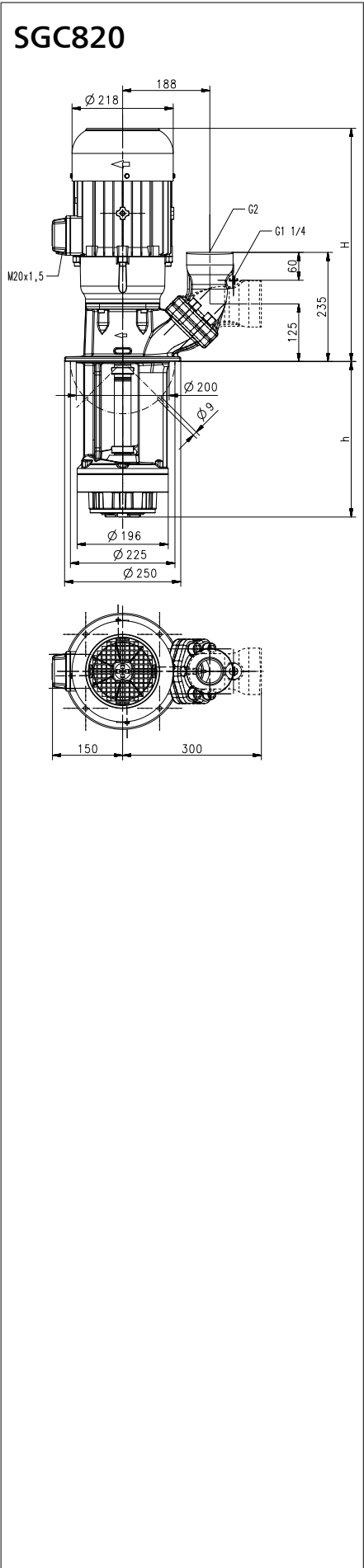
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller radial	cast steel
Cutting unit	Hardened (>60 HRC)
Shaft	steel



Cutter Pumps

SGC820

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SGC820/230	400/10	503	235	71	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
330			335	73		380-415	50	6.7	2930
460			465	75					
					3.8	460	60	6.4	3520

Cutter Pumps

of the series SGC are designed to handle and reliably cut long, stringy plastic chips as well as bundles of swarf. The pump is equipped with two cutting devices. Located in front of the chip breaker is a scraper that is used for the first cutting operation. In addition, the scraper keeps the openings of the inlet cover free from large debris that could clog the flow path. The cutting unit is cutting the plastic chips and the semi-open impeller with its large clearances allows to pump the particles along with the coolant fluid from the machine back to the filter.

Because of the higher number of cutting blades which results in an increased cutting frequency, all chips are being consistently cut in small pieces. The SGC pumps are capable of handling chip to coolant ratios of up to 0.3% by weight.

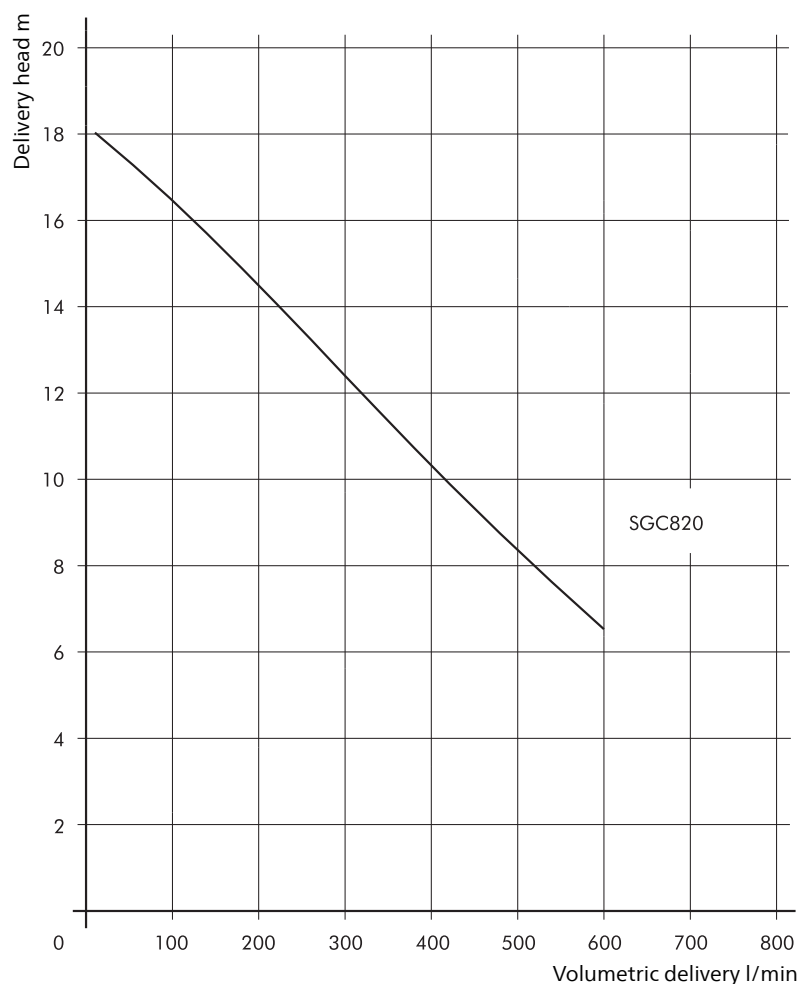
For more information see lifting pumps features SXC/SPC within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
0.3 %
Chip material:
Plastic
Kinematic viscosity
...30 mm²/s (30 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

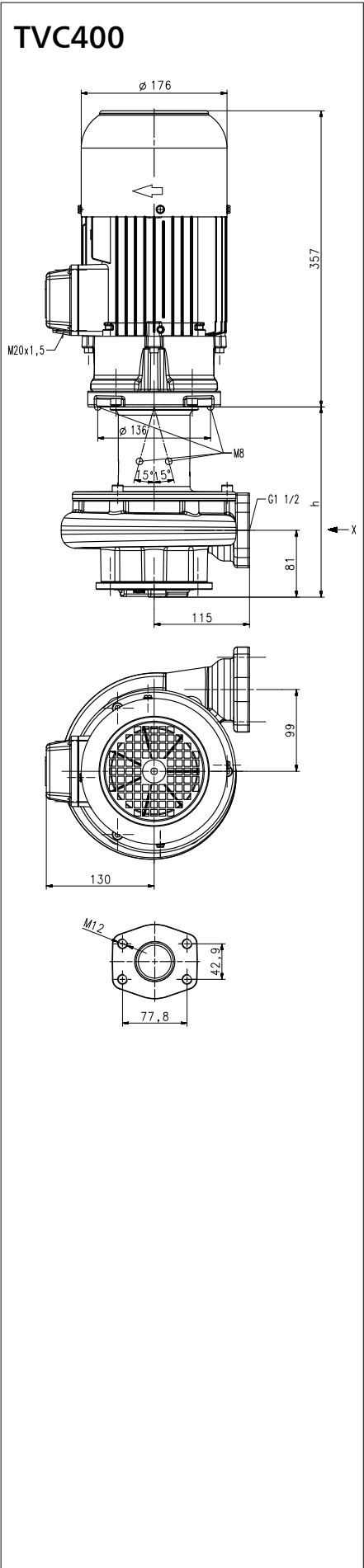
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller radial	cast steel
Cutting unit	Hardened steel
Shaft	steel



Stainless Steel Cutter Pumps

TVC400

Axial/semi-open impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TVC400/230	300/10	357	227	41.5	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
360			357	45.0		380-415	50	4.5	2890
580			577	51.0					
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480

Stainless Steel Cutter Pumps

of the series TVC are designed to handle and reliably cut long, stringy plastic chips as well as bundles of swarf. The pump is equipped with two cutting devices. Located in front of the chip breaker is a scraper that is used for the first cutting operation. In addition, the scraper keeps the openings of the inlet cover free from large debris that could clog the flow path. The cutting unit is cutting the plastic chips and the semi-open impeller with its large clearances allows to pump the particles along with the coolant fluid from the machine back to the filter.

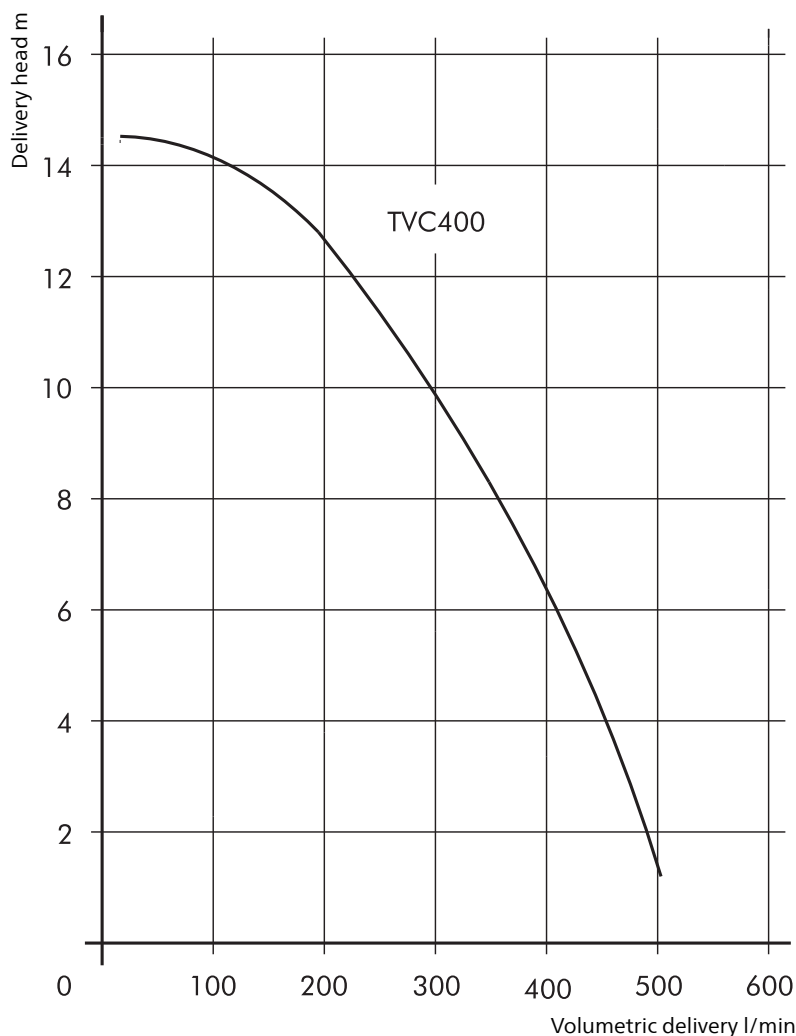
Because of the higher number of cutting blades which results in an increased cutting frequency all chips are being consistently cut in small pieces. The TVC pumps are capable of handling chip to coolant ratios of up to 0.3% by weight. Complete pump and plate assemblies, including discharge pipe and mounting plate are available upon request. For more information see lifting pumps features SXC/SPC within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
lees / solvents
de-ionized water
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
0.3 %
Chip material:
Plastic
Kinematic viscosity
...20 mm²/s (20 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel
Impeller	CrNi-steel
Cutting unit	Hardened
Shaft	CrNi-steel

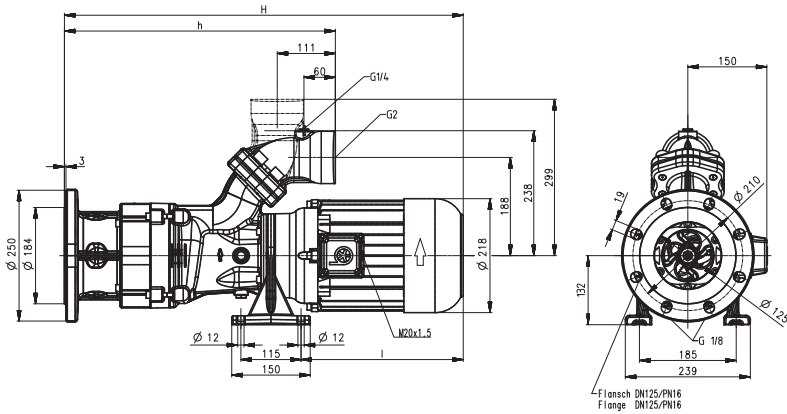


Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

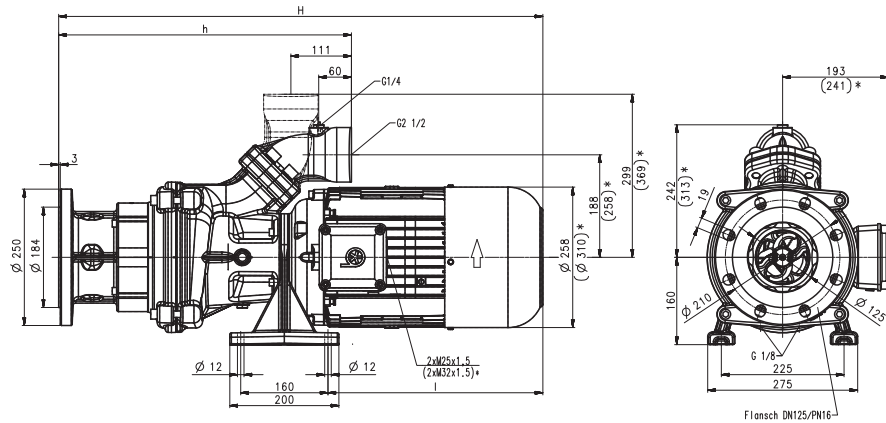
SBC820...1820

Axial/semi-open impellers

SBC820...1120



SBC1520...1820



*) Dimensions for SBC1820



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Dimen- sions H mm h mm l mm	Length mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SBC820	400/10	780 518 328	85		4.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	14.50 8.35	2920 2920
					4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
SBC1120	600/10	810 518 358	89		5.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	18.9 10.9	2915 2915
					6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
SBC1520	800/16	906 537 414	132		7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
					8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
SBC1820	900/17.5	915 608 422	163		11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
					12.6	460	60	19.5	3560

Horizontal End-Suction Pumps

are centrifugal inline pumps with a compact design where the impeller is mounted onto the extended motor shaft. These pumps are not self-priming and must be gravity fed. All pumps are equipped with double mechanical seal. This pump series is designed for horizontal installations next to a tank and are capable of cutting aluminium chips and similar materials and pumping of these materials along with the coolant fluid. An agitator located at the pump suction helps to break up and separate any large bundles of chips or birds nests which reach the pump suction.

The specially made cutting unit (>60 HRC) is cutting chips and the above located semi-open impeller allows with its large clearances to pump the particles along with the coolant fluid from the machine back to the filter. The SBC pumps are capable of handling chip to coolant ratios of up to 1.5% by weight.

The SBC pumps are equipped with the user-friendly 45 degree **flange** connection which allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and the connection of a pressure gauge with G 1/4.

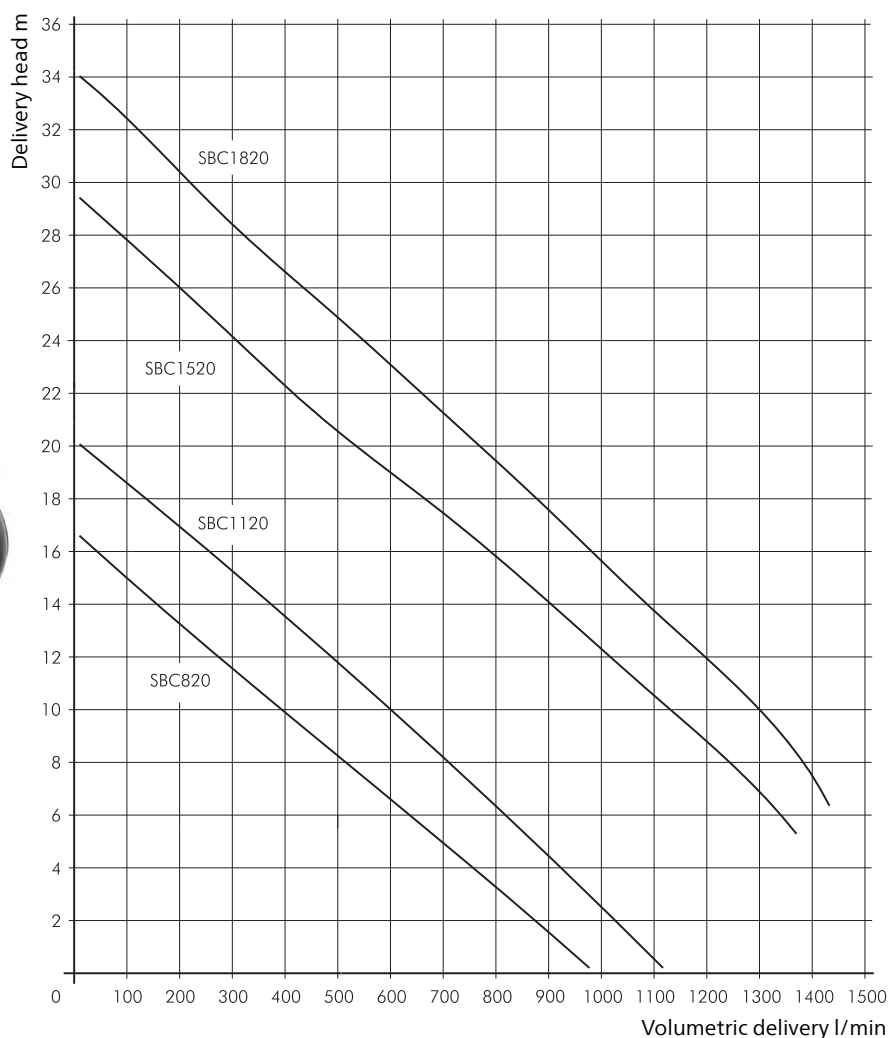
For more information see lifting pumps features SFC/SBC within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils on request
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.5 %
Chip material:
Aluminium
Chip geometry:
Chip bundles to max. Ø 100 mm
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller axial	cast steel
Impeller radial	cast steel
Cutting unit	Hardened (>60 HRC)
Agitator	Highly ductile steel
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Noise level	
SBC820...SBC1120	71 dBA
SBC1520...SBC1820	74 dBA

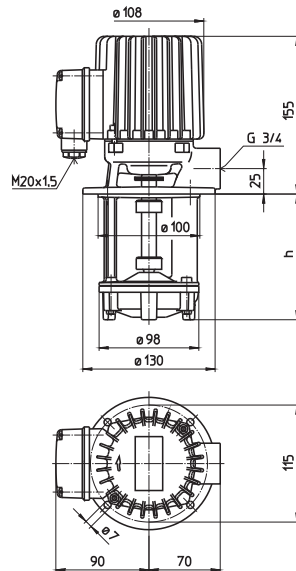


Free Flow-Immersion Pumps

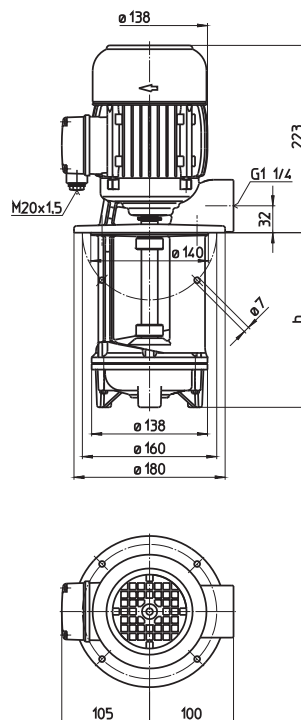
FT35...FTA140

Semi-open impellers

FT35



FTA140



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FT35/100	40/2	155	100	5.5	0.21	220-240	50	0.71	2800
130			130	5.8		380-420	50	0.41	2800
180			180	6.0		460	60	0.41	3300
230			230	6.5					
280			280	7.0					
360			360	7.5					
FTA140/130	150/2	223	130	14.0	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
210			210	14.5		380-415	50	1.19	2820
280			280	15.5					
360			360	16.5	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
450			450	18.0					
560			560	19.5					



Free Flow-Immersion Pumps

series FT/FTA are provided to lift coolant for filtering.

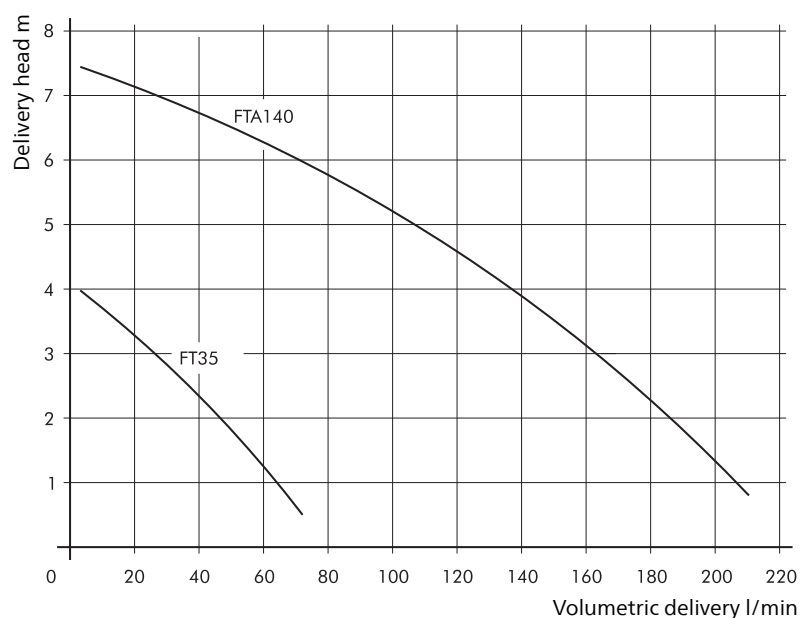
Middle shreds can be transported together with liquids.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Cover	POM (FT35)
Impeller	POM
	cast iron
Noise level	
FT35	45 dBA
FTA140	60 dBA

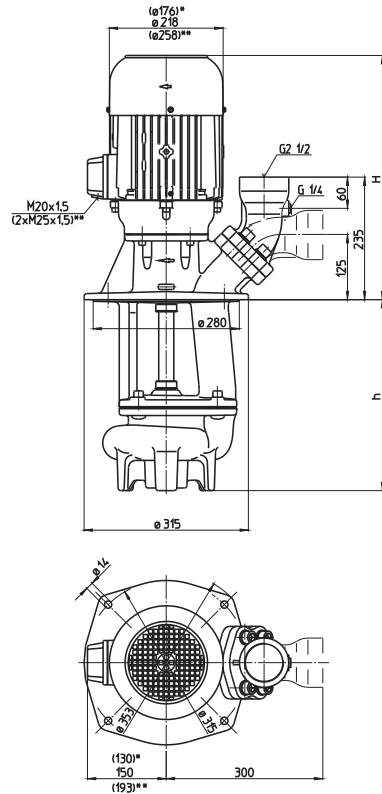


Free Flow-Immersion Pumps

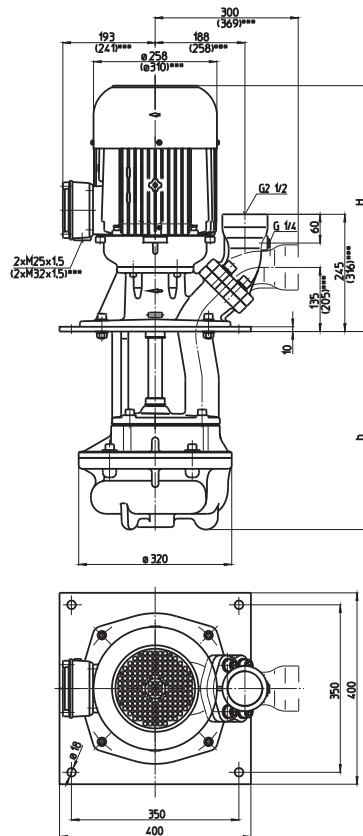
SFT450...1400

Semi-open impellers

SFT450...1100



SFT1300...1400



*) Dimensions for SFT450
 **) Dimensions for SFT1100
 ***) Dimensions for SFT1400

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SFT450/300	600/5	464	300	65	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
430			430	70		380-415	50	5.35	2880
550			550	74					
800			800	97	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
1050			1050	102					
SFT710/300	800/5	503	300	81	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
430			430	84		380-415	50	8.35	2920
550			550	86					
800			800	109	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
1050			1050	129					
SFT1100/300	1100/5	574	300	104	6.5	380-415	50	12	2945
430			430	109					
550			550	115	7.48	460	60	11.5	3545
800			800	138					
1050			1050	148					
SFT1300/360	800/11	574	363	155	6.5	380-415	50	12	2945
490			493	160					
610			613	164	7.48	460	60	11.5	3545
SFT1350/360	800/15	612	363	166	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
490			493	171					
610			613	175	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
SFT1400/360	800/19	620	363	190	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
490			493	195					
610			613	199	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560

Free Flow-Immersion Pumps

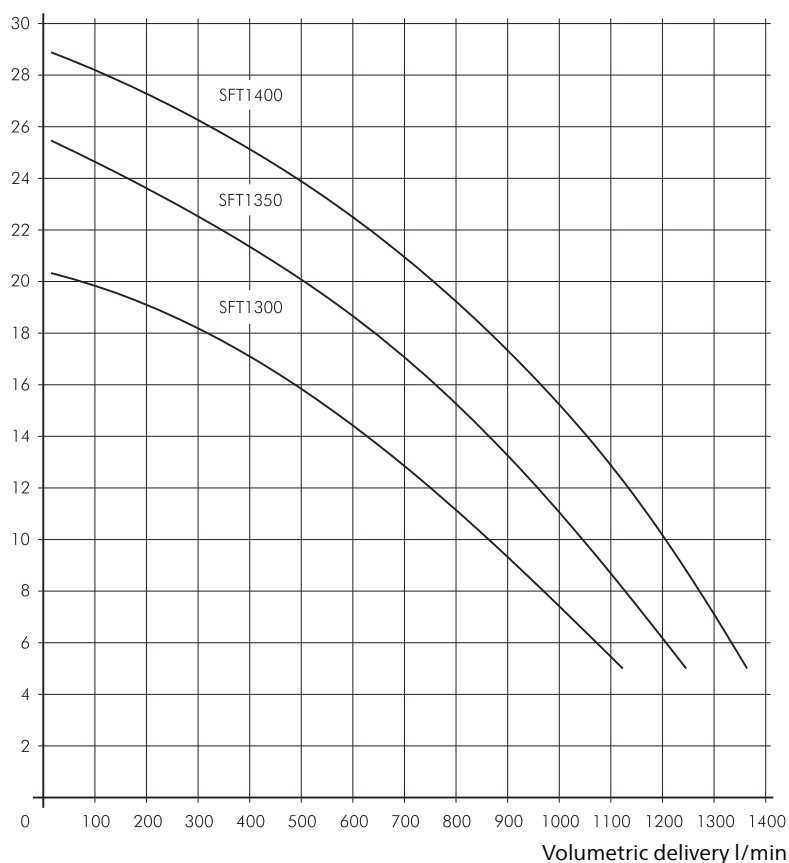
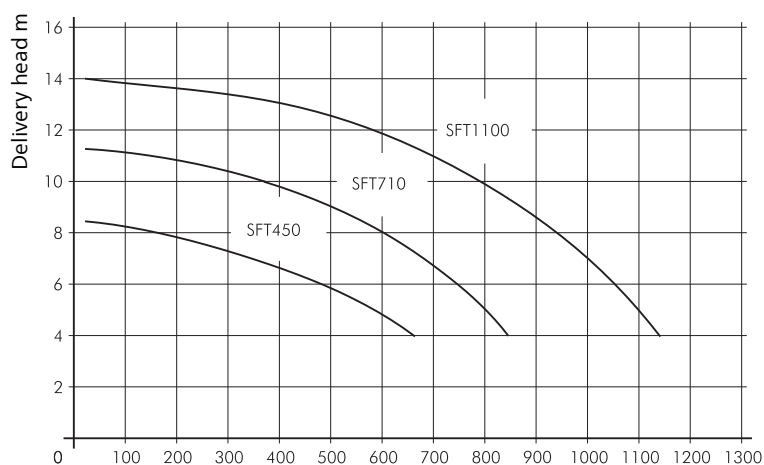
series SFT are designed to lift coolant for filtering. **Coarse shreds** can be transported together with liquids. The SFT series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port. The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.5 %
Chip material:
Aluminium, steel, coloured steels
Chip geometry:
Flow chips up until 80 mm long
Kinematic viscosity
...30 mm²/s (30 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Construction	Material
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	special cast iron
Impeller	cast steel
Shaft	steel



Free Flow-Immersion Pumps

SFT1554...3554

Semi-open impellers

SFT1554

SFT2254...3554

*) Dimensions for SFT2254

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power (4- pole) kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SFT1554/360	600/10	690	363	125	4.0	400	50	7.9	1460
490			493	129					
SFT2254/460	1100/12	851	460	218	4.55	460	60	7.7	1770
660			660	228	7.5	400	50	14.3	1465
860			860	238	8.6	460	60	14.2	1765
1210			1210	293					
1610			1610	313					
SFT3054/460	1600/12	964	460	236	11.0	400	50	20.5	1475
660			660	246					
860			860	256	12.6	460	60	20	1775
1210			1210	311					
1610			1610	331					
SFT3554/460	2100/12	1004	460	267	15.0	400	50	28.5	1475
660			660	277					
860			860	287	17.3	460	60	28	1775
1210			1210	342					
1610			1610	362					

Free Flow-Immersion Pumps

series SFT are designed to lift coolant for filtering. **Coarse shreds** can be transported together with liquids.

Half speed.

The SFT series offers a **flange** with pressure gauge connection port.

The flange can be rotated for either horizontal or vertical pipe connections.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants

Max. chip to coolant ratio by weight:
1.5 %

Chip material:

Aluminium, steel, coloured steels

Chip geometry:

Flow chips up until 80 mm long

The max. ball diameter is 45 mm

Kinematic viscosity

...12 mm²/s (12 cSt)

Pumping temperature

0...60° C

Construction

Pump body

cast iron

Cover

cast iron

Impeller

cast steel

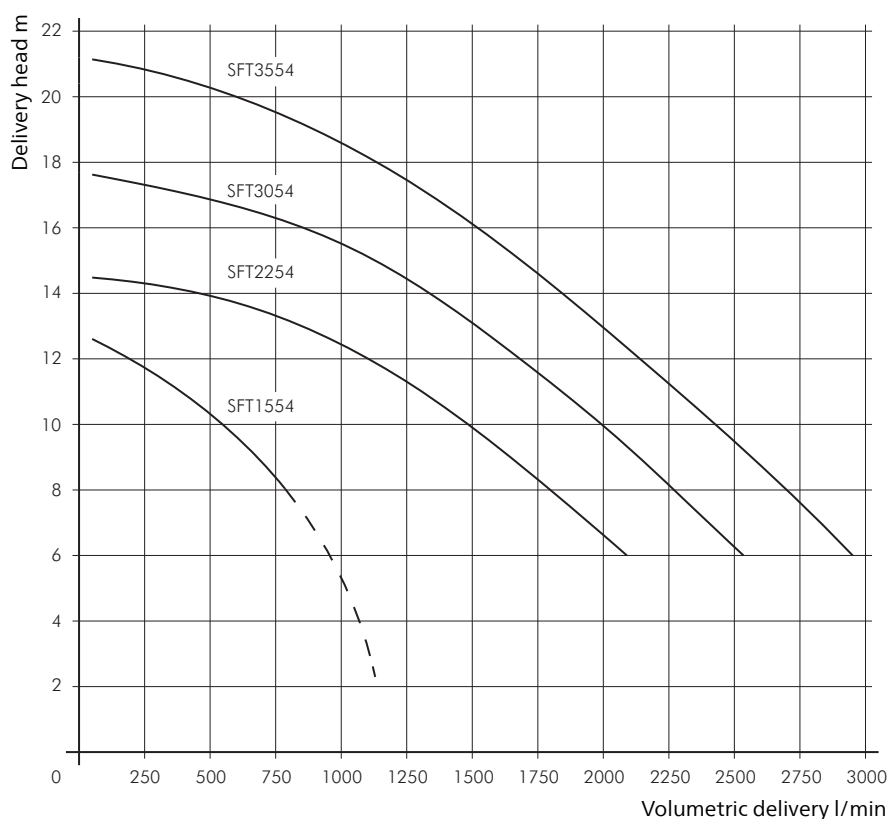
Shaft

steel

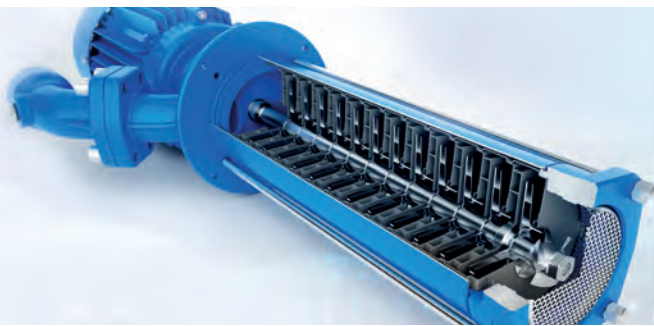
Optional:

Impeller

CrMo-steel



MEDIUM AND HIGH PRESSURE PUMPS FOR MACHINE TOOL COOLANT SUPPLY



Very diverse requirements in terms of machine supply require different pump concepts. Small and compact for external cooling, medium pressure requirements up to 50 bar for internal cooling or high pressure of up to 200 bar. Uncontrolled or controlled, designed for optimum energy usage.

TS | (S)TC



Impellers
Fluids
Volumetric delivery
Delivery head

peripheral / closed coolants, emulsions, oils
up to 600 l/min
up to 225 m

Immersion Pumps (TS)

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Compact design
- Short immersion depths
- Special execution for tempering units available

Immersion Pumps ((S)TC)

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Simple piping connection with optional SAE flange
- Closed impellers provide optimal hydraulic efficiencies while minimizing power consumption
- Pump performance curves can be regulated using an adapted frequency converter

(S)TH | FH | IH



Impellers
Fluids
Volumetric delivery
Delivery head

closed coolants, emulsions, oils
up to 1350 l/min
up to 520 m

Immersion Pumps

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Simple piping connection with optional SAE flange
- Closed impellers provide optimal hydraulic efficiencies while minimizing power consumption
- Pump performance curves can be regulated using an adapted frequency converter
- Grinding version available
- An even wider range of performance curves
- All wetted parts are also available in stainless steel upon request

Pressure Boosting Pumps / Inline pumps

- Foot mounted inline pumps; gravity fed
- Closed impellers provide optimal hydraulic efficiencies while minimizing power consumption
- Pump performance curves can be regulated using an adapted frequency converter
- An even wider range of performance curves
- As a booster pump for inlet pressures of up to 26 bar
- Multi-stage with opposing suction and discharge ports (IH)

BFS | TFS | FFS



Spindles
Fluids
Volumetric delivery
Delivery pressure

hardened, precision ground coolants, emulsions, oils
up to 878 l/min
up to 200 bar

High Pressure Immersion Pumps

- Highly wear-resistant silicon carbide housings and specially hardened spindles
- Excellent efficiencies
- 6 sizes for optimum operating point selection
- Available fully assembled with mounting plate, valve and piping
- Available with adapted frequency converter for optimum adaptation to the operating point
- Energy efficient solution in combination with the Brinkmann Pumps Offset regulation while at the same time minimizing pressure peaks during tool changes

Medium Pressure Pumps: Immersion Pumps (S)TC

Our multistage pump models (S)TC40 to (S)TC460 have been especially developed to supply internally cooled tools with coolant fluid.

Closed impellers provide optimal hydraulic efficiencies while minimizing power consumption.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.



(S)TC63



(S)TC260

SAE Flange for TC Pumps

Upon request all TC pumps are available with an SAE flange. The flange allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and offers a G 1/4 pressure gauge connection port. A surcharge applies for pumps ordered with SAE flange.

Pump Curves

One key feature of the (S)TC series pumps is their non-overloading motors. These pumps can be operated across the entire pump curve without damaging the motor. This key advantage applies for all allowed fluids, including coolant oils. For specific applications where only one working point is required, the pump/motor combinations can be reviewed and a smaller motor size might be applicable.

Number of Stages

(S)TC pump curves are determined by the number of impeller used within the pump.

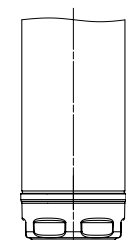
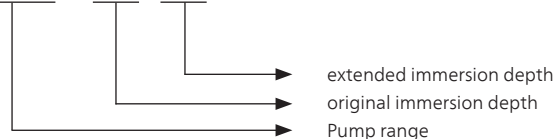
Within the range the immersion depth can be extend up to the maximum mentioned length.
Example: STC63/270-750

Pump suction with threaded inlet

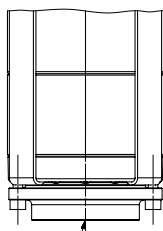
The TC25 to TC160 series pumps are also available with threaded suction ports upon request. This feature increases the standard immersion depth by 40 mm.

Type Designation

(S)TC63 / 270 - 750

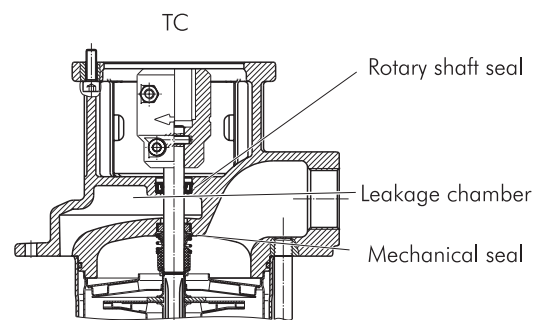


TC40-160



TC260-460

Leakage chamber / Leakage connections



Medium Pressure Pumps: Immersion Pumps (S)TH



The (S)TH Series uses closed impellers in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the (S)TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.



(S)TH



TH

SAE Flange for TH Pumps

Upon request all TH pumps are available with an SAE flange (STH). The flange allows for either vertical or horizontal pipe connection and offers a G 1/4 pressure gauge connection port. A surcharge applies for pumps ordered with SAE flange.

Pump Curves

One key feature of the (S)TH series pumps is their non-overloading motors. These pumps can be operated across the entire pump curve without damaging the motor. This key advantage applies for all allowed fluids, including coolant oils. For specific applications where only one working point is required, the pump/motor combinations can be reviewed and a smaller motor size might be applicable.

Number of Stages

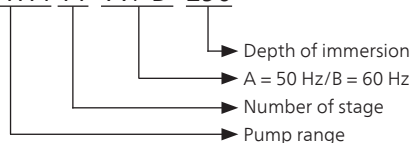
(S)TH pump curves are determined by the number of impeller used within the pump.

Within the range the immersion depth can be extend up to the maximum mentioned length.

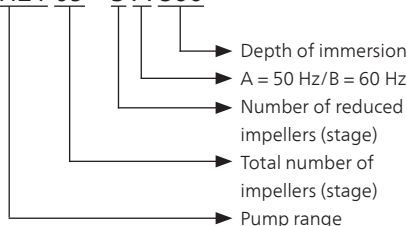
Example: STH203A890 (3 impeller, 890 mm immersion depth)

Type Designation

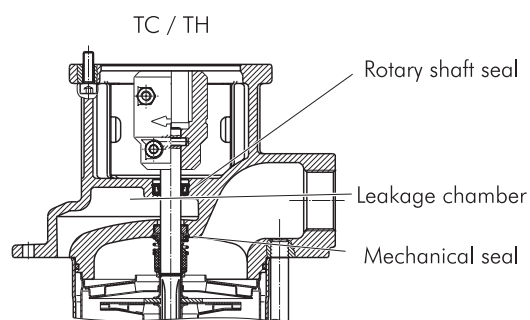
(S)TH4 11 A / B 290



STH21 09 – 3 A 860



Leakage chamber / Leakage connections



Small leaks flow back through the leakage chamber into the tank without reaching the outside.

By connecting a leakage line it is possible to direct minor leaks back into the tank.

Medium Pressure Pumps: Pressure Boosting Pumps FH

The FH series uses closed impellers in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.



FH

Applications

Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as boosting pumps if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

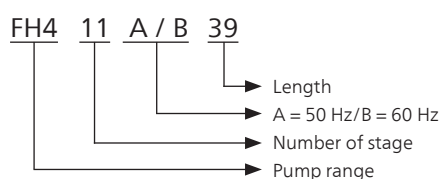
Pump Curves

One key feature of the FH series pumps is their non-overloading motors. These pumps can be operated across the entire pump curve without damaging the motor. This key advantage applies for all allowed fluids, including coolant oils. For specific applications where only one working point is required, the pump/motor combinations can be reviewed and a smaller motor size might be applicable.

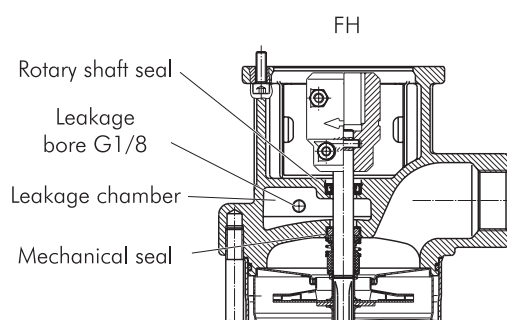
Number of Stages

FH pump curves are determined by the number of impeller used within the pump.

Type Designation



Leakage chamber / Leakage connections



Small leaks flow back through the leakage chamber into the tank without reaching the outside.

By connecting a leakage line it is possible to direct minor leaks back into the tank.

Medium Pressure Pumps: Inline Pumps IH



The IH series pumps achieve optimum hydraulic efficiency with their closed impellers.

The compact design of the inline pumps with opposing suction and discharge ports allows for space-saving installation – either integrated directly into the pipeline or directly on the tank.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page “Control/Regulation” in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.



IH

Applications

Multi-stage inline centrifugal pumps are ideal for high delivery pressures and, in addition to supplying cooling lubricants in industry, are used in water supply, refrigeration and air conditioning technology, and industrial cleaning processes.

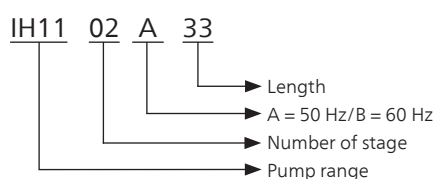
Pump Curves

One key feature of the IH series pumps is their non-overloading motors. These pumps can be operated across the entire pump curve without damaging the motor. This key advantage applies for all allowed fluids, including coolant oils. For specific applications where only one working point is required, the pump/motor combinations can be reviewed and a smaller motor size might be applicable.

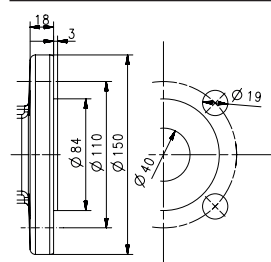
Number of Stages

IH pump curves are determined by the number of impeller used within the pump.

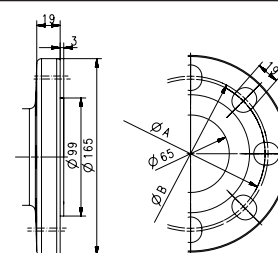
Type Designation



Suction and pressure connections

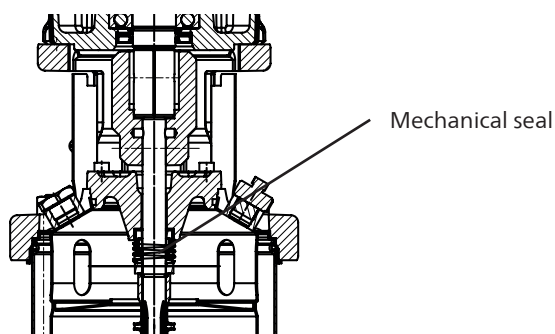


IH11: DN40, 4- hole



IH14 / IH17: DN50, 4 hole, Ø 125 mm
2" ANSI, 8 hole, Ø 127 mm
JIS 2", 8 hole, Ø 130 mm

Mechanical seal



The pump does not need to be removed from the piping system to replace the mechanical seal.

The motor, coupling, and housing cover are dismantled and the mechanical seal is removed from the shaft. The counter ring is located in the housing cover.

Medium Pressure Pumps: (S)TH | FH

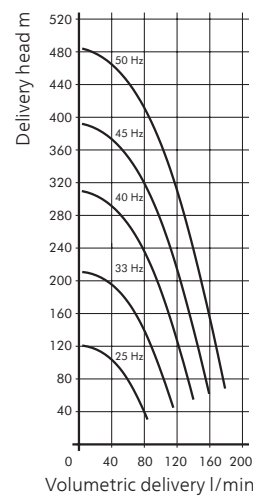
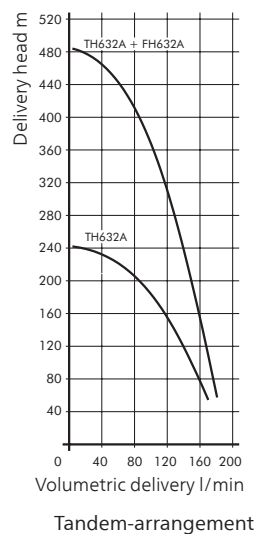
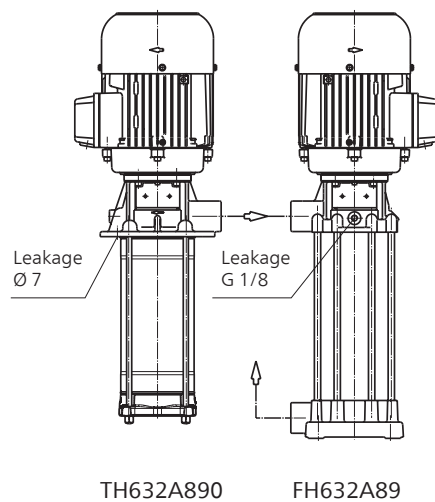
Operation of (S)TH/FH pumps in grinding applications

Grinding versions (S)TH/FH pumps (-E). (S)TH/FH series pumps can be supplied upon request in a special grinding version for applications with heavy loads of abrasive particles (>50HRC). Ordering description: e.g. TH224A590-E

In this version pumps are supplied without internal diffusor gaskets in order to prevent increased wear caused by the abrasive particles in the fluid. As a result, however, the internal losses of the pump increase and the pump curves are reduced.

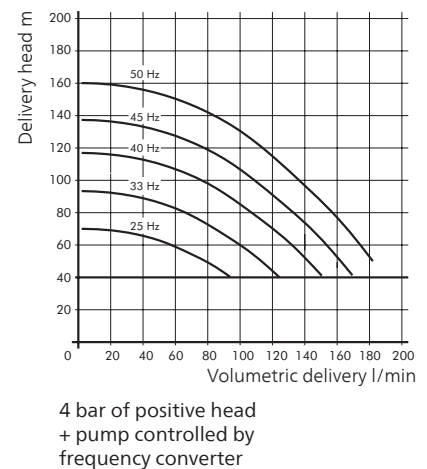
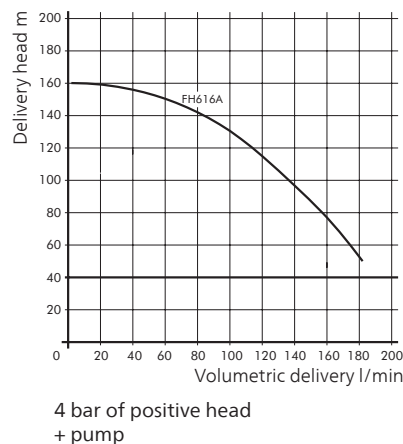
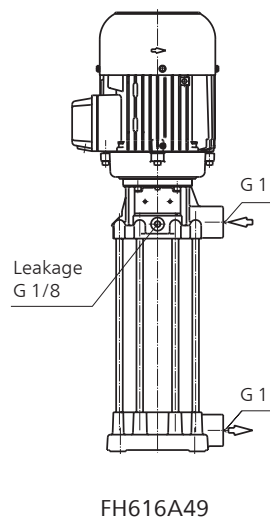
The grinding version cause lower pump curves. These curves are available upon request.

Examples for pressure boosting: TH632A890 + FH632A89 in tandem-arrangement



Tandem-arrangement
Each pump controlled
by one variable
frequency converter

Examples for pressure boosting: FH616A49 + 4 bar of positive head from central coolant supply



4 bar of positive head
+ pump controlled by
frequency converter

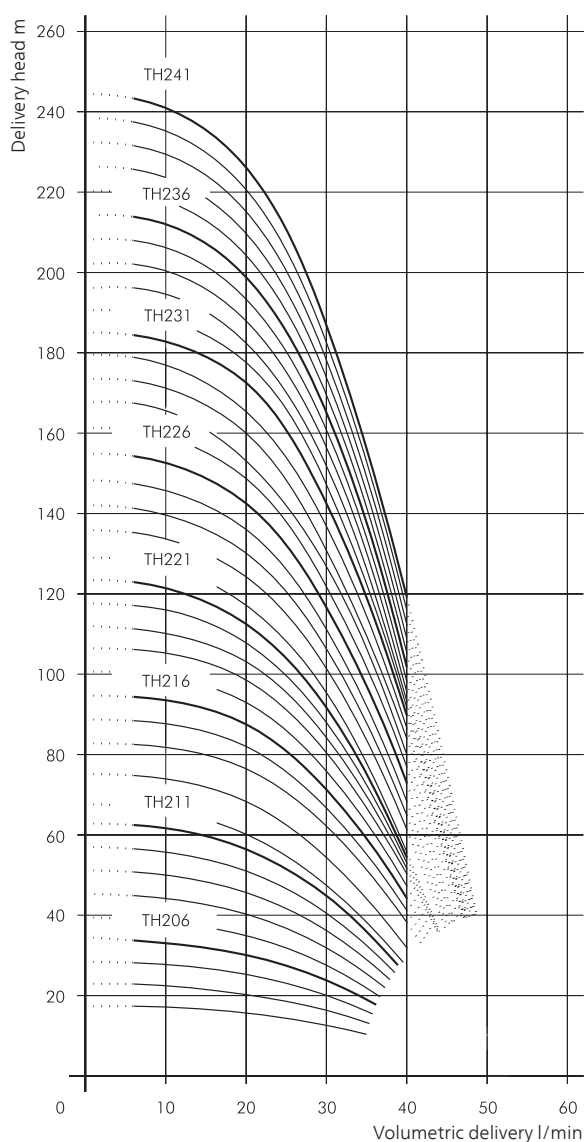
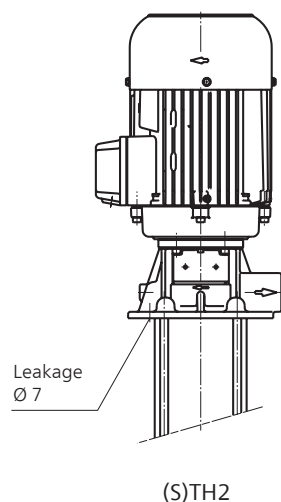
Operation of (S)TH / FH Pumps outside of the recommended flow rate ranges

Operation of (S)TH and FH pumps **outside of the recommended flow rate ranges** and within the perforated zones of the pump curves can lead to premature damage and failure of pump components.

Therefore, we recommend the use of the reinforced versions of these pump models when operation in the perforated zones of the curves is present, i.e. during temporary pump operation through a bypass with very low flow rates.

Ordering description: e.g. TH224A590-Q

Example: (S)TH2

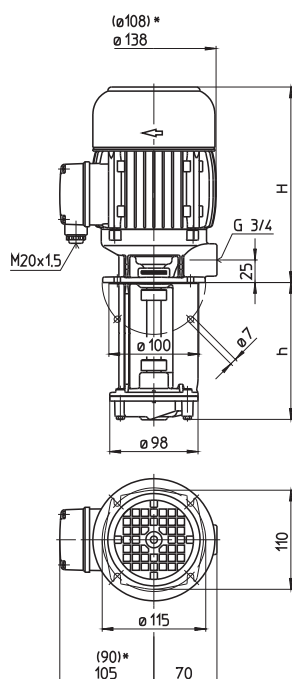


Immersion Pumps

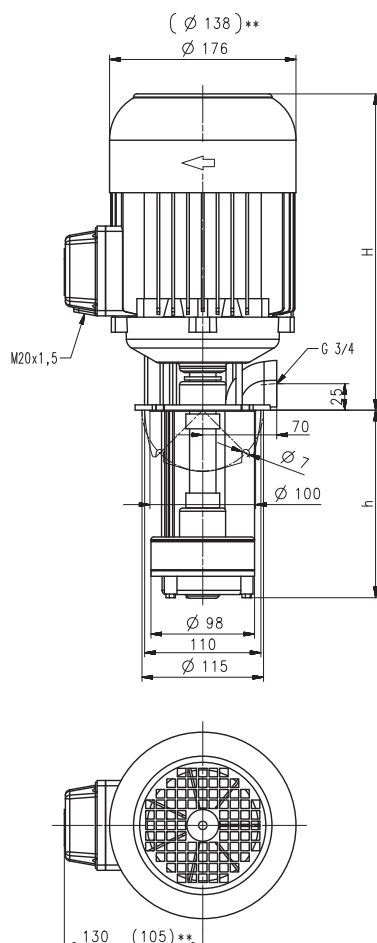
TS12...TS24

Peripheral impellers

TS12, 13, 14, 21, 22



TS15, TS24



*) Dimensions for TS12, 13
**) Dimensions for TS15

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TS12/110	20/10	236	110	5.7	0.32	220-240	50	1.58	2825
150			150	5.9		380-415	50	0.91	2825
190			190	6.3					
250			250	6.8	0.365	460	60	0.84	3400
300			300	7.3					
TS13/110	20/16	236	110	6.2	0.32	220-240	50	1.58	2825
150			150	6.4		380-415	50	0.91	2825
190			190	6.8					
250			250	7.3	0.365	460	60	0.84	3400
300			300	7.8					
TS14/110	20/16	243	110	7.2	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
150			150	7.5		380-415	50	1.19	2820
190			190	7.9					
250			250	8.2	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
300			300	8.5					
TS15/190	20/35	285	190	12.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
220			220	13.0		380-415	50	2.50	2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
TS21/110	40/14	258	110	9.7	0.75	220-240	50	3.24	2850
150			150	10.0		380-415	50	1.87	2850
190			190	10.5					
250			250	11.0	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
300			300	11.5					
350			350	12.0					
TS22/110	40/25	285	110	11.8	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
150			150	12.2		380-415	50	2.50	2850
190			190	12.5					
250			250	13.0	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
300			300	13.4					
350			350	13.7					
TS24/140	40/35	360	140	26	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
180			180	27		380-415	50	3.95	2900
220			220	28					
					2.18	460	60	3.9	3500

Immersion Pumps

Models TS12 to TS24 are suitable for **CNC machine tools** featuring coolant supply through the tool holder or driving spindle or equipped with internally cooled tool.

These pumps are equipped with a peripheral impeller to achieve a compact high pressure unit.

Series TS are suitable for filtered coolant only.

To reduce pump pressure, models TS22 to TS24 are also available with an optional Y/YY (Dahlander) motor configuration for 4 pole operation at half speed.



Special versions of the TS pumps can be supplied for use with temperature controlling systems carrying thermal oils of up to 150° C resp. 200° C.

Applications

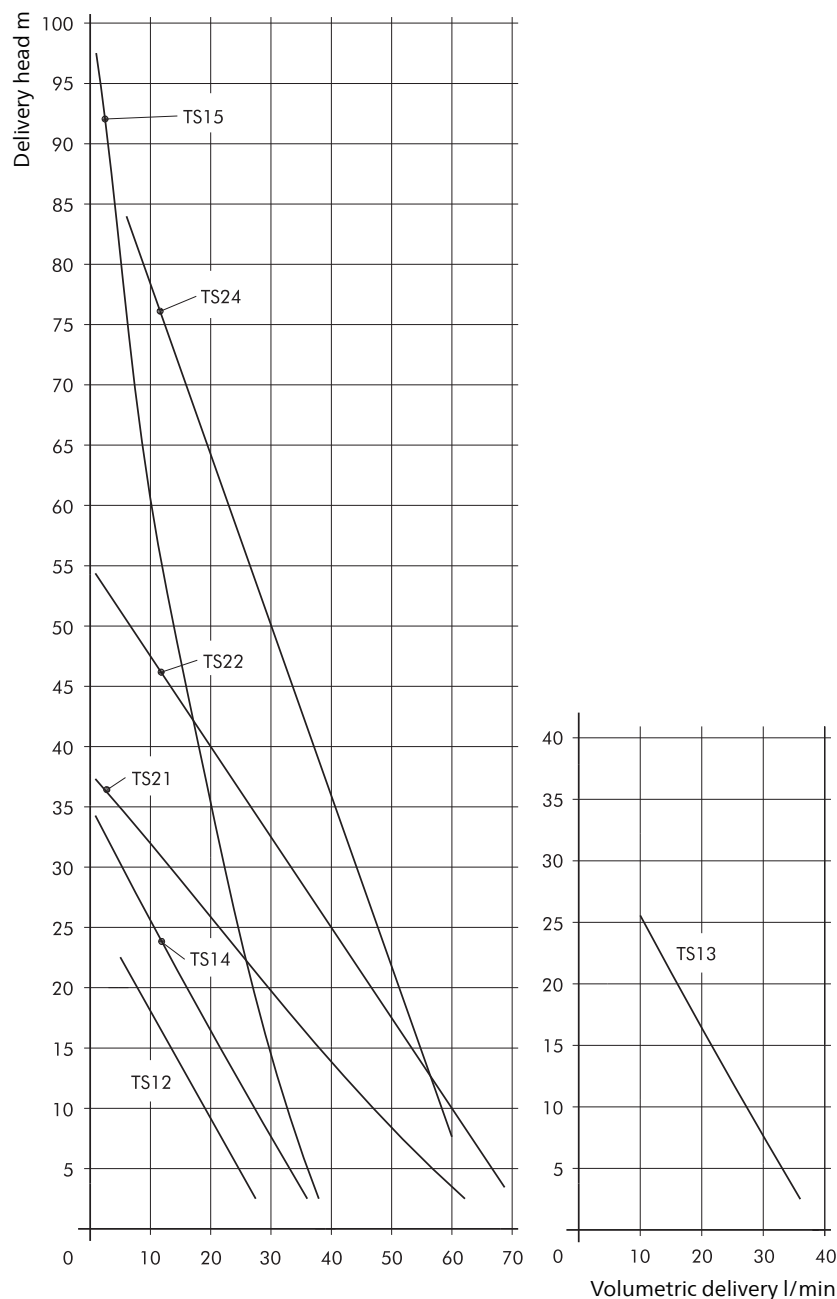
Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C
...150° C (200° C) as special make (TS)

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	brass
Shaft	steel
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze (TS12...TS14, TS21...TS22)
Cover	bronze (TS12...TS14, TS21...TS22)
Impellers	CrNi-steel (TS12...TS22)

Noise level

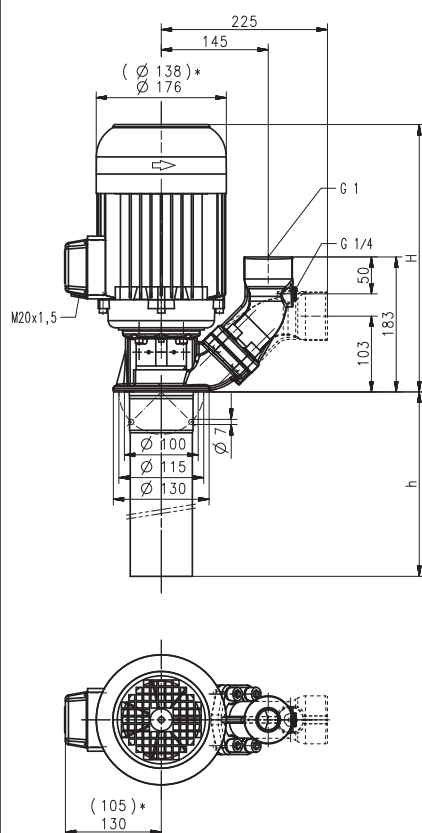
TS12...TS14	54 dBA
TS21...TS22	64 dBA
TS15	66 dBA
TS24	67 dBA



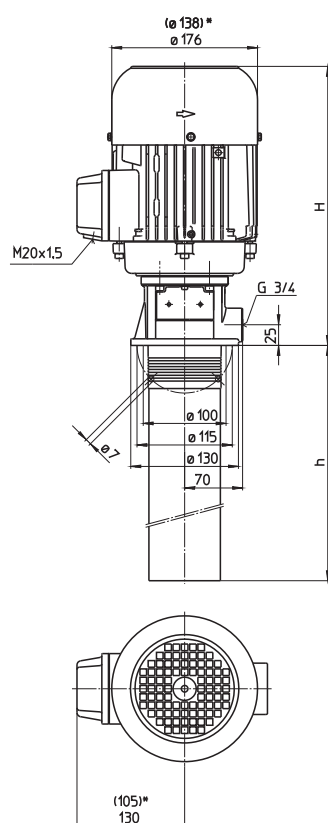
Immersion Pumps (S)TC40

Closed impellers

STC40/260...720



TC40/260...720



*) Dimensions for (S)TC40/260...550

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TC40/260	25/28	276	260	11.5	0.48	220-240 380-415	50 50	2.06 1.19	2820 2820
(S)TC40/340	25/42	317	335	13.5	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
(S)TC40/430	25/60	318	430	15	0.63	220-240 380-415	50 50	2.70 1.56	2850 2850
(S)TC40/550	25/80	345	550	16.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
(S)TC40/715	25/95	367	720	24	0.85	220-240 380-415	50 50	3.64 2.10	2850 2850
(S)TC40/720	25/120	393	720	26.5	0.98	460	60	2	3450
					1.1	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.33 2.50	2850 2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
					1.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	5.5 3.2	2880 2880
					1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
					1.7	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.24 3.60	2890 2890
					1.95	460	60	3.5	3480

Immersion Pumps

Our multistage pump models (S)TC40... (S)TC460 have been especially developed to supply **internally cooled tools** with coolant fluid.

Closed impellers provide optimal hydraulic efficiencies while minimizing power consumption.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

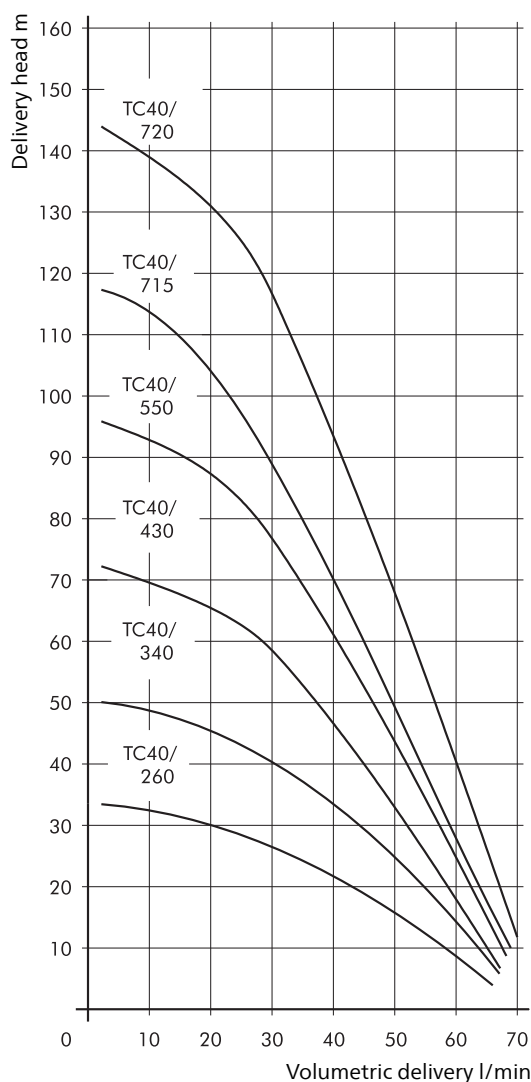
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm ² /s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Pump shell	steel
Cover	PBTP
Intake strainer	steel
Impellers	PBTP
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Threaded inlet	G 1 1/4

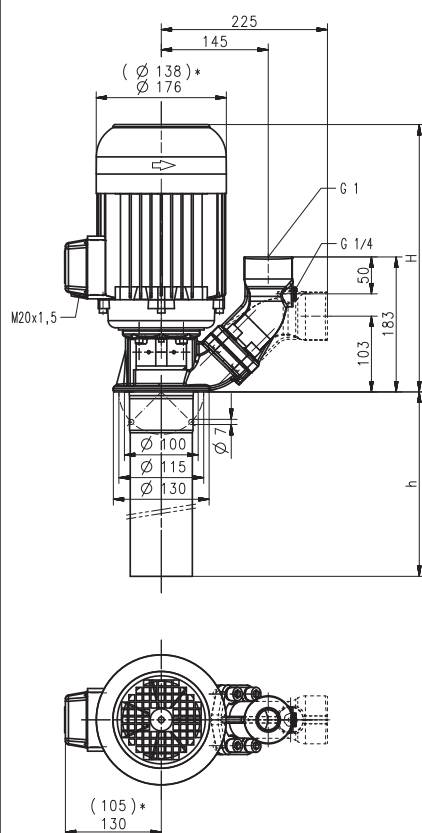
Noise level	
(S)TC40/260...(S)TC40/550	58 dBA
(S)TC40/715...(S)TC40/720	63 dBA



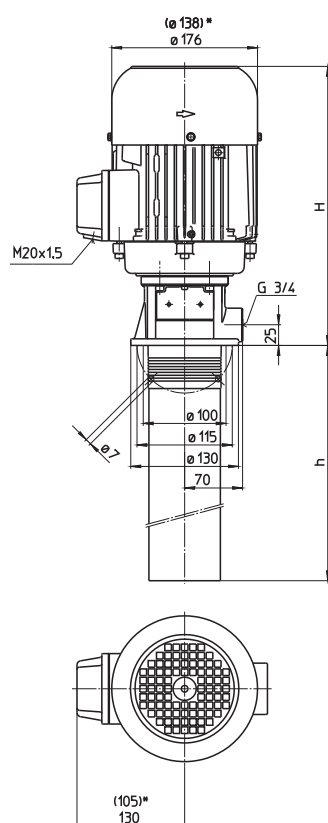
Immersion Pumps (S)TC63

Closed impellers

STC63/270...750



TC63/270...750



*) Dimensions for (S)TC63/270...350

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TC63/270	60/22	318	275	13.5	0.75	220-240	50	3.24	2850
						380-415	50	1.87	2850
					0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
(S)TC63/350	60/30	318	340	15	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
						380-415	50	2.2	2840
					1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
(S)TC63/440	60/40	367	440	22	1.3	220-240	50	4.85	2900
						380-415	50	2.80	2900
					1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
(S)TC63/560	60/55	425	565	28	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
						380-415	50	3.95	2900
					2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
(S)TC63/745	60/77	425	755	30	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
						380-415	50	4.5	2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
(S)TC63/750	60/90	425	755	31	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
						380-415	50	5.35	2880
					2.94	460	60	5.1	3480

Immersion Pumps

Our multistage pump models (S)TC40... (S)TC460 have been especially developed to supply **internally cooled tools** with coolant fluid.

Closed impellers provide optimal hydraulic efficiencies while minimizing power consumption.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

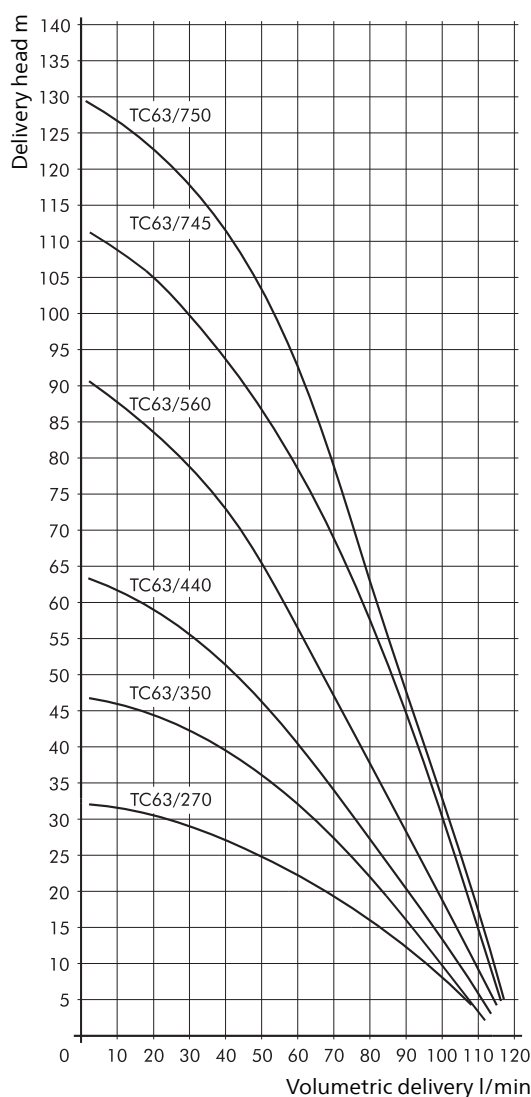
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm ² /s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Pump shell	steel
Cover	PBTP
Intake strainer	steel
Impellers	PBTP
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Threaded inlet	G 1 1/4

Noise level	
(S)TC63/270...(S)TC63/350	58 dBA
(S)TC63/440...(S)TC63/750	63 dBA



Immersion Pumps

(S)TC160

Closed impellers

STC160/330...740

TC160/330...740

*) Dimensions for (S)TC160/330

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TC160/330	160/15	345	325	15	1.1	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.33 2.50	2850 2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
(S)TC160/430	160/27	393	425	23	1.7	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.24 3.60	2890 2890
					1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
(S)TC160/580	160/40	425	580	29	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
(S)TC160/740	160/52	425	735	30	2.6	220-240 380-415	50 50	9.30 5.35	2880 2880
					2.94	460	60	5.1	3480

Immersion Pumps

Our multistage pump models (S)TC40... (S)TC460 have been especially developed to supply **internally cooled tools** with coolant fluid.

Closed impellers provide optimal hydraulic efficiencies while minimizing power consumption.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

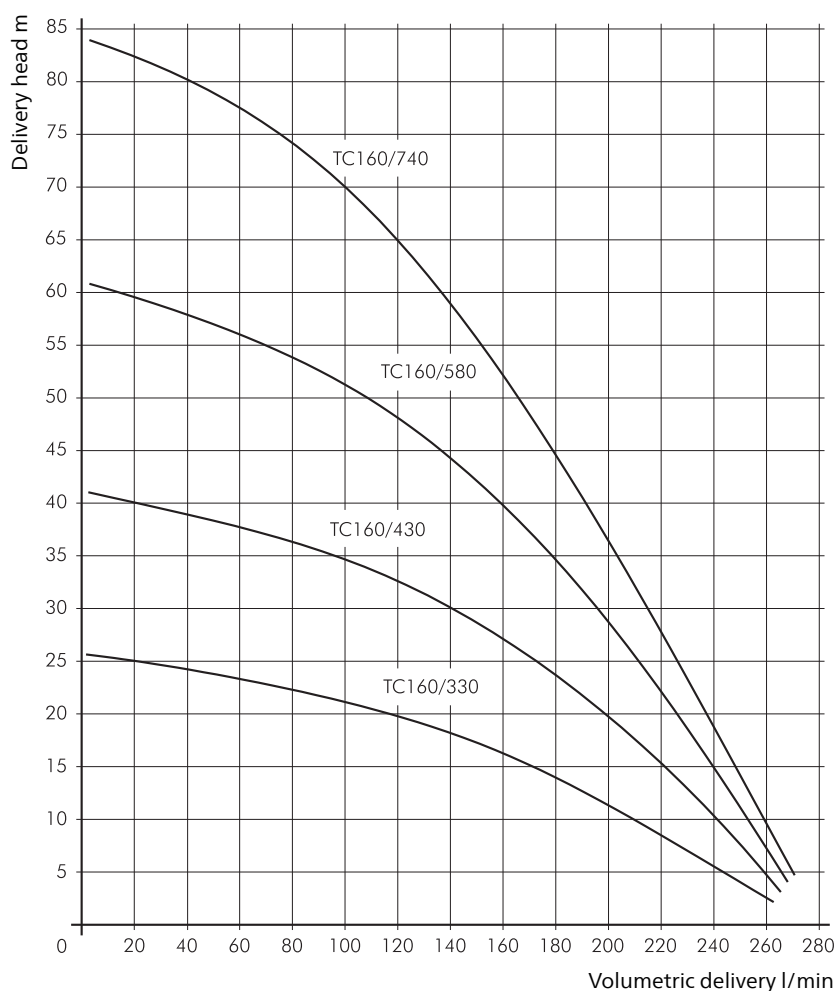
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm ² /s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...60° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Pump shell	steel
Cover	PBTP
Intake strainer	steel
Impellers	PBTP
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Threaded inlet	G 1 ¼

Noise level	
(S)TC160/330	58 dBA
(S)TC160/430...(S)TC160/740	63 dBA

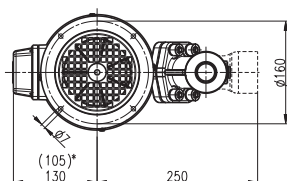
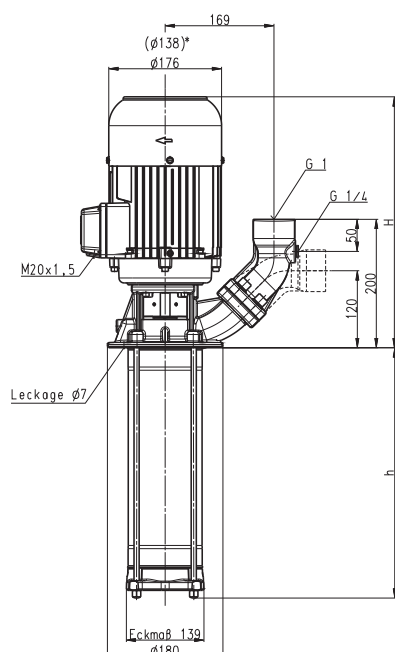


Immersion Pumps (S)TH2

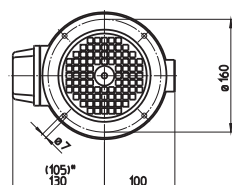
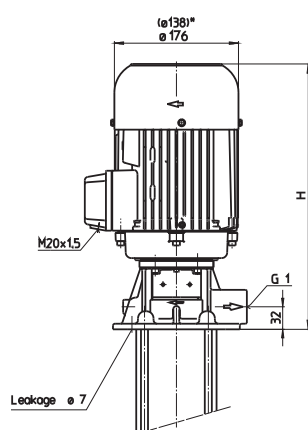
Closed impellers

50 Hz

STH203...241



TH203...241



*) Dimensions for (S)TH203...(S)TH222

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH203A190	20/15	291	190	14.9	0.48	220-240 380-415	50	2.06	2820
(S)TH204A190	20/20			15.0					
(S)TH205A190	20/25			15.1					
(S)TH206A190	20/30			15.2					
(S)TH207A290	20/35		290	15.7	0.63	220-240 380-415	50	2.70	2850
(S)TH208A290	20/40			15.8					
(S)TH209A290	20/45			15.9					
(S)TH210A290	20/50			16.0					
(S)TH211A290	20/56	332	290	17.4	0.75	220-240 380-415	50	3.24	2850
(S)TH212A390	20/60		390	17.9					
(S)TH213A390	20/68	332	390	20.0					
(S)TH214A390	20/75			20.1					
(S)TH215A390	20/82	332	390	21.4	0.92	220-240 380-415	50	3.8	2840
(S)TH216A390	20/88			21.5					
(S)TH217A490	20/93		490	22.1					
(S)TH218A490	20/98			22.2					
(S)TH219A490	20/102	359	490	24.1	1.1	220-240 380-415	50	4.33	2850
(S)TH220A490	20/108			24.2					
(S)TH221A490	20/112			24.3					
(S)TH222A590	20/118		590	24.9					
(S)TH223A590	20/125	381	590	31.0	1.3	220-240 380-415	50	4.85	2900
(S)TH224A590	20/130			31.2					
(S)TH225A590	20/135	381	590	31.3					
(S)TH226A590	20/142			31.5					
(S)TH227A690	20/150		690	32.4	1.5	220-240 380-415	50	5.5	2880
(S)TH228A690	20/155			32.5					
(S)TH229A690	20/160	407	690	34.3					
(S)TH230A690	20/166			34.4					
(S)TH231A690	20/172			34.5	1.7	220-240 380-415	50	6.24	2890
(S)TH232A790	20/178		790	36.4					
(S)TH233A790	20/182	439	790	40.9					
(S)TH234A790	20/190			41.0					
(S)TH235A790	20/195			41.1	1.9	220-240 380-415	50	3.95	2900
(S)TH236A790	20/200			41.2					
(S)TH237A890	20/205	439	890	43.0					
(S)TH238A890	20/210			43.1					
(S)TH239A890	20/215			43.2	2.2	220-240 380-415	50	7.8	2890
(S)TH240A890	20/220			43.3					
(S)TH241A890	20/225			43.4					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

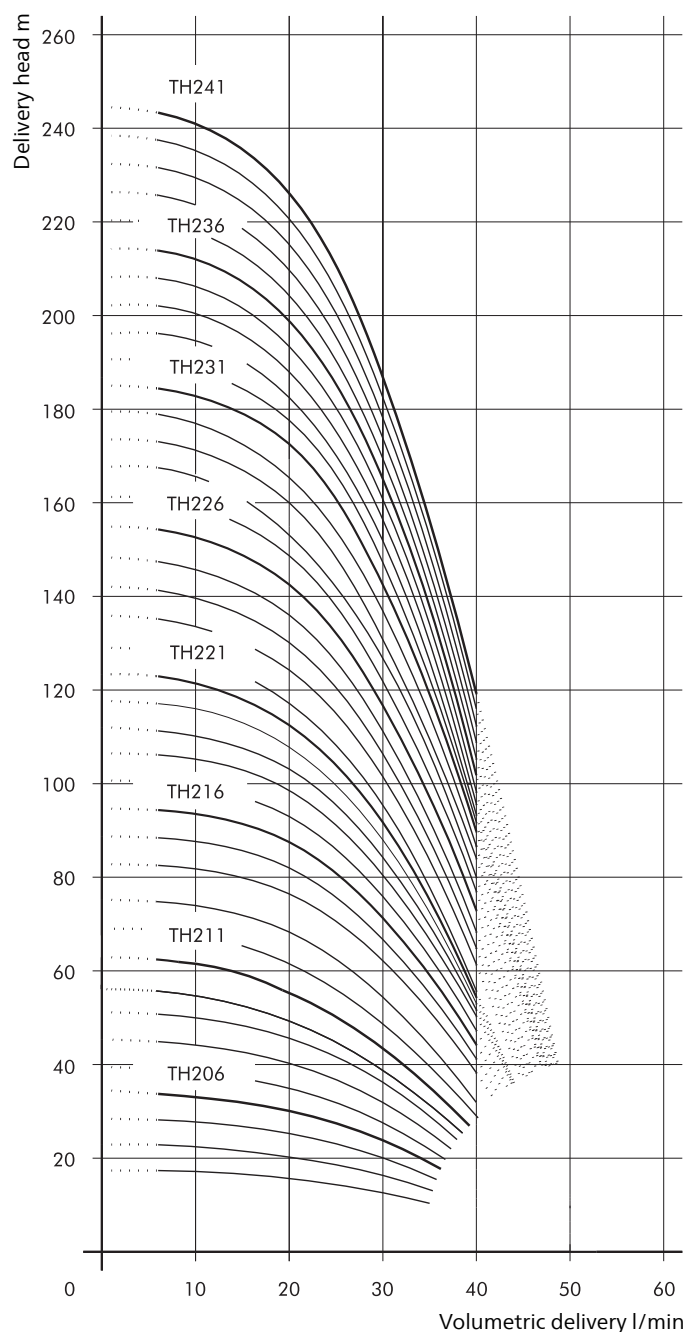
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH203...(S)TH222	58 dBA
(S)TH223...(S)TH241	63 dBA

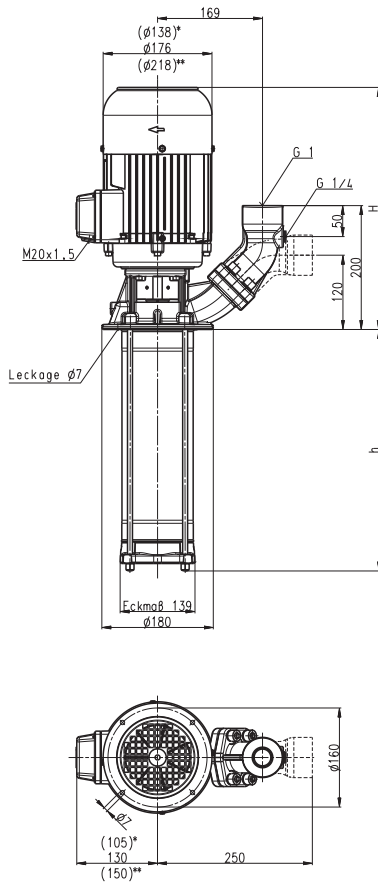


(S)TH4

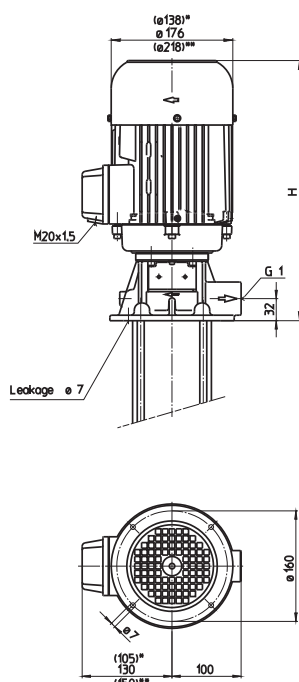
Closed impellers

50 Hz

STH403...436



TH403...436



*) Dimensions for (S)TH403...(S)TH412

**) Dimensions for (S)TH428...(S)TH436

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH403A190	40/18	291	190	14.9	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
(S)TH404A190	40/25			15.0		380-415	50	1.19	2820
(S)TH405A190	40/30			15.1					
(S)TH406A190	40/36	332	190	16.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
						380-415	50	1.56	2850
(S)TH407A290	40/42	332	290	17.9	0.75	220-240	50	3.24	2850
(S)TH408A290	40/50			18.0		380-415	50	1.87	2850
(S)TH409A290	40/56	332	290	18.5	0.85	220-240	50	3.64	2850
						380-415	50	2.10	2850
(S)TH410A290	40/62	332	290	19	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
						380-415	50	2.2	2840
(S)TH411A290	40/68	359	290	20.1	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
						380-415	50	2.50	2850
(S)TH412A390	40/74		390	20.6					
(S)TH413A390	40/80	381	390	27.6	1.3	220-240	50	4.85	2900
						380-415	50	2.80	2900
(S)TH414A390	40/86	381	390	28.1	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
(S)TH415A390	40/95			28.2		380-415	50	3.2	2880
(S)TH416A390	40/104	407	390	30.9	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
						380-415	50	3.60	2890
(S)TH417A490	40/112		490	31.4					
(S)TH418A490	40/118	439	490	35.6	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
(S)TH419A490	40/125			35.9		380-415	50	3.95	2900
(S)TH420A490	40/130	439	490	36.0	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
(S)TH421A490	40/136			36.1		380-415	50	4.5	2890
(S)TH422A590	40/142		590	36.6					
(S)TH423A590	40/150	439	590	37.2	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
(S)TH424A590	40/156			37.3		380-415	50	5.35	2880
(S)TH425A590	40/162			37.4					
(S)TH426A590	40/168			37.5					
(S)TH427A690	40/175		690	38.0					
(S)TH428A690	40/182	432	690	50.0	3.0	220-240	50	10.7	2930
(S)TH429A690	40/190			50.2		380-415	50	6.2	2930
(S)TH430A690	40/198	432	690	50.4	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
(S)TH431A690	40/208			50.6		380-415	50	6.7	2930
(S)TH432A790	40/216		790	51.4					
(S)TH433A790	40/220	432	790	52.6	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
(S)TH434A790	40/230			52.7		380-415	50	8.35	2920
(S)TH435A790	40/240			52.8					
(S)TH436A790	40/248			53.0					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

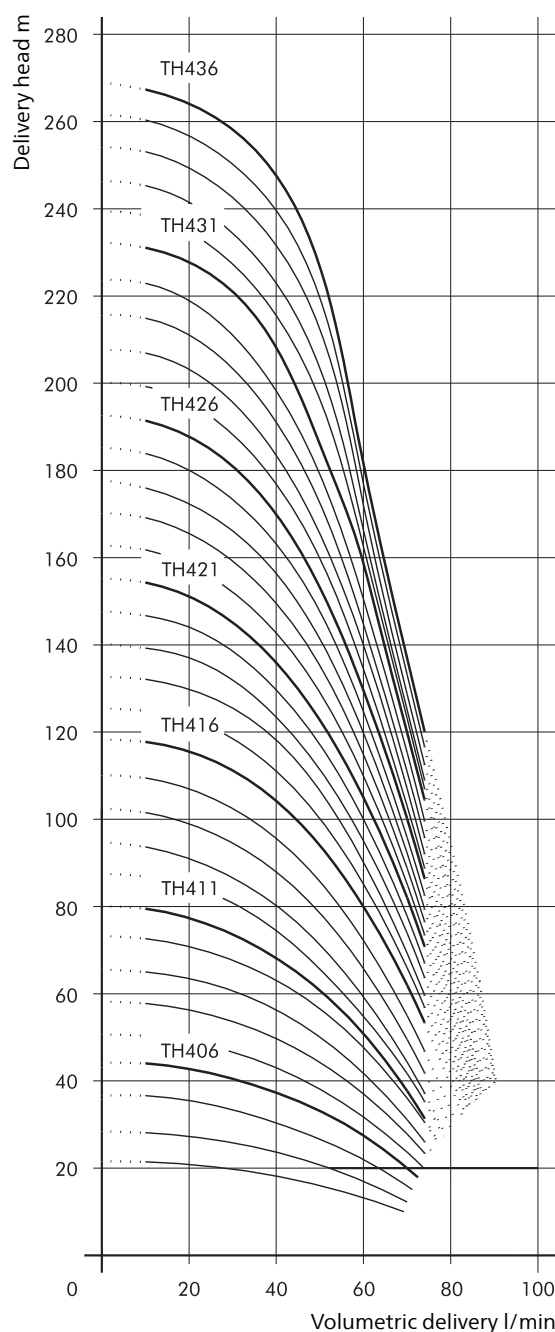
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH403...(S)TH412	58 dBA
(S)TH413...(S)TH427	63 dBA
(S)TH428...(S)TH436	71 dBA

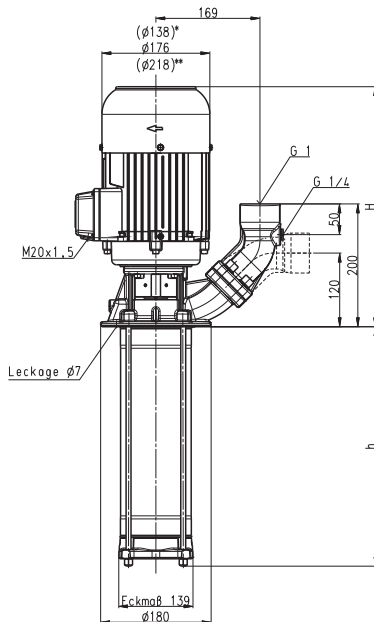


(S)TH6

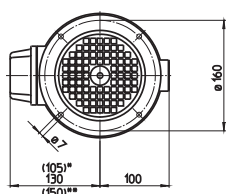
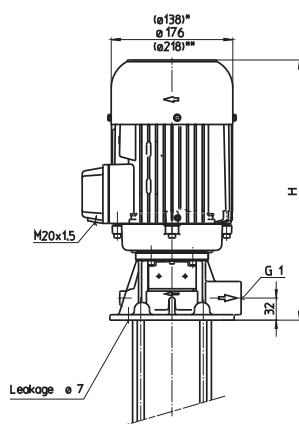
Closed impellers

50 Hz

STH603...632



TH603...632



*) Dimensions for (S)TH603...(S)TH607
 **) Dimensions for (S)TH619...(S)TH632

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH603A190	80/18	291	190	15.3	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
						380-415	50	1.19	2820
(S)TH604A190	80/24	332	190	16.8	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
						380-415	50	1.56	2850
(S)TH605A240	80/30	332	240	17.8	0.75	220-240	50	3.24	2850
						380-415	50	1.87	2850
(S)TH606A240	80/36	332	240	18	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
						380-415	50	2.2	2840
(S)TH607A290	80/41	359	290	19.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
						380-415	50	2.50	2850
(S)TH608A290	80/48	381	290	26.2	1.3	220-240	50	4.85	2900
						380-415	50	2.80	2900
(S)TH609A340	80/56	381	340	26.8	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
(S)TH610A340	80/61			27.0		380-415	50	3.2	2880
(S)TH611A390	80/71	407	390	29.5	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
						380-415	50	3.60	2890
(S)TH612A390	80/76	439	390	34	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
						380-415	50	3.95	2900
(S)TH613A490	80/82	439	490	35.0	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
(S)TH614A490	80/90			35.2		380-415	50	4.5	2890
(S)TH615A490	80/96			35.5					
(S)TH616A490	80/101	439	490	36.3	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
						380-415	50	5.35	2880
(S)TH617A590	80/108		590	36.8					
(S)TH618A590	80/114			37.0					
(S)TH619A590	80/120	432	590	48.3	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
(S)TH620A590	80/128			48.5		380-415	50	6.7	2930
(S)TH621A690	80/136		690	49.5					
(S)TH622A690	80/142	432	690	50.1	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
(S)TH623A690	80/150			50.3		380-415	50	8.35	2920
(S)TH624A690	80/155			50.5					
(S)TH625A790	80/160		790	51.2					
(S)TH626A790	80/166			51.4					
(S)TH627A790	80/172	462	790	58.8	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
(S)TH628A790	80/180			59.0		380-415	50	10.0	2920
(S)TH629A890	80/186		890	60.0					
(S)TH630A890	80/192			60.2					
(S)TH631A890	80/200			60.4					
(S)TH632A890	80/206			60.6					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

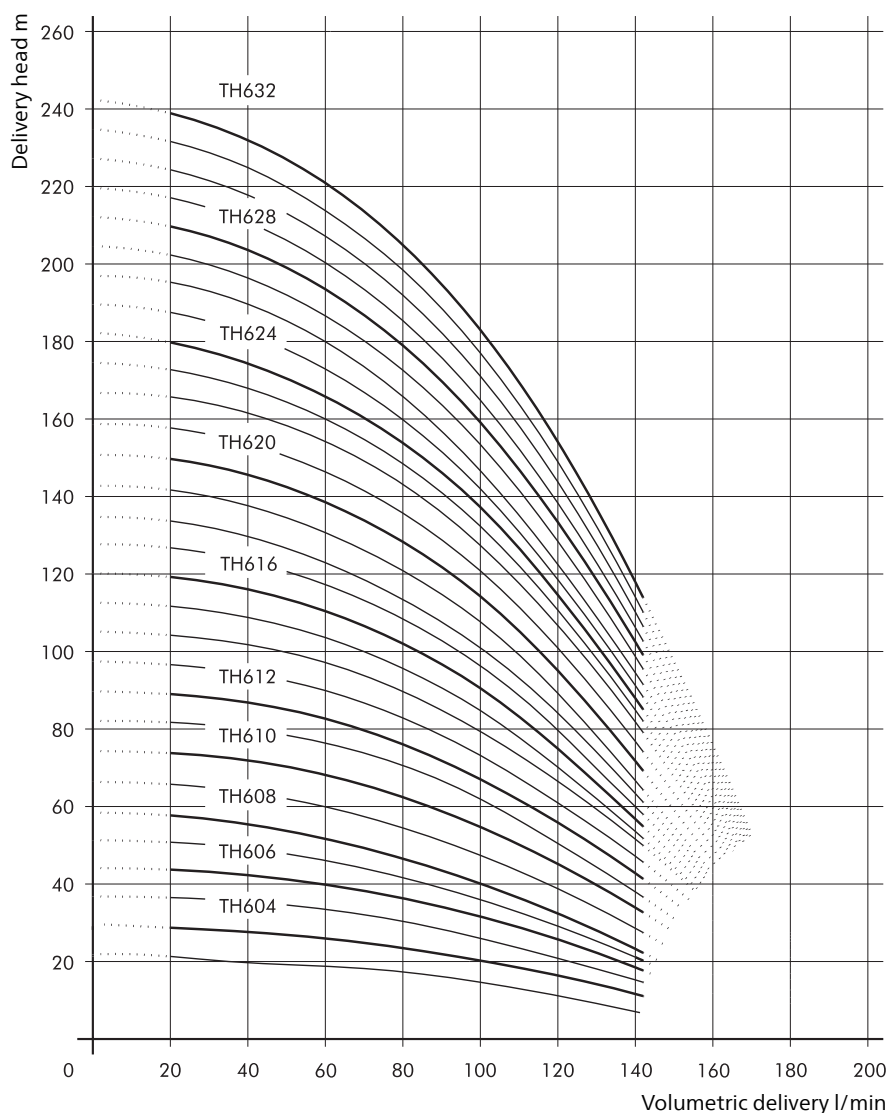
Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm ² /s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
	CrNi-steel
Noise level	
(S)TH603...(S)TH607	58 dBA
(S)TH608...(S)TH618	63 dBA
(S)TH619...(S)TH632	71 dBA

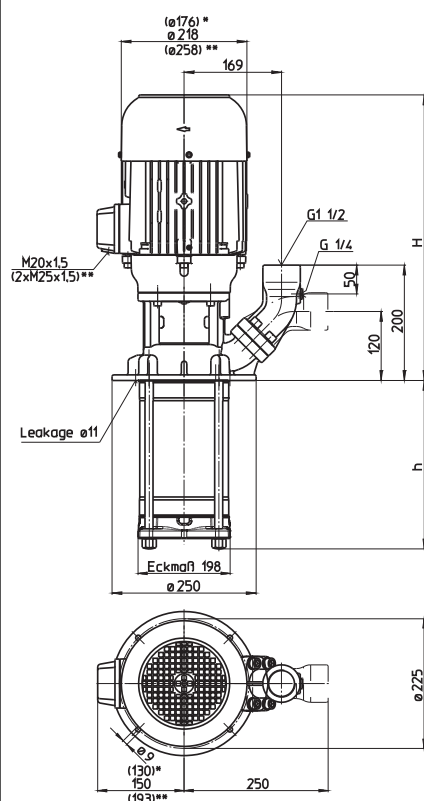


Immersion Pumps (S)TH11

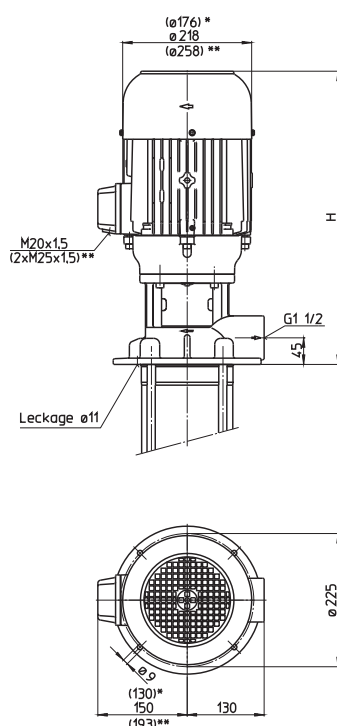
Closed impellers

50 Hz

STH1102...1121



TH1102...1121



*) Dimensions for (S)TH1102...1106
**) Dimensions for (S)TH1115...1121

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH1102A180	150/19	433	182	34	1.3	220-240	50	4.85	2900
(S)TH1103A180	150/29	433	182	35	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
(S)TH1104A280	150/38	459	278	39	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
(S)TH1105A280	150/48	492	278	43	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
(S)TH1106A280	150/58	492	278	45	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
(S)TH1107A310	150/67	531	310	55	3.0	220-240	50	10.7	2930
(S)TH1108A380	150/78	531	374	58	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
(S)TH1109A380	150/88	531	374	59	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
(S)TH1110A470	150/98		470	60	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
(S)TH1111A470	150/106	561	470	67		380-415	50	10.0	2920
(S)TH1112A470	150/118			68					
(S)TH1113A500	150/128	561	502	69	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
(S)TH1114A570	150/138		566	71		380-415	50	10.9	2915
(S)TH1115A570	150/149	640	566	101	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
(S)TH1116A660	150/158		662	103					
(S)TH1117A660	150/168			104					
(S)TH1118A660	150/178			105					
(S)TH1119A760	150/188	640	758	110					
(S)TH1120A760	150/198			112					
(S)TH1121A760	150/206			115					
					9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

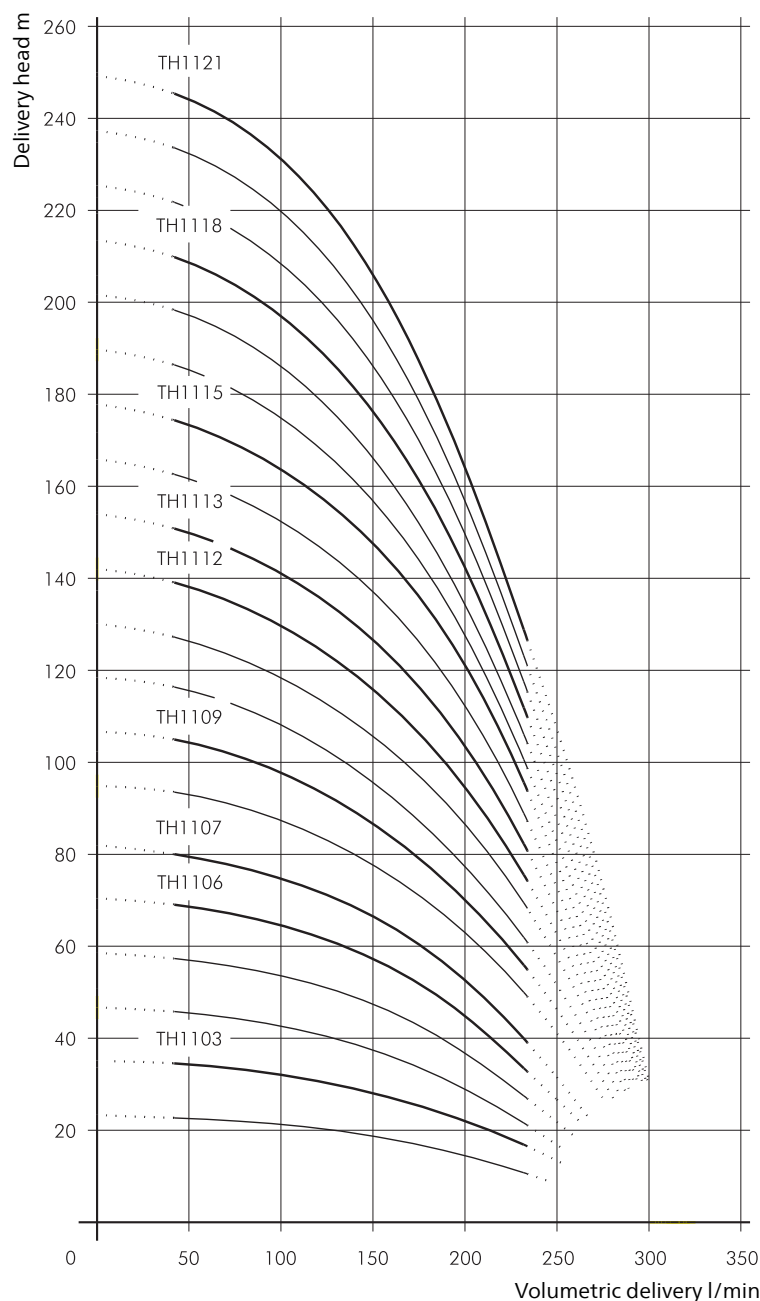
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH1102...(S)TH1106	63 dBA
(S)TH1107...(S)TH1114	71 dBA
(S)TH1115...(S)TH1121	74 dBA



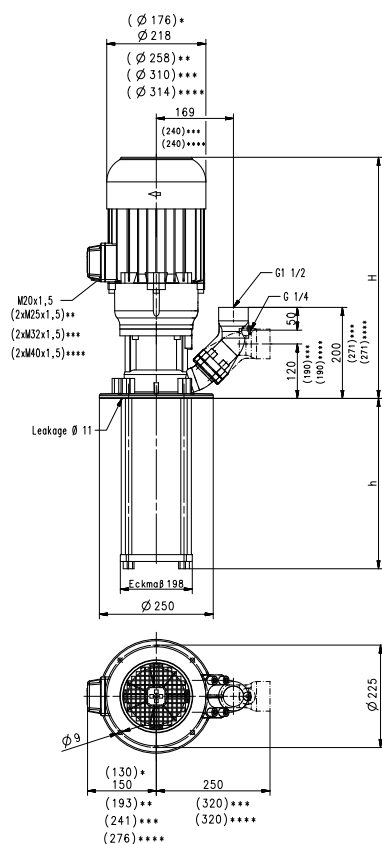
Immersion Pumps

(S)TH14

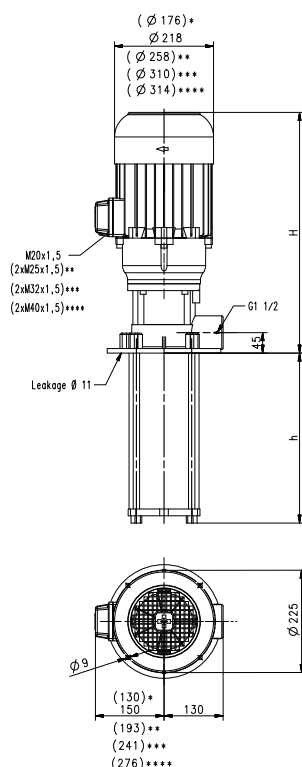
Closed impellers

50 Hz

STH1402...1417



TH1402...1417



- *) Dimension for (S)TH1402...1403
- **) Dimension for (S)TH1408...1411
- ***) Dimension for (S)TH1412...1416
- ****) Dimension for (S)TH1417

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH1402A180	250/21	459	182	37	1.7	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.24 3.60	2890 2890
(S)TH1403A280	250/38	492	278	43	2.6	220-240 380-415	50 50	9.30 5.35	2880 2880
(S)TH1404A280	250/48	531	278	55	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
(S)TH1405A380	250/60	531	374	57	4.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	14.50 8.35	2920 2920
(S)TH1406A380	250/74	561	374	64	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
(S)TH1407A470	250/85	561	470	66	5.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	18.9 10.9	2915 2915
(S)TH1408A470	250/98	640	470	98	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
(S)TH1409A570	250/110		566	102					
(S)TH1410A570	250/120	640	566	110	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
(S)TH1411A660	250/134		662	115					
(S)TH1412A660	250/144	647	662	131	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
(S)TH1413A760	250/159		758	135					
(S)TH1414A760	250/170	647	758	139	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
(S)TH1415A900	250/180		902	143					
(S)TH1416A900	250/190			145					
(S)TH1417A900	250/200	958	902	203	15.0	380-415	50	27.7	2948

50 Hz

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

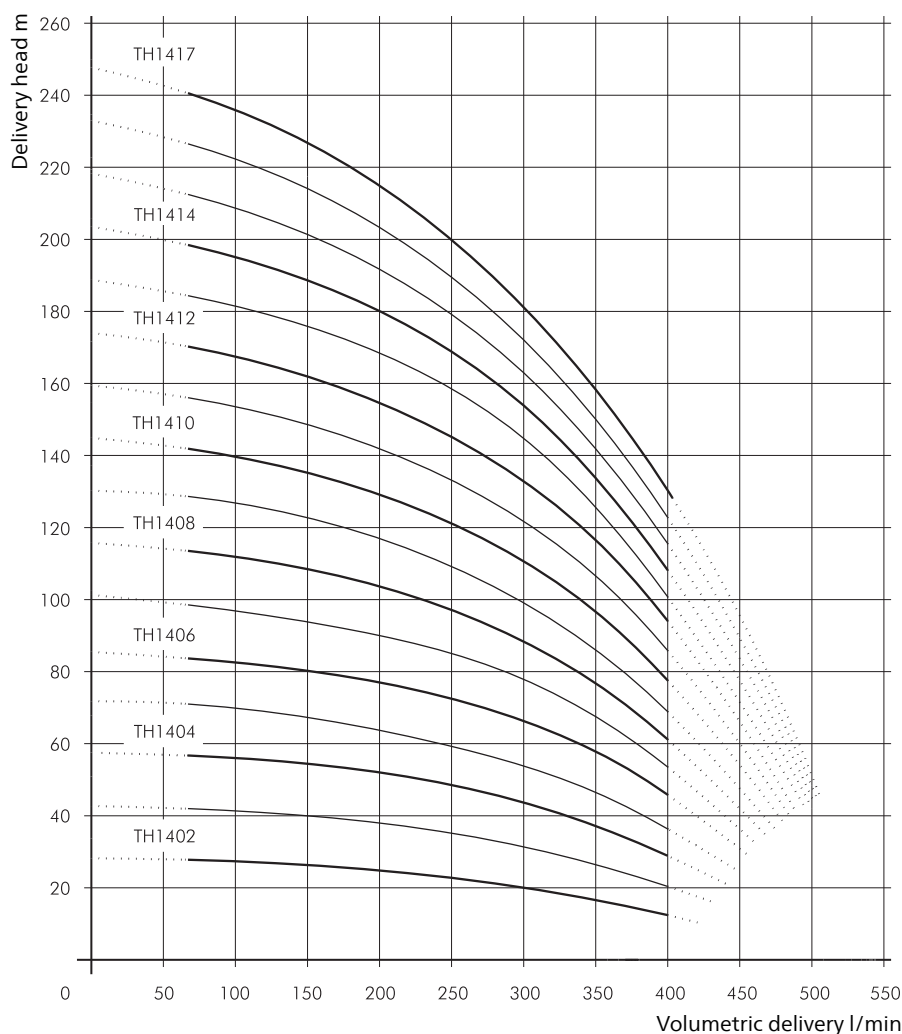
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH1402...(S)TH1403	63 dBA
(S)TH1404...(S)TH1407	71 dBA
(S)TH1408...(S)TH1416	74 dBA
(S)TH1417	78 dBA

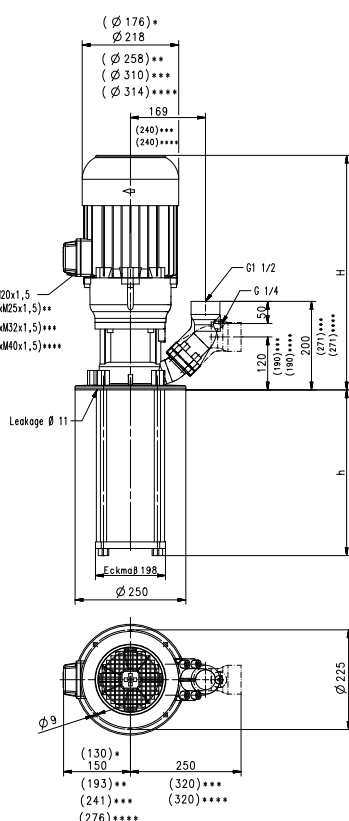


Immersion Pumps (S)TH17

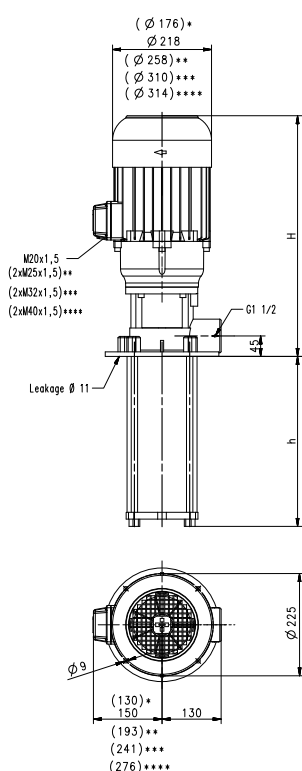
Closed impellers

50 Hz

STH1702...1717



TH1702...1717



- *) Dimension for (S)TH1702
- **) Dimension for (S)TH1706...1708
- ***) Dimension for (S)TH1709...1712
- ****) Dimension for (S)TH1713...1717

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH1702A180	300/24	492	182	42	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
(S)TH1703A280	300/37	531	278	55	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
(S)TH1704A280	300/51	561	278	61	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
(S)TH1705A380	300/66	561	374	64	5.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	18.9 10.9	2915 2915
(S)TH1706A380	300/77	640	374	87	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
(S)TH1707A470	300/90		470	97					
(S)TH1708A470	300/103	640	470	116	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
(S)TH1709A570	300/116	647	566	124	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
(S)TH1710A570	300/130			126					
(S)TH1711A660	300/143	647	662	128	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
(S)TH1712A660	300/157			129					
(S)TH1713A760	300/172	958	758	192	15.0	380-415	50	27.7	2948
(S)TH1714A760	300/186	1002	758	216	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
(S)TH1715A900	300/200		902	218					
(S)TH1716A900	300/212			220					
(S)TH1717A900	300/227			223					

50 Hz

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

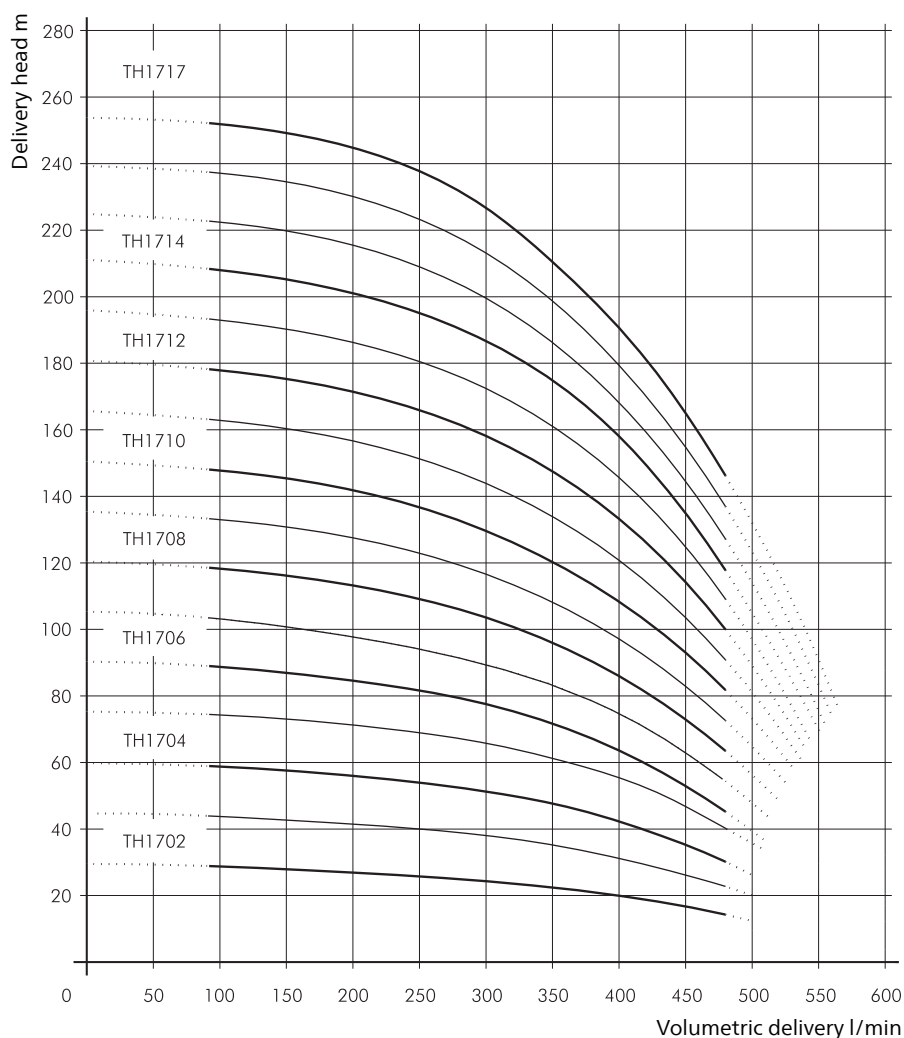
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH1702	63 dBA
(S)TH1703...(S)TH1705	71 dBA
(S)TH1706...(S)TH1712	74 dBA
(S)TH1713...(S)TH1717	78 dBA



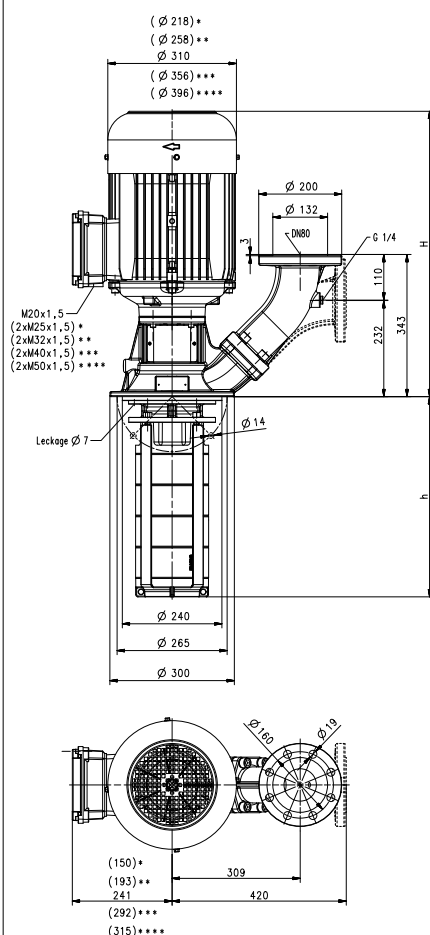
Immersion Pumps

STH21

Closed impellers

50 Hz

STH21



- *) Dimensions for 3 kW...6 kW
 **) Dimensions for 7.5 kW...10.3 kW
 Dimensions for 11 kW
 ***) Dimensions for 15 kW...26.4 kW
 ****) Dimensions up to 30 kW

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STH2101-1A260	600/17	571	257	81	3.0	220-240	50	10.7	2930
						380-415	50	6.2	2930
STH2101-0A260	600/21	571	257	82	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
						380-415	50	8.35	2920
STH2102-2A340	600/35	601	332	90	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
						380-415	50	10.9	2915
STH2102-0A340	600/45	680	332	120	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
STH2103-2A410	600/60	688	407	151	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
STH2103-0A410	600/68								
STH2104-2A490	600/83	988	482	212	15.0	380-415	50	27.7	2948
STH2104-0A490	600/92								
STH2105-2A560	600/107	1042	557	230	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
STH2105-0A560	600/115								
STH2106-2A640	600/130	1046	632	278	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
STH2106-0A640	600/139								
STH2107-2A710	600/155	1148	707	367	30.0	380-415	50	54.1	2969
STH2107-0A710	600/162								
STH2108-2A790	600/177		782	369					
STH2108-0A790	600/186								
STH2109-3A860	600/197		857	372					

Immersion Pumps

series STH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies. The STH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Extended lengths are available. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

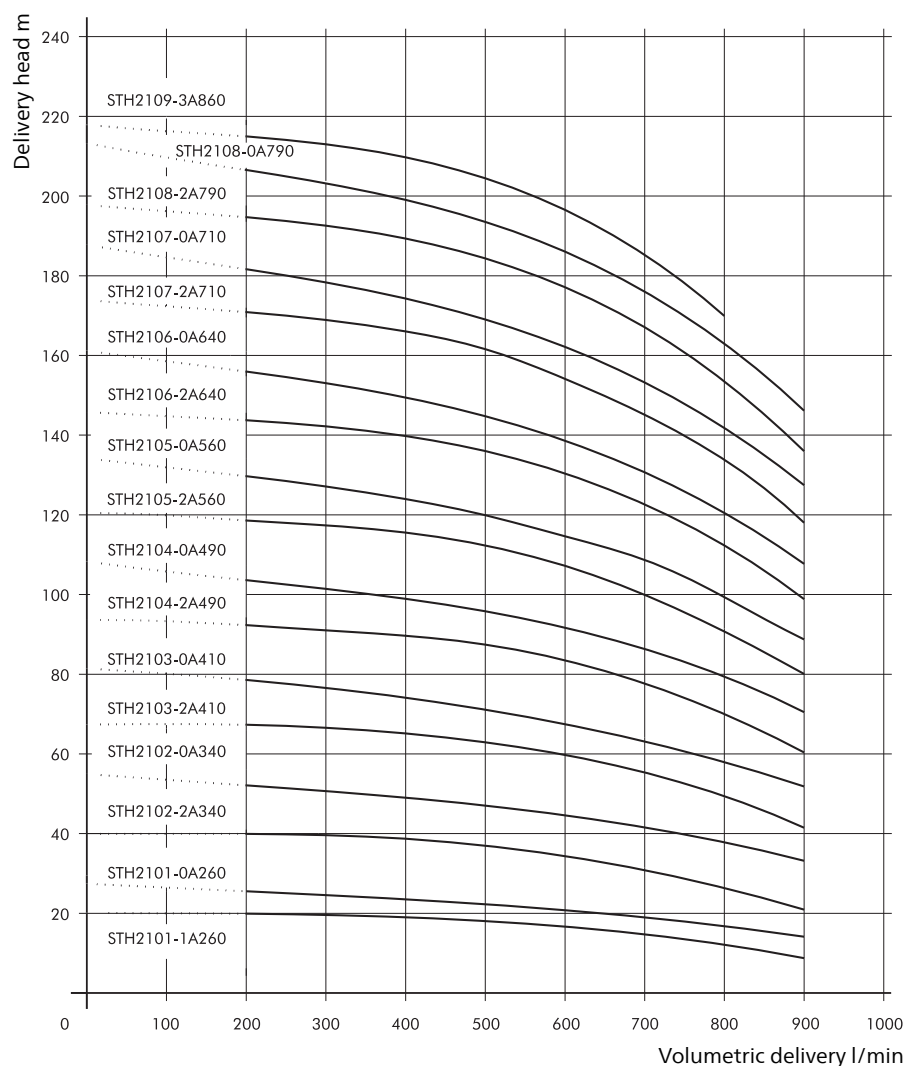
Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...90° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Noise level

STH2101-1A...STH2102-2A	71 dBA
STH2102-0A...STH2103-0A	74 dBA
STH2104-2A...STH2109-3A	78 dBA

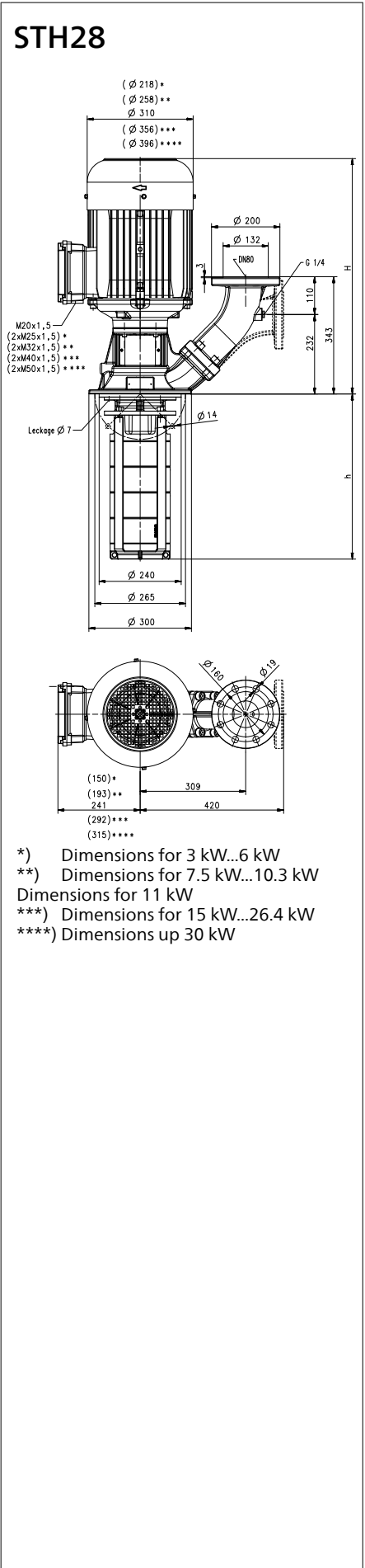


Immersion Pumps

STH28

Closed impellers

50 Hz



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STH2801-1A280	1200/13	601	272	89	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
						380-415	50	10.0	2920
STH2801-0A280	1200/18	601	272	89	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
						380-415	50	10.9	2915
STH2802-2A370	1200/28	680	362	129	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
STH2802-0A370	1200/39	688	362	151	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
STH2803-2A460	1200/50	988	452	213	15.0	380-415	50	27.7	2948
STH2803-0A460	1200/61	1042	452	229	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
STH2804-2A550	1200/73	1046	542	277	22.0	380-415	50	40	2961
STH2804-0A550	1200/83								
STH2805-2A640	1200/95	1148	632	367	30.0	380-415	50	54.1	2969
STH2805-0A640	1200/106								

Immersion Pumps

series STH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies. The STH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Extended lengths are available. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

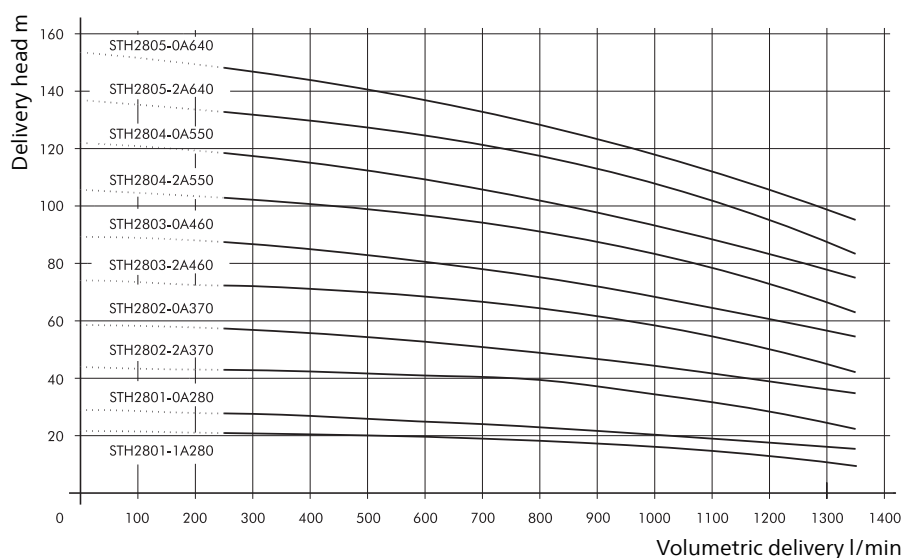
Kinematic viscosity
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Noise level

STH2801-1A...STH2801-0A	71 dBA
STH2802-2A...STH2802-0A	74 dBA
STH2803-2A...STH2805-0A	78 dBA

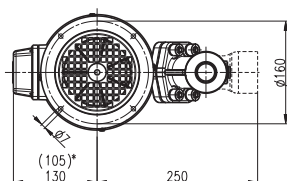
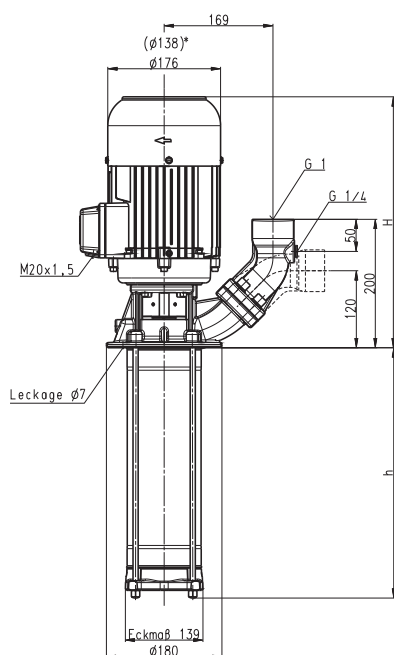


Immersion Pumps (S)TH2

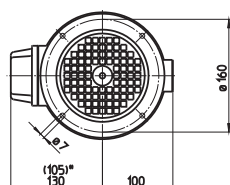
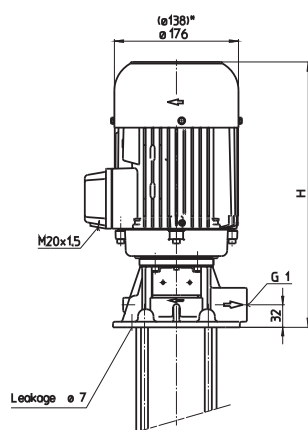
Closed impellers

60 Hz

STH203...231



TH203...231



*) Dimensions for (S)TH203...(S)TH215

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH203B190	20/25	291	190	14.9	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
(S)TH204B190	20/30			15.0					
(S)TH205B190	20/40			15.1					
(S)TH206B190	20/50			15.2					
(S)TH207B290	20/57	332	290	18.6	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
(S)TH208B290	20/64			18.7					
(S)TH209B290	20/74	332	290	19.2	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
(S)TH210B290	20/81	332	290	20.1	0.98	460	60	2	3450
(S)TH211B290	20/90	332	290	20.3	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
(S)TH212B390	20/98		390	20.4					
(S)TH213B390	20/106			20.5					
(S)TH214B390	20/113	359	390	21.7	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
(S)TH215B390	20/119			21.8					
(S)TH216B390	20/127	381	390	28	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
(S)TH217B490	20/136	381	490	30.2	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
(S)TH218B490	20/146			30.3					
(S)TH219B490	20/156			30.4					
(S)TH220B490	20/164	407	490	32.5	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
(S)TH221B490	20/172			32.6					
(S)TH222B590	20/182	439	590	37.4	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
(S)TH223B590	20/191			37.5					
(S)TH224B590	20/200	439	590	38.2	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
(S)TH225B590	20/208			38.4					
(S)TH226B590	20/216			38.5					
(S)TH227B690	20/224		690	39.1					
(S)TH228B690	20/231	439	690	40.2	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
(S)TH229B690	20/238			40.3					
(S)TH230B690	20/245			40.4					
(S)TH231B690	20/252			40.5					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

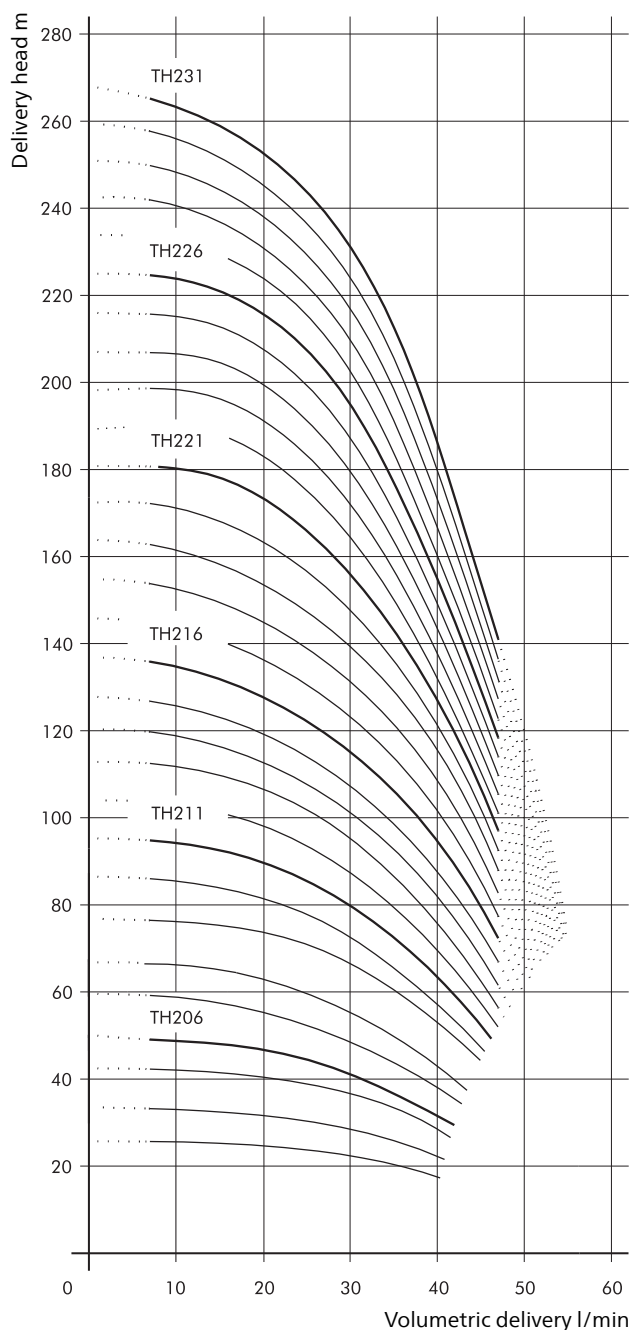
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional: Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH203...(S)TH215	61 dBA
(S)TH216...(S)TH231	66 dBA

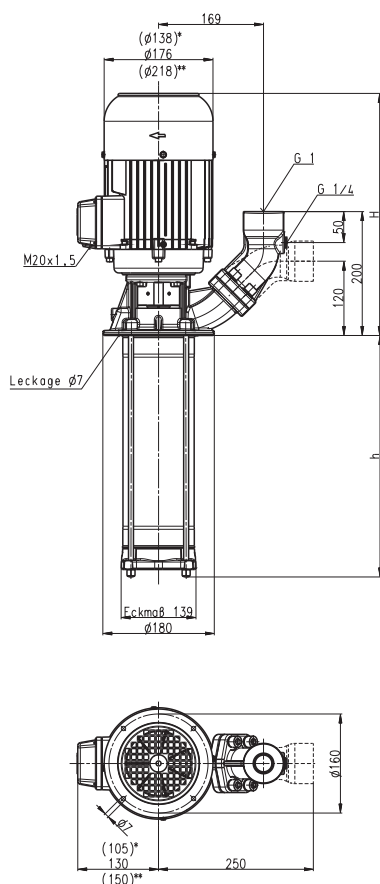


Immersion Pumps (S)TH4

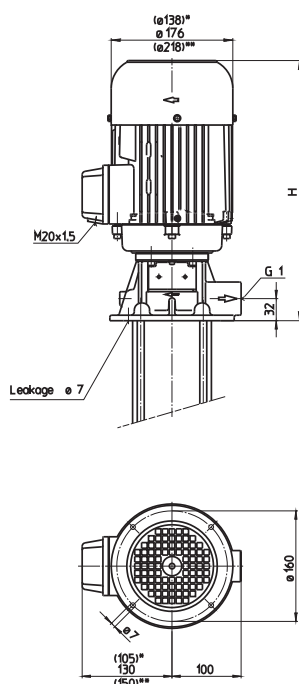
Closed impellers

60 Hz

STH403...424



TH403...424



*) Dimensions for (S)TH403...(S)TH408

**) Dimensions for (S)TH419...(S)TH424

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH403B190	40/29	291	190	15.4	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
(S)TH404B190	40/39	332	190	16.7	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
(S)TH405B190	40/49	332	190	17.2	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
(S)TH406B190	40/58	332	190	18.2	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
(S)TH407B290	40/68	359	290	19.4	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
(S)TH408B290	40/78			19.5					
(S)TH409B290	40/88	381	290	27	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
(S)TH410B290	40/100	381	290	27.2	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
(S)TH411B290	40/110	407	290	29.4	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
(S)TH412B390	40/119		390	30.0					
(S)TH413B390	40/129	439	390	35	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
(S)TH414B390	40/139	439	390	35.5	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
(S)TH415B390	40/150			35.6					
(S)TH416B390	40/159	439	390	36.0	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
(S)TH417B490	40/170		490	36.1					
(S)TH418B490	40/179			36.2					
(S)TH419B490	40/192	432	490	47.9	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
(S)TH420B490	40/202			48.0					
(S)TH421B490	40/214			48.1					
(S)TH422B590	40/224		590	48.3					
(S)TH423B590	40/233	432	590	49.5	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
(S)TH424B590	40/242			49.7					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

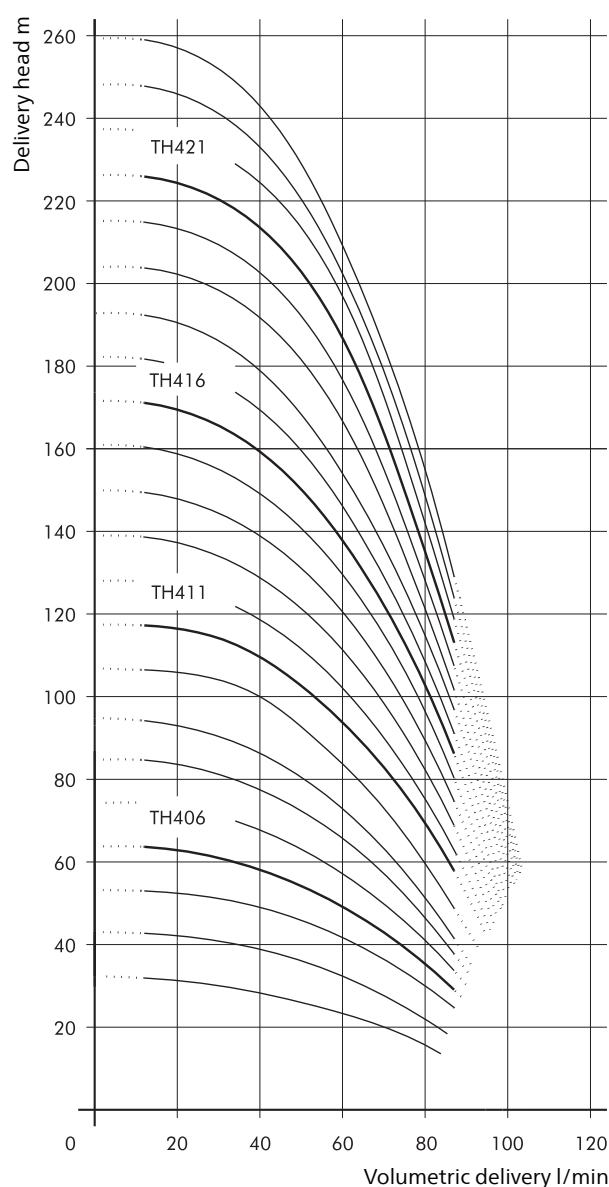
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH403...(S)TH408	61 dBA
(S)TH409...(S)TH418	66 dBA
(S)TH419...(S)TH424	75 dBA

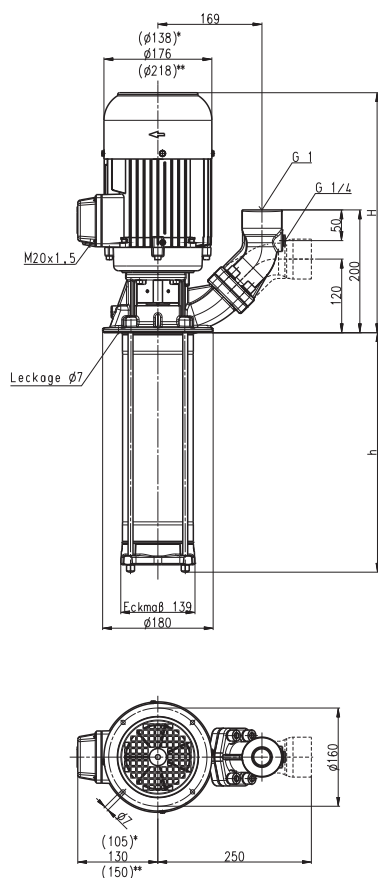


Immersion Pumps (S)TH6

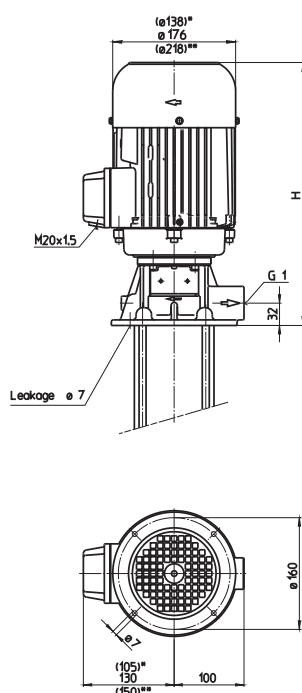
Closed impellers

60 Hz

STH603...624



TH603...624



*) Dimensions for (S)TH603...(S)TH605

**) Dimensions for (S)TH612...(S)TH624

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH603B190	80/28	332	190	16.8	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
(S)TH604B190	80/38	332	190	17.5	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
(S)TH605B240	80/48	359	240	18.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
(S)TH606B240	80/58	381	240	25	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
(S)TH607B290	80/68	407	290	29	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
(S)TH608B290	80/78	439	290	32	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
(S)TH609B340	80/88	439	340	35	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
(S)TH610B340	80/98	439	340	36.0	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
(S)TH611B390	80/108		390	36.6					
(S)TH612B390	80/118	432	390	48	3.45	460	60	6	3520
(S)TH613B490	80/128	432	490	49.9	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
(S)TH614B490	80/139			50.1					
(S)TH615B490	80/149	432	490	51.8	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
(S)TH616B490	80/159			52.3					
(S)TH617B590	80/168		590	52.8					
(S)TH618B590	80/178	462	590	56.8	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
(S)TH619B590	80/188			56.9					
(S)TH620B590	80/198			57.0					
(S)TH621B690	80/206		690	57.2					
(S)TH622B690	80/214			57.3					
(S)TH623B690	80/222	462	690	61.0	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
(S)TH624B690	80/232			61.2					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid

Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils

Kinematic viscosity

1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request

Pumping temperature

0...80° C

Construction

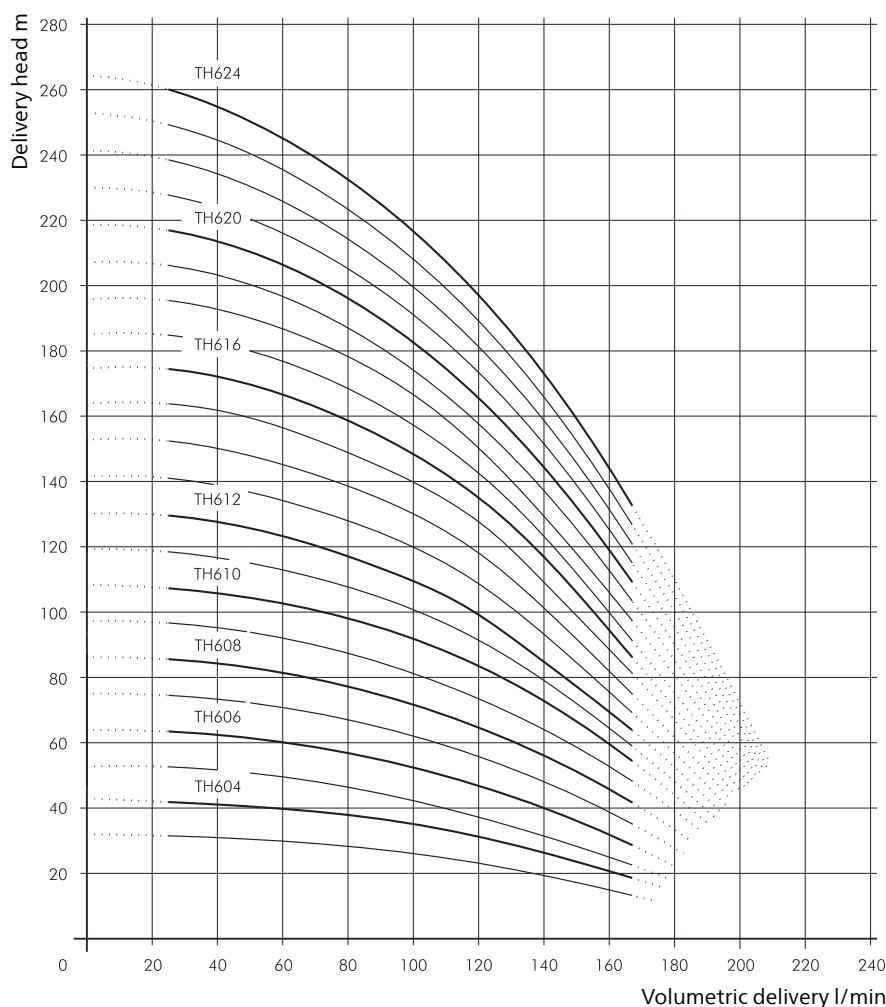
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Optional:

Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
	CrNi-steel

Noise level

(S)TH603...(S)TH605	61 dBA
(S)TH606...(S)TH611	66 dBA
(S)TH612...(S)TH624	75 dBA

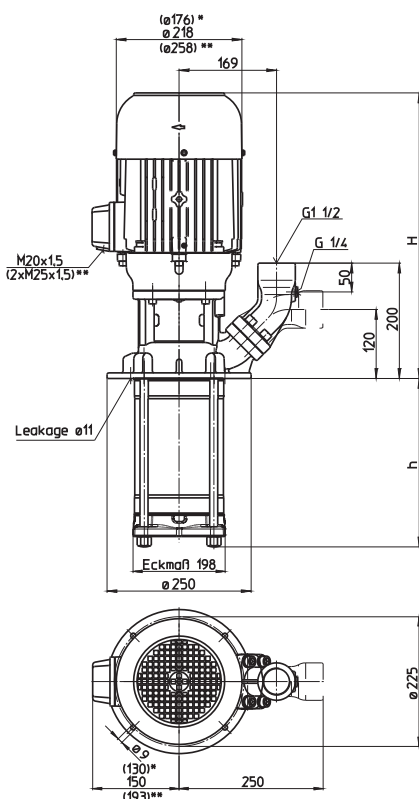


Immersion Pumps (S)TH11

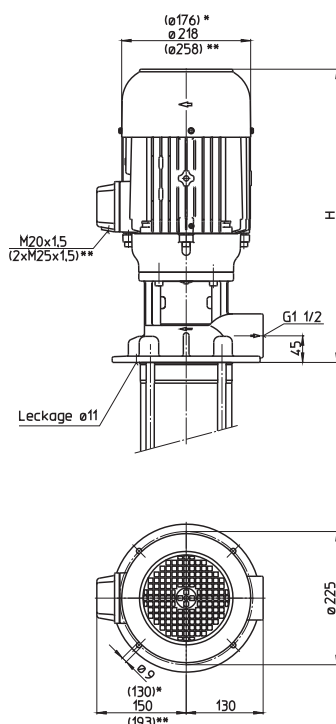
Closed impellers

60 Hz

STH1102...1115



TH1102...1115



*) Dimensions for (S)TH1102...1104

**) Dimensions for (S)TH1110...1115

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH1102B180	150/30	433	182	34	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
(S)TH1103B180	150/45	492	182	43	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
(S)TH1104B280	150/59	492	278	44	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
(S)TH1105B280	150/77	531	278	57	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
(S)TH1106B280	150/90	531	278	58	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
(S)TH1107B310	150/106	561	310	62	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
(S)TH1108B380	150/121		374	64					
(S)TH1109B380	150/138	561	374	65	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
(S)TH1110B470	150/152	640	470	97	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
(S)TH1111B470	150/166			98					
(S)TH1112B470	150/180			99					
(S)TH1113B500	150/198	640	502	108	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
(S)TH1114B570	150/212		566	109					
(S)TH1115B570	150/230			110					

Immersion Pumps

Series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

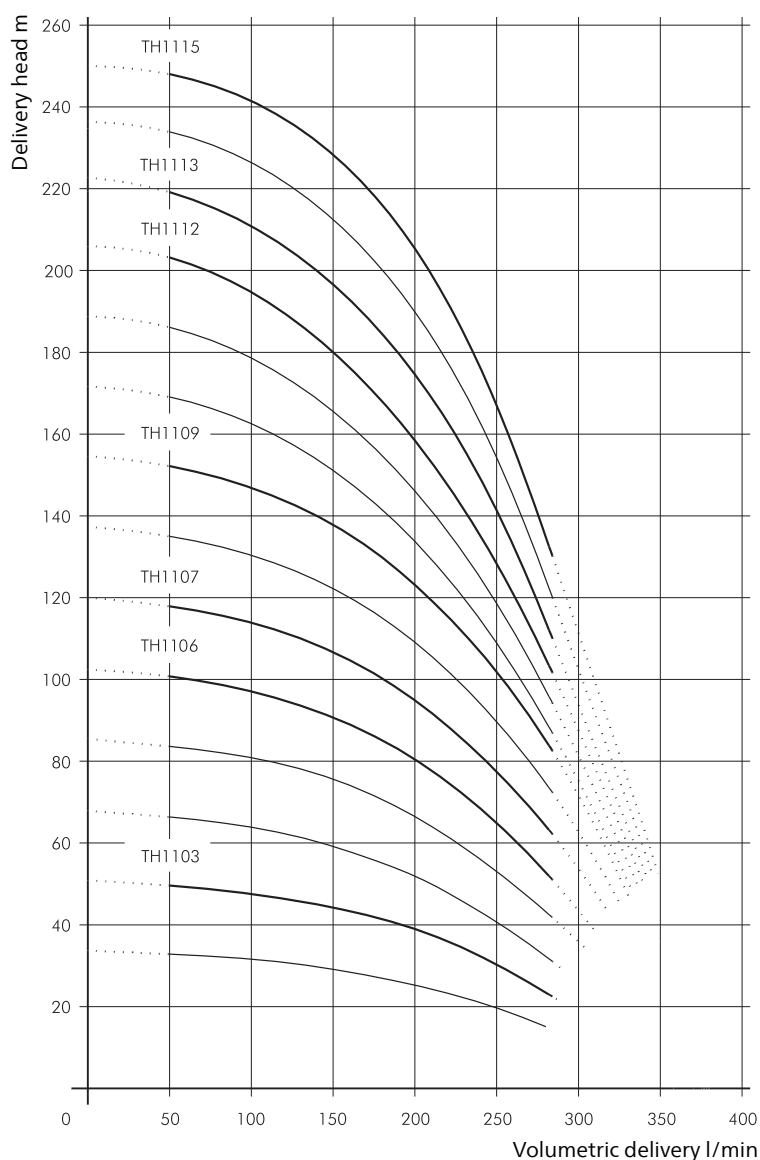
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

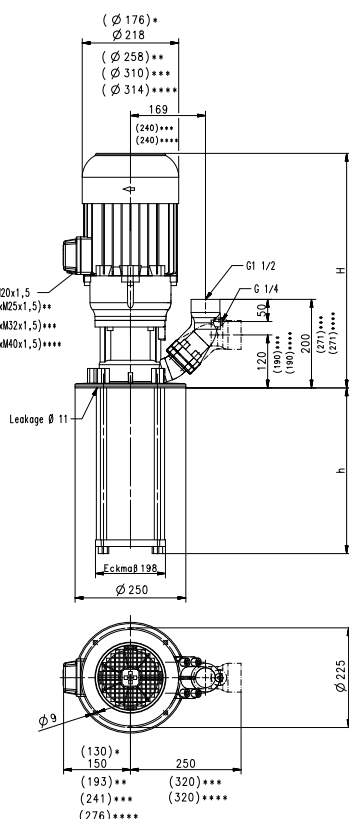
Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel

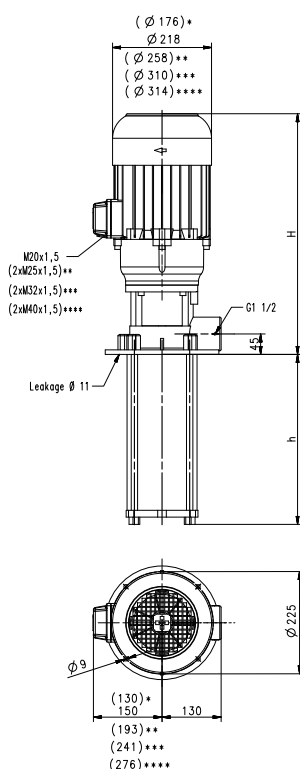
Noise level	
(S)TH1102...(S)TH1104	66 dBA
(S)TH1105...(S)TH1109	74 dBA
(S)TH1110...(S)TH1115	77 dBA



STH1402...1412



TH1402...1412



- *) Dimensions for (S)TH1402
 **) Dimensions for (S)TH1405...1407
 ***) Dimensions for (S)TH1408...1410
 ****) Dimensions for (S)TH1411...1412

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH1402B180	250/38	492	182	47	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
(S)TH1403B280	250/58	531	278	58	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
(S)TH1404B280	250/77	561	278	65	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
(S)TH1405B380	250/96	640	374	94	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
(S)TH1406B380	250/111			95					
(S)TH1407B470	250/128	640	470	108	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
(S)TH1408B470	250/147	647	470	123	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
(S)TH1409B570	250/165	647	566	127	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
(S)TH1410B570	250/184			128					
(S)TH1411B660	250/203	958	662	199	18.0	460	60	27.4	3553
(S)TH1412B660	250/222			202					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

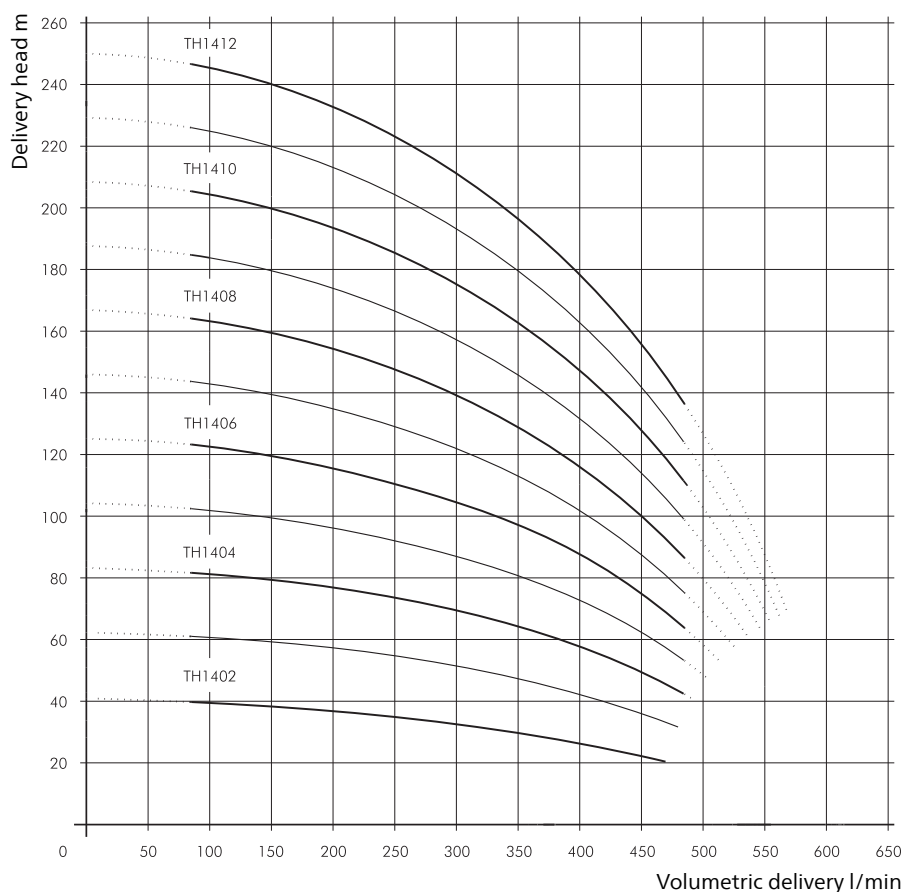
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level	
(S)TH1402	66 dBA
(S)TH1403...(S)TH1404	74 dBA
(S)TH1405...(S)TH1407	77 dBA
(S)TH1408...(S)TH1410	79 dBA
(S)TH1411...(S)TH1412	81 dBA

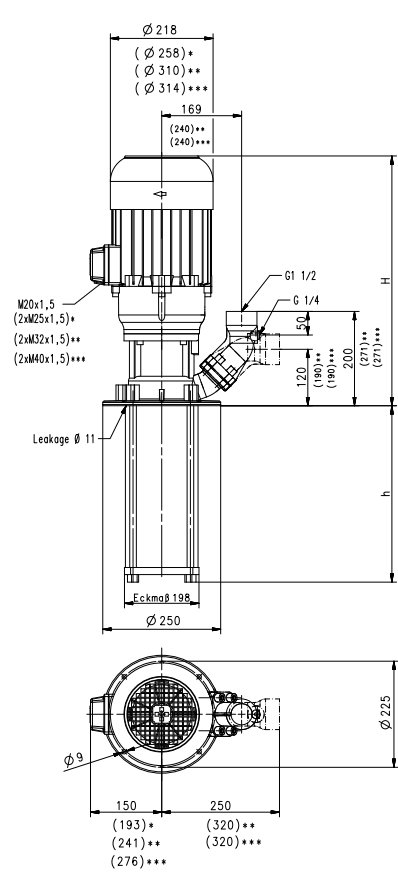


Immersion Pumps

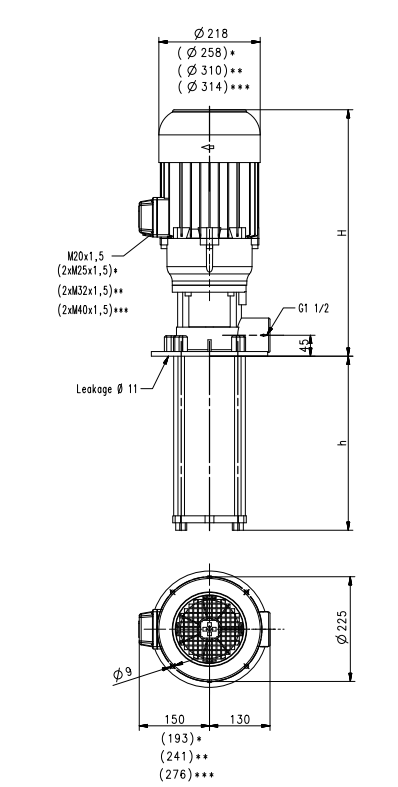
(S)TH17

Closed impellers

STH1702...1711



TH1702...1711



*) Dimensions for (S)TH1704...1705

**) Dimensions for (S)TH1706...1708

***) Dimensions for (S)TH1709...1711

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TH1702B180	300/37	531	182	55	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
(S)TH1703B280	300/58	561	278	60	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
(S)TH1704B280	300/80	640	278	86	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
(S)TH1705B380	300/99	640	374	115	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
(S)TH1706B380	300/118	647	374	118	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
(S)TH1707B470	300/140	647	470	122	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
(S)TH1708B470	300/160			123					
(S)TH1709B570	300/180	958	566	190	18.0	460	60	27.4	3553
(S)TH1710B570	300/200	1002	566	208	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
(S)TH1711B660	300/219		662	209					

Immersion Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

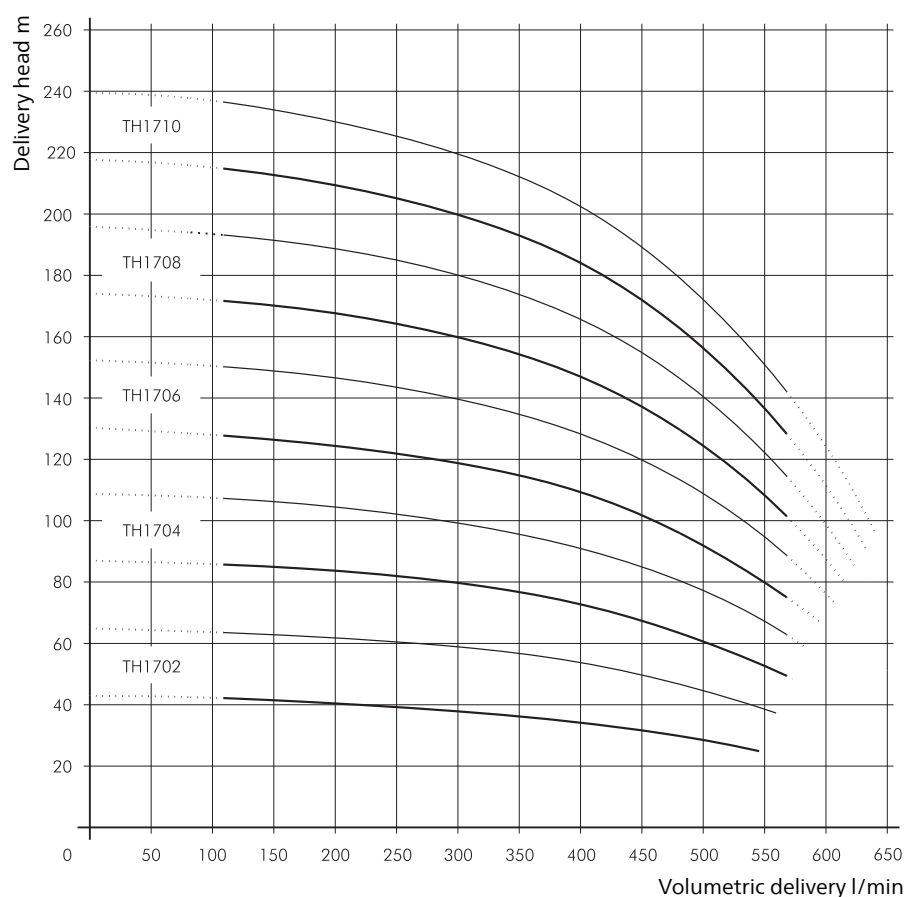
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
 Optional:	
Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel

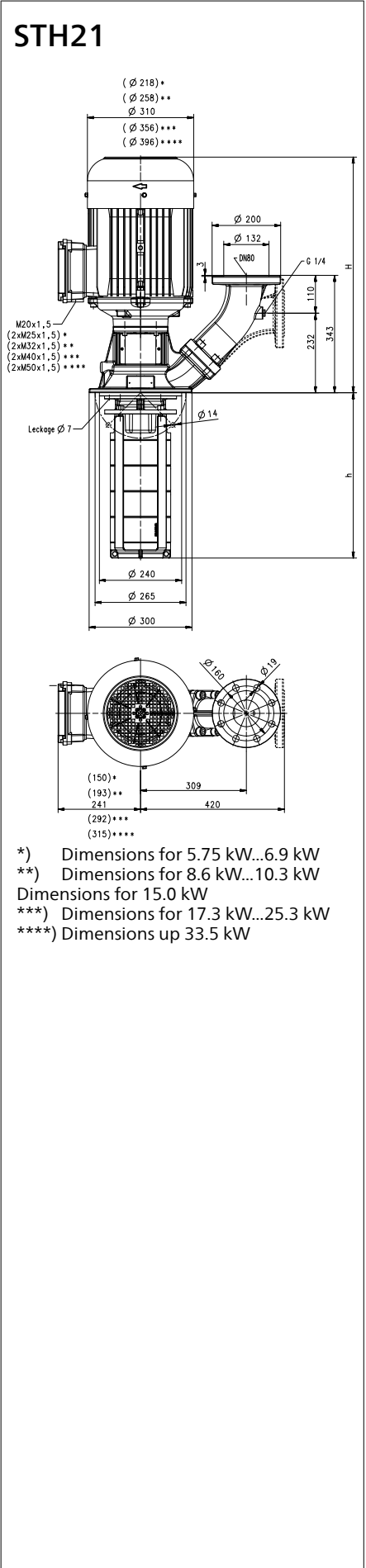
Noise level	
(S)TH1702...(S)TH1703	74 dBA
(S)TH1704...(S)TH1705	77 dBA
(S)TH1706...(S)TH1708	79 dBA
(S)TH1709...(S)TH1711	81 dBA



Immersion Pumps

STH21

Closed impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STH2101-1B260	900/20	601	257	87	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
STH2101-0B260	900/26	601	257	87	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
STH2102-2B340	900/44	680	332	126	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
STH2102-0B340	900/59	688	332	147	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
STH2103-2B410	900/76	988	407	209	18.0	460	60	27.4	3553
STH2103-0B410	900/89	1042	407	225	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
STH2104-2B490	900/107	1046	482	273	26.4	460	60	39.7	3565
STH2104-0B490	900/121	1148	482	359	36.0	460	60	53.8	3572
STH2105-2B560	900/140		557	361					
STH2105-0B560	900/152								

Immersion Pumps

series STH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies. The STH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

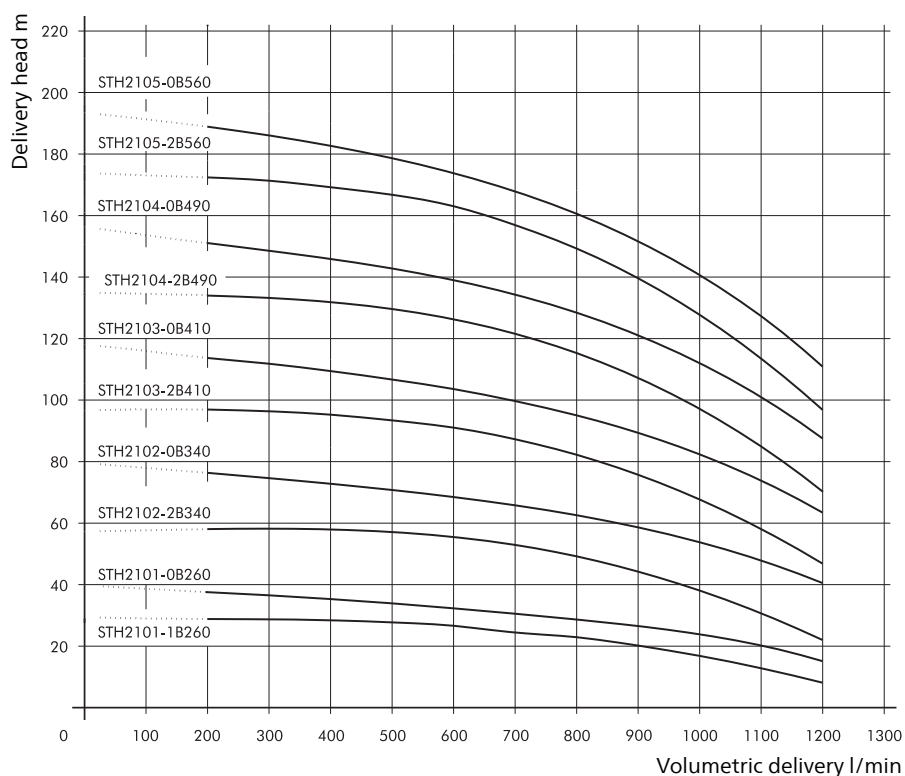
Extended lengths are available. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...90° C

Construction

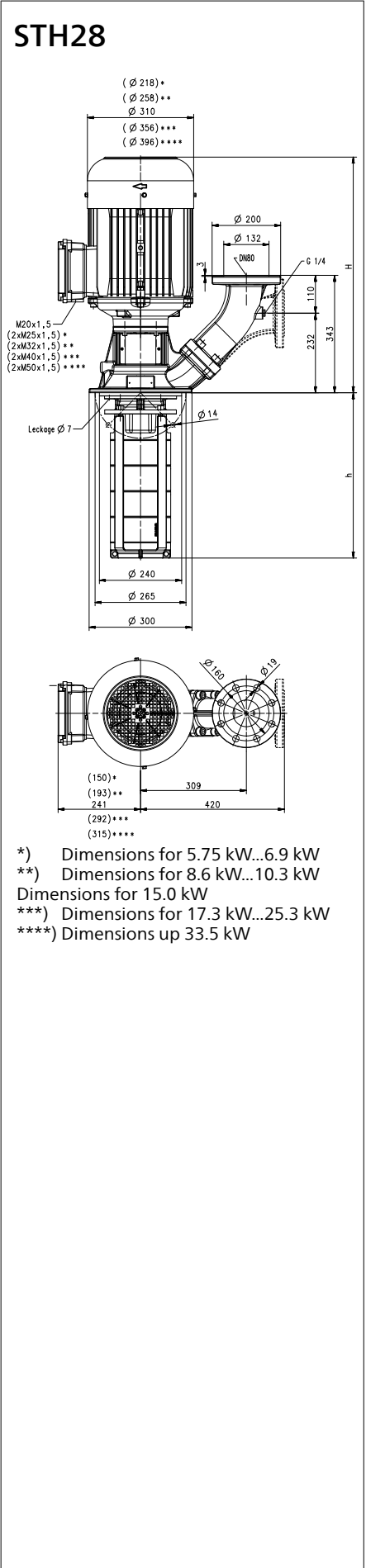
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Noise level	
STH2101-1B...STH2101-0B	74 dBA
STH2102-2B	77 dBA
STH2102-0B	79 dBA
STH2103-2B...STH2105-0B	81 dBA



Immersion Pumps

STH28

Closed impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
STH2801-1B280	1300/22	642	272	112	7.48	460	60	11.5	3545
STH2801-0B280	1300/29	680	272	125	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
STH2802-2B370	1300/47	688	362	150	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
STH2802-0B370	1300/61	1042	362	225	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
STH2803-2B460	1300/80	1046	452	274	26.4	460	60	39.7	3565
STH2803-0B460	1300/95	1148	452	360	36.0	460	60	53.8	3572

Immersion Pumps

series STH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies. The STH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point. See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

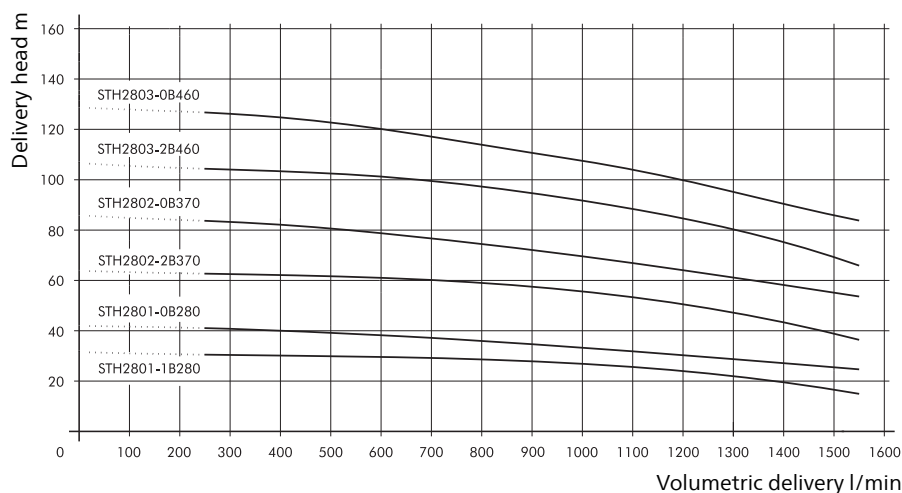
Extended lengths are available. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

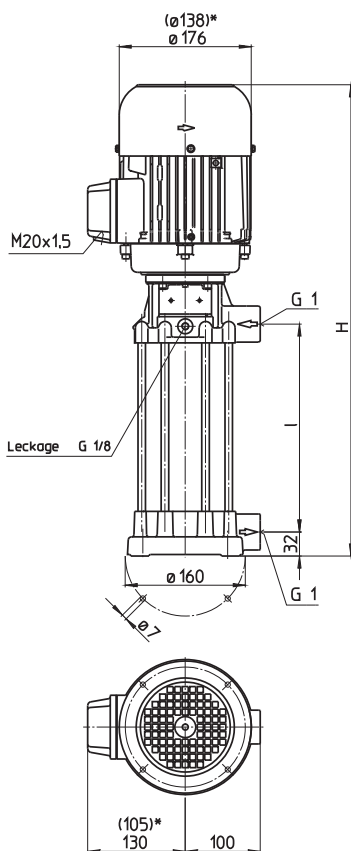
Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...90° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Noise level	
STH2801-1B...STH2801-0B	77 dBA
STH2802-2B	79 dBA
STH2802-0B...STH2803-0B	81 dBA



FH203...240



*) Dimensions for FH203...FH222

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH203A19	20/15	488	197	17.4	0.48	220-240 380-415	50	2.06	2820
FH204A19	20/20			17.5				1.19	2820
FH205A19	20/25			17.6					
FH206A29	20/30	588	297	18.1	0.63	220-240 380-415	50	2.70	2850
FH207A29	20/35			18.2				1.56	2850
FH208A29	20/40			18.3					
FH209A29	20/45			18.4	0.75	220-240 380-415	50	3.24	2850
FH210A29	20/50			18.5				1.87	2850
FH211A39	20/56	729	397	21.7	0.92	220-240 380-415	50	3.8	2840
FH212A39	20/60			21.9				2.2	2840
FH213A39	20/68	729	397	23.0	1.1	220-240 380-415	50	4.33	2850
FH214A39	20/75			23.1				2.50	2850
FH215A39	20/82	729	397	23.5	1.3	220-240 380-415	50	4.85	2900
FH216A49	20/88	829	497	24.1				2.80	2900
FH217A49	20/93			24.2					
FH218A49	20/98			24.3	1.5	220-240 380-415	50	5.5	2880
FH219A49	20/102	856	497	28.1				3.2	2880
FH220A49	20/108			28.2					
FH221A59	20/112	956	597	28.8	1.7	220-240 380-415	50	6.24	2890
FH222A59	20/118			28.9				3.60	2890
FH223A59	20/125	978	597	34.8	1.9	220-240 380-415	50	6.84	2900
FH224A59	20/130			34.9				3.95	2900
FH225A59	20/135	978	597	35.0	2.2	220-240 380-415	50	7.8	2890
FH226A69	20/142	1078	697	35.9				4.5	2890
FH227A69	20/150			36.0					
FH228A69	20/155			36.1	1.7	220-240 380-415	50	6.24	2890
FH229A69	20/160	1104	697	38.9				3.60	2890
FH230A69	20/166			39.0					
FH231A79	20/172	1204	797	39.5	1.9	220-240 380-415	50	6.84	2900
FH232A79	20/178			39.6				3.95	2900
FH233A79	20/182	1236	797	44.0	2.2	220-240 380-415	50	7.8	2890
FH234A79	20/190			44.1				4.5	2890
FH235A79	20/195			44.2					
FH236A89	20/200	1336	897	44.8	2.2	220-240 380-415	50	7.8	2890
FH237A89	20/205	1336	897	46.7				4.5	2890
FH238A89	20/210			46.8					
FH239A89	20/215			46.9	2.2	220-240 380-415	50	7.8	2890
FH240A89	20/220			47.0				4.5	2890

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

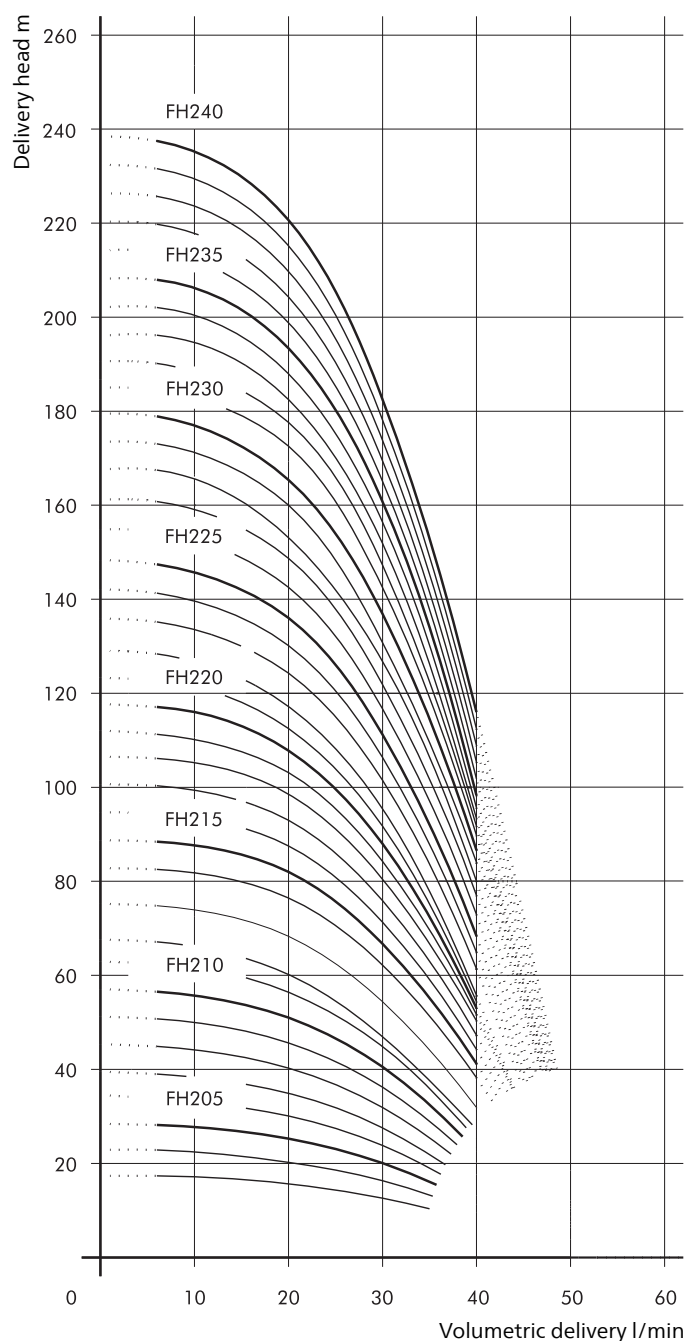
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze

Noise level	
FH203...FH222	58 dBA
FH223...FH240	63 dBA

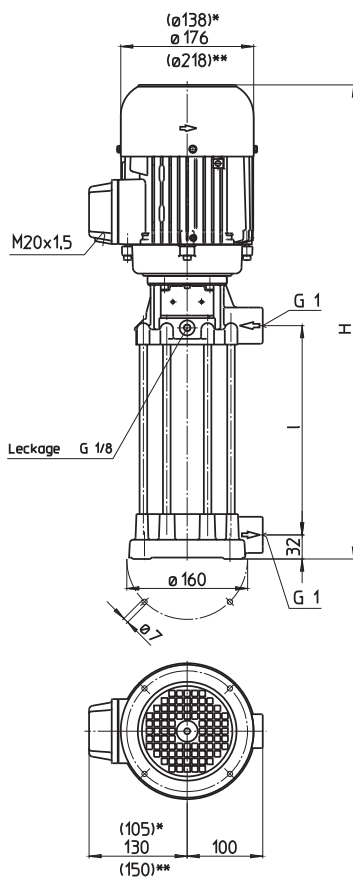


FH4

Closed impellers

50 Hz

FH403...435



*) Dimensions for FH403...FH412

**) Dimensions for FH428...FH435

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH403A19	40/18	488	197	17.9	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
FH404A19	40/25			18.0		380-415	50	1.19	2820
FH405A19	40/30			18.1					
FH406A29	40/36	629	297	19.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
						380-415	50	1.56	2850
FH407A29	40/42	629	297	20.9	0.75	220-240	50	3.24	2850
FH408A29	40/50			21.0		380-415	50	1.87	2850
FH409A29	40/56	629	297	22.5	0.85	220-240	50	3.64	2850
						380-415	50	2.10	2850
FH410A29	40/62	629	297	23	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
						380-415	50	2.2	2840
FH411A39	40/68	756	397	24.6	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
FH412A39	40/74			24.8		380-415	50	2.50	2850
FH413A39	40/80	778	397	31	1.3	220-240	50	4.85	2900
						380-415	50	2.80	2900
FH414A39	40/86	778	397	31.5	1.5	220-240	50	5.5	2880
FH415A39	40/95			32.1		380-415	50	3.2	2880
FH416A49	40/104	904	497	34.5	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
FH417A49	40/112			34.9		380-415	50	3.60	2890
FH418A49	40/118	936	497	38.5	1.9	220-240	50	6.84	2900
FH419A49	40/125			38.9		380-415	50	3.95	2900
FH420A49	40/130	936	497	39.5	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
						380-415	50	4.5	2890
FH421A59	40/136	1036	597	41.0					
FH422A59	40/142			41.3					
FH423A59	40/150	1036	597	41.7	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
FH424A59	40/156			42.0		380-415	50	5.35	2880
FH425A59	40/162			42.8					
FH426A69	40/168	1136	697	43.0					
FH427A69	40/175			43.3					
FH428A69	40/182	1129	697	54.2	3.0	220-240	50	10.7	2930
FH429A69	40/190			54.3		380-415	50	6.2	2930
FH430A69	40/198	1129	697	55.8	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
						380-415	50	6.7	2930
FH431A79	40/208	1229	797	56.6					
FH432A79	40/216			57.0					
FH433A79	40/220	1229	797	58.1	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
FH434A79	40/230			58.3		380-415	50	8.35	2920
FH435A79	40/240			58.5					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

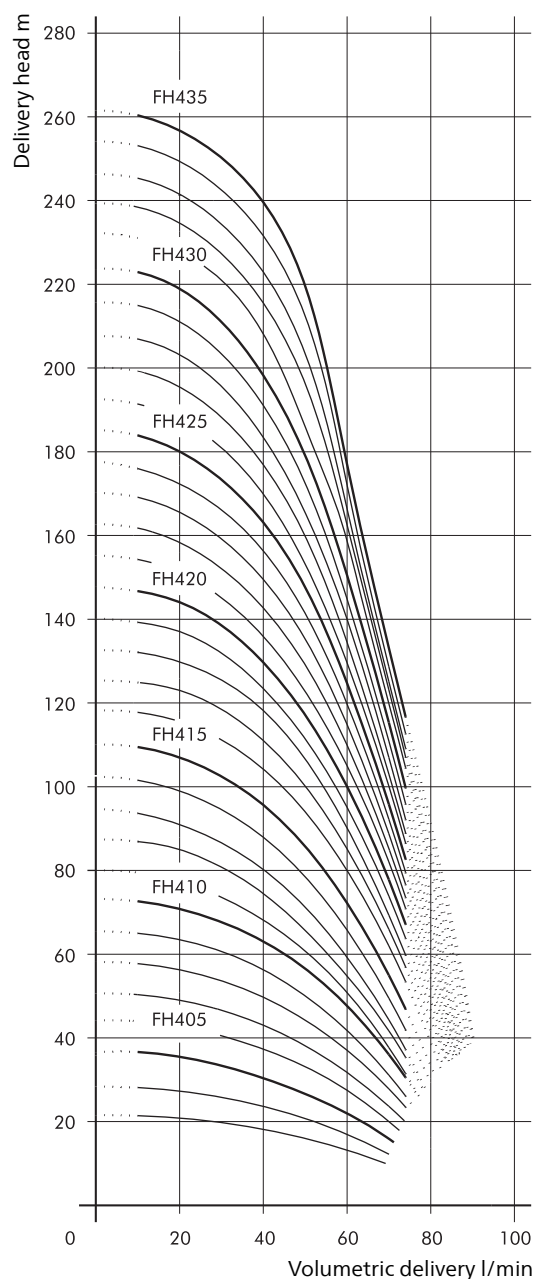
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm ² /s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze

Noise level	
FH403...FH412	58 dBA
FH413...FH427	63 dBA
FH428...FH435	71 dBA

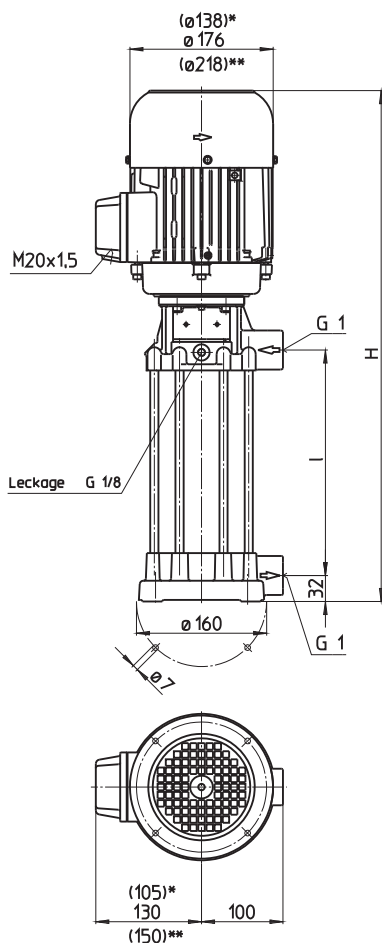


FH6

Closed impellers

50 Hz

FH603...632



*) Dimensions for FH603...FH607

**) Dimensions for FH619...FH632

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH603A19	80/18	488	197	18	0.48	220-240 380-415	50 50	2.06 1.19	2820 2820
FH604A19	80/24	529	197	19.6	0.63	220-240 380-415	50 50	2.70 1.56	2850 2850
FH605A24	80/30	579	247	20.8	0.75	220-240 380-415	50 50	3.24 1.87	2850 2850
FH606A24	80/36	579	247	21.4	0.92	220-240 380-415	50 50	3.8 2.2	2840 2840
FH607A29	80/41	656	297	22.5	1.1	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.33 2.50	2850 2850
FH608A29	80/48	678	297	29	1.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.85 2.80	2900 2900
FH609A34	80/56	728	347	30.0	1.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	5.5 3.2	2880 2880
FH610A34	80/61			30.2					
FH611A39	80/71	804	397	33	1.7	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.24 3.60	2890 2890
FH612A39	80/76	836	397	37	1.9	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.84 3.95	2900 2900
FH613A49	80/82	936	497	39.0	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
FH614A49	80/90			39.1					
FH615A49	80/96			39.2					
FH616A49	80/101	936	497	39.8	2.6	220-240 380-415	50 50	9.30 5.35	2880 2880
FH617A59	80/108	1036	597	40.4					
FH618A59	80/114			40.6					
FH619A59	80/120	1029	597	52.0	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
FH620A59	80/128			52.1					
FH621A69	80/136	1129	697	53.5					
FH622A69	80/142	1129	697	54.6	4.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	14.50 8.35	2920 2920
FH623A69	80/150			54.8					
FH624A69	80/155			55.0					
FH625A79	80/160	1229	797	56.2					
FH626A79	80/166			56.4					
FH627A79	80/172	1259	797	63.0	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
FH628A79	80/180			63.2					
FH629A89	80/186	1359	897	64.9					
FH630A89	80/192			65.1					
FH631A89	80/200			65.3					
FH632A89	80/206			65.5					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

Series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

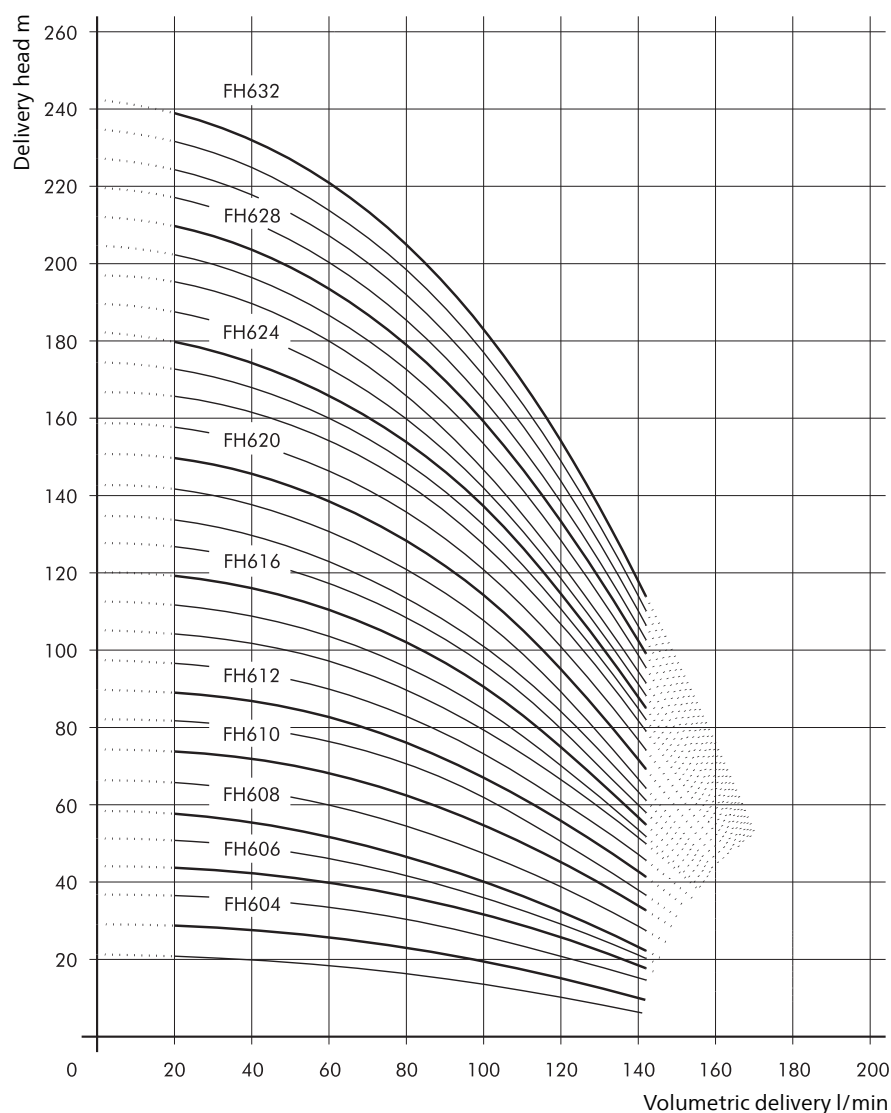
See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm ² /s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
Noise level	
FH603...FH607	58 dBA
FH608...FH618	63 dBA
FH619...FH632	71 dBA

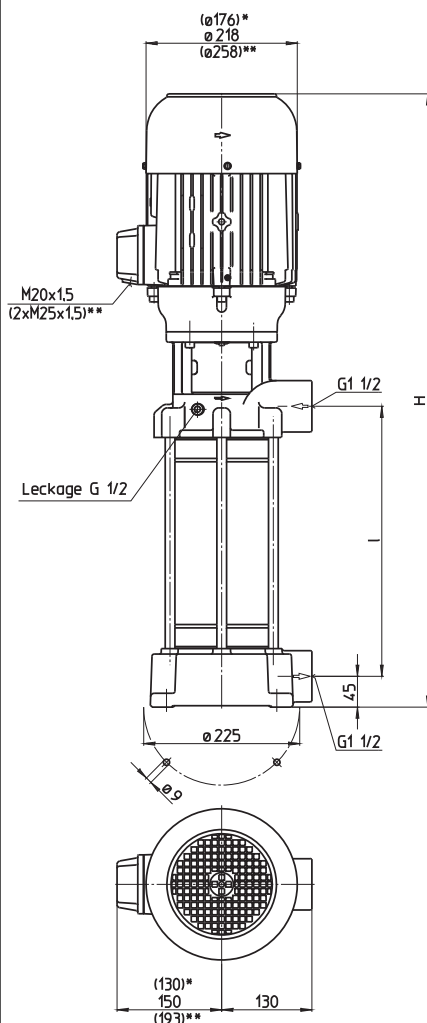


FH11

Closed impellers

50 Hz

FH1102...1121



*) Dimensions for FH1102...1106

**) Dimensions for FH1115...1121

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH1102A18	150/19	643	212	39	1.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.85 2.80	2900 2900
FH1103A18	150/29	643	212	40	1.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	5.5 3.2	2880 2880
FH1104A28	150/38	765	308	44	1.7	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.24 3.60	2890 2890
FH1105A28	150/48	798	308	48	1.9	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.84 3.95	2900 2900
FH1106A28	150/58	798	308	50	2.6	220-240 380-415	50 50	9.30 5.35	2880 2880
FH1107A31	150/67	869	340	60	3.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	10.7 6.2	2930 2930
FH1108A38	150/78	933	404	63	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
FH1109A38	150/88	933	404	64	4.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	14.50 8.35	2920 2920
FH1110A47	150/98	1028	500	66	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
FH1111A47	150/106	1058	500	72	5.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	18.9 10.9	2915 2915
FH1112A47	150/118			73					
FH1113A50	150/128	1090	532	74	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
FH1114A57	150/138	1154	596	75					
FH1115A57	150/149	1232	596	107					
FH1116A66	150/158	1328	682	109					
FH1117A66	150/168			110					
FH1118A66	150/178			113					
FH1119A76	150/188	1424	788	117	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
FH1120A76	150/198			118					
FH1121A76	150/206			119					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

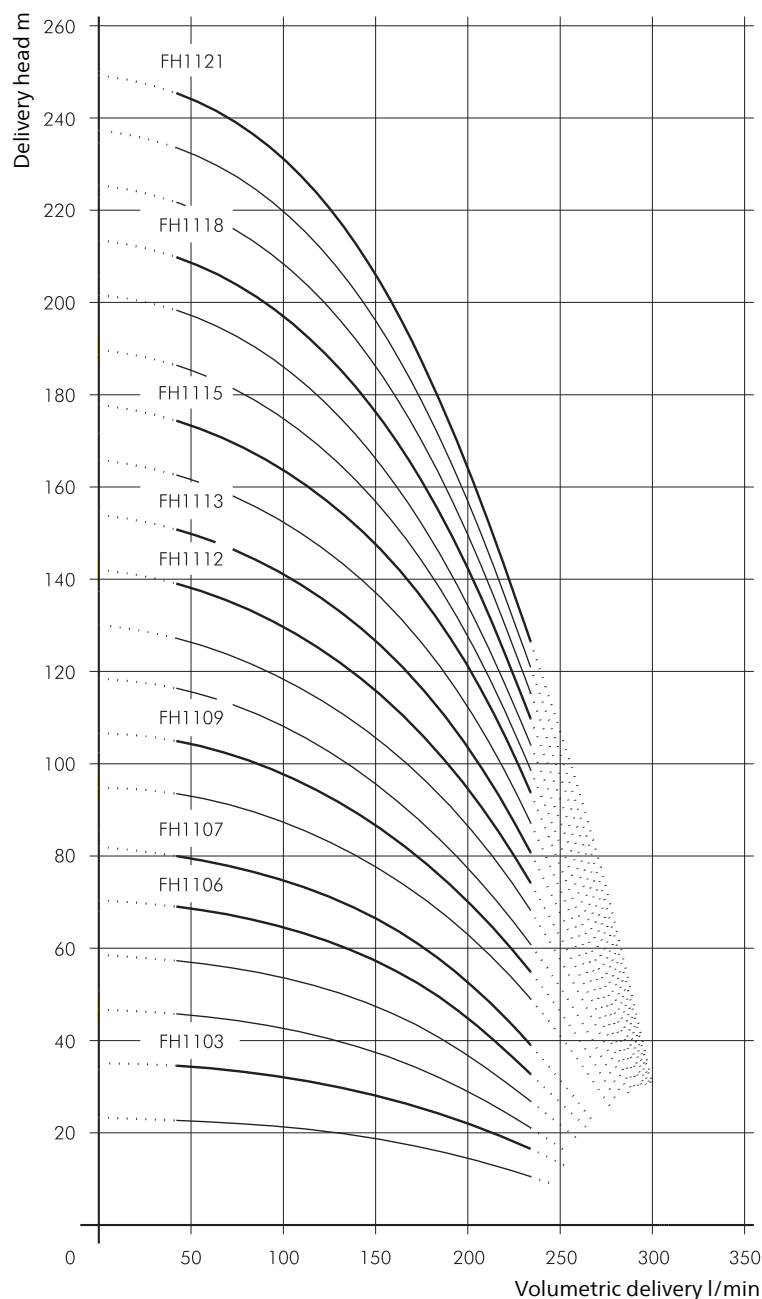
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Noise level	
FH1102...FH1106	63 dBA
FH1107...FH1114	71 dBA
FH1115...FH1121	74 dBA

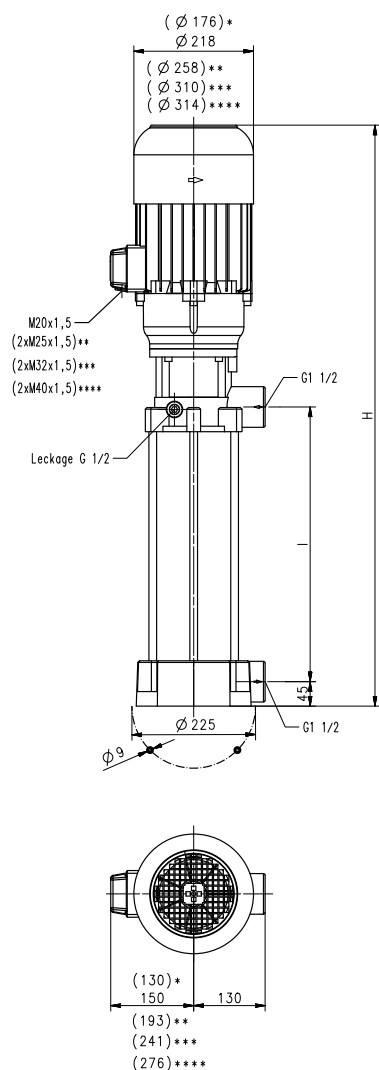


FH14

Closed impellers

50 Hz

FH1402...1417



- *) Dimensions for FH1402...1403
- **) Dimensions for FH1408...1411
- ***) Dimensions for FH1412...1416
- ****) Dimensions for FH1417

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH1402A18	250/21	669	212	42	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
						380-415	50	3.60	2890
FH1403A28	250/38	798	308	49	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
						380-415	50	5.35	2880
FH1404A28	250/48	837	308	61	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
						380-415	50	6.7	2930
FH1405A38	250/60	933	404	63	4.0	220-240	50	14.50	2920
						380-415	50	8.35	2920
FH1406A38	250/74	963	404	69	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
						380-415	50	10.0	2920
FH1407A47	250/85	1058	500	72	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
						380-415	50	10.9	2915
FH1408A47	250/98	1136	500	103	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
FH1409A57	250/110	1232	596	105					
FH1410A57	250/120	1232	596	112	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
FH1411A66	250/134	1328	692	128					
FH1412A66	250/144	1336	692	137	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
FH1413A76	250/159	1432	788	140					
FH1414A76	250/170	1432	788	144	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
FH1415A90	250/180	1576	932	147					
FH1416A90	250/190			148					
FH1417A90	250/200	1887	932	209	15.0	380-415	50	27.7	2948

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

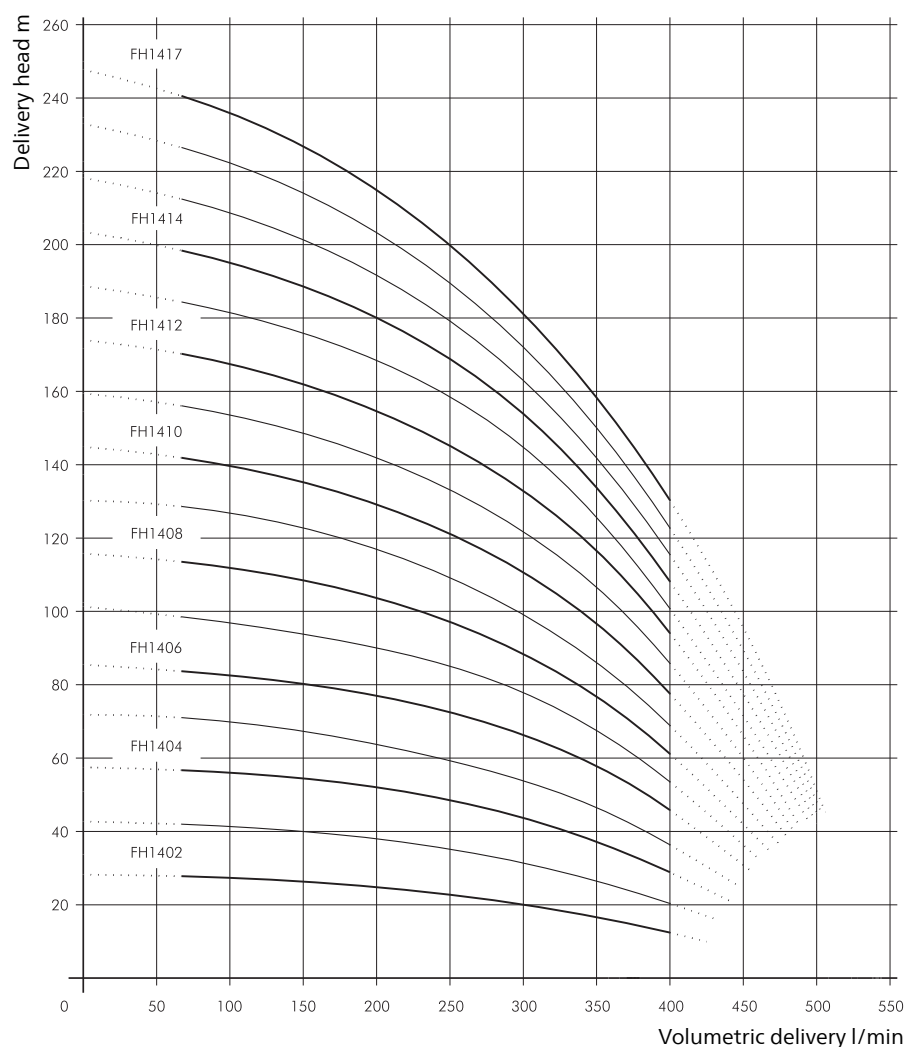
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

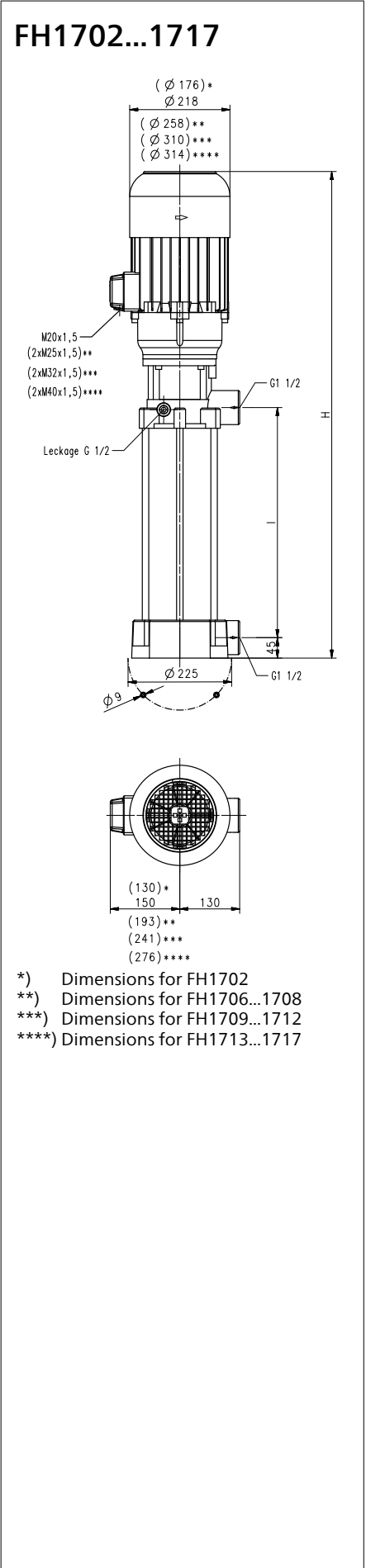
Noise level	
FH1402...FH1403	63 dBA
FH1404...FH1407	71 dBA
FH1408...FH1416	74 dBA
FH1417	78 dBA



FH17

50 Hz

Closed impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH1702A18	300/24	702	212	48	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
						380-415	50	4.5	2890
FH1703A28	300/37	837	308	61	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
						380-415	50	6.7	2930
FH1704A28	300/51	867	308	67	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
						380-415	50	10.0	2920
FH1705A38	300/66	963	404	70	5.5	220-240	50	18.9	2915
						380-415	50	10.9	2915
FH1706A38	300/77	1040	404	93	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
FH1707A47	300/90	1136	500	103					
FH1708A47	300/103	1136	500	122	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
FH1709A57	300/116	1240	596	130	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
FH1710A57	300/130			132					
FH1711A66	300/143	1336	692	136	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
FH1712A66	300/157			138					
FH1713A76	300/172	1743	788	198	15.0	380-415	50	27.7	2948
FH1714A76	300/186	1787	788	222	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
FH1715A90	300/200	1930	932	224					
FH1716A90	300/212			226					
FH1717A90	300/227			231					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

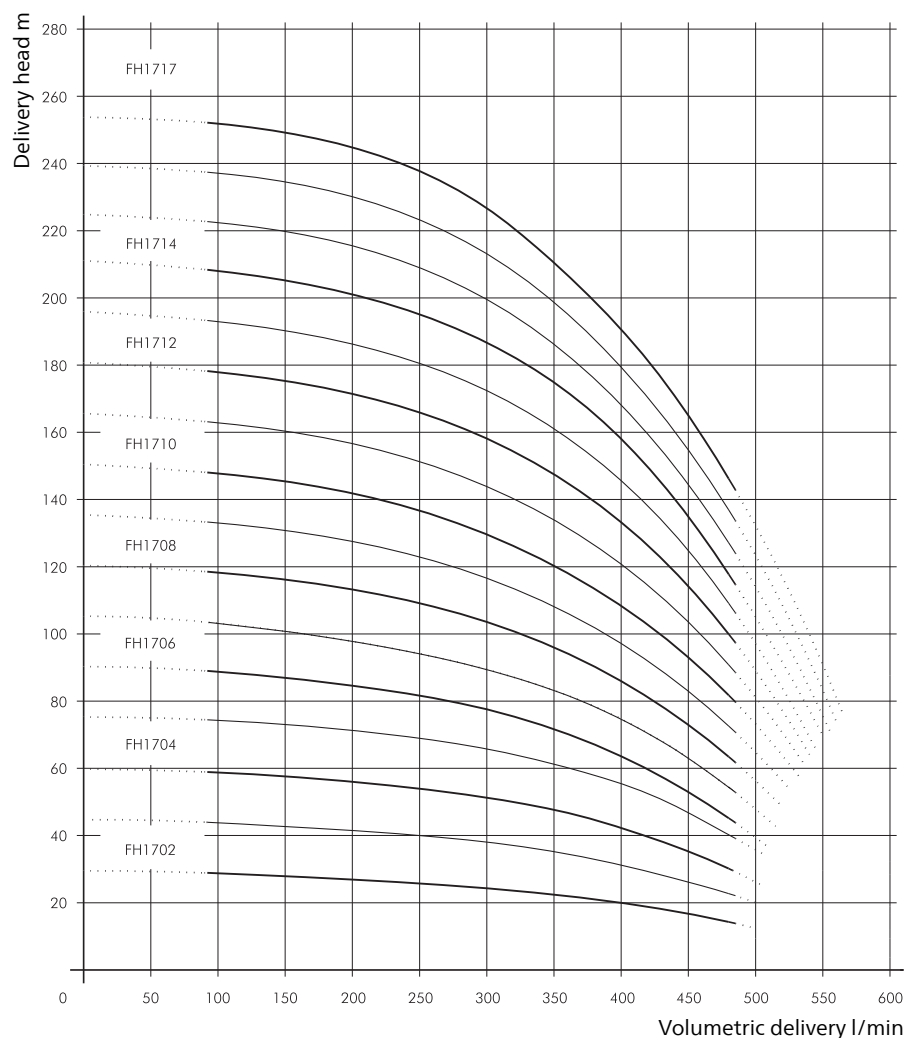
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Noise level	
FH1702	63 dBA
FH1703...FH1705	71 dBA
FH1706...FH1712	74 dBA
FH1713...FH1717	78 dBA

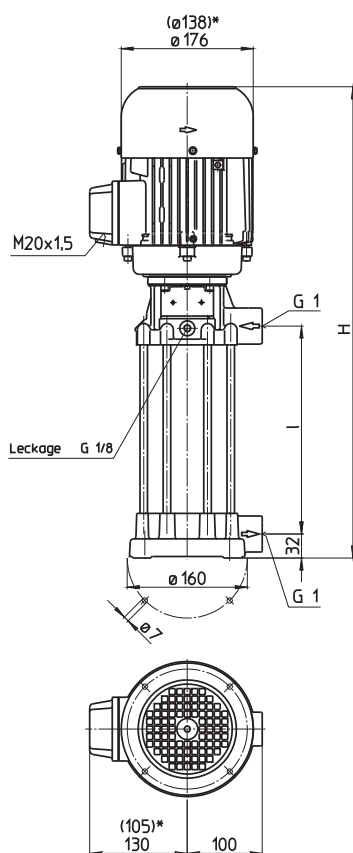


Pressure Boosting Pumps

FH2

Closed impellers

FH203...230



*) Dimensions for FH203...FH215

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH203B19	20/25	488	197	17.4	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
FH204B19	20/30			17.5					
FH205B19	20/40			17.9					
FH206B29	20/50	588	297	18.4	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
FH207B29	20/57	629	297	21.2					
FH208B29	20/64			21.3					
FH209B29	20/74	629	297	22.2	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
FH210B29	20/81	629	297	23.3					
FH211B39	20/90	729	397	24.0					
FH212B39	20/98			24.1	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
FH213B39	20/106			24.2					
FH214B39	20/113	756	397	25.4					
FH215B39	20/119			25.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
FH216B49	20/127	878	497	31					
FH217B49	20/136	878	497	33.2					
FH218B49	20/146			33.3	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
FH219B49	20/156			33.4					
FH220B49	20/164	904	497	35.5					
FH221B59	20/172	1004	597	36.5	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
FH222B59	20/182	1036	597	40.4					
FH223B59	20/191			40.5					
FH224B59	20/200	1036	597	41.2	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
FH225B59	20/208			41.4					
FH226B69	20/216	1136	697	42.0					
FH227B69	20/224			42.1	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
FH228B69	20/231	1136	697	43.1					
FH229B69	20/238			43.3					
FH230B69	20/245			43.5	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480

Pressure Boosting Pumps

Series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

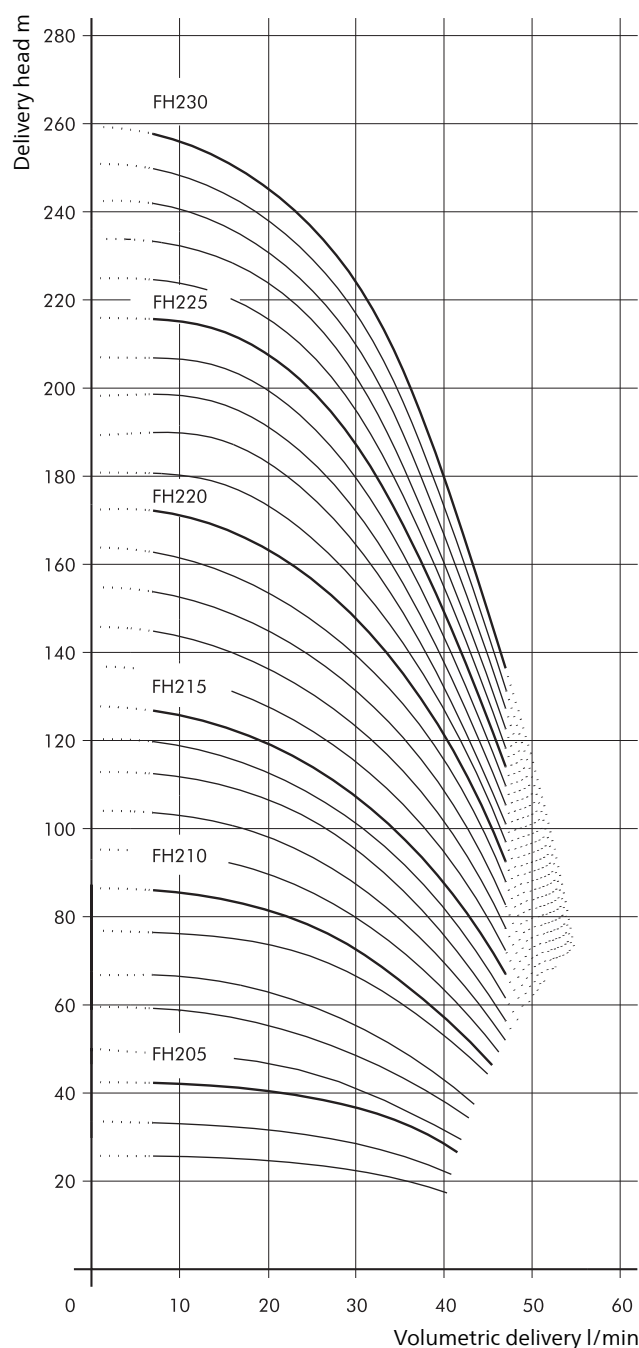
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

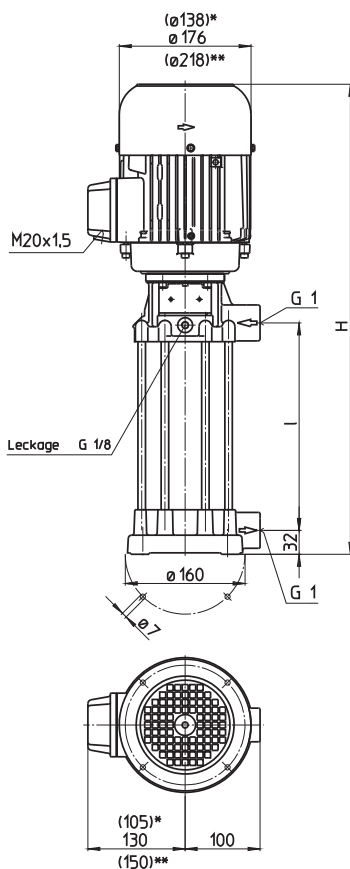
Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze

Noise level	
FH203...FH215	61 dBA
FH216...FH230	66 dBA



FH403...423



*) Dimensions for FH403...FH408

**) Dimensions for FH419...FH423

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH403B19	40/29	488	197	18.4	0.55	460	60	1.14	3405
FH404B19	40/39	529	197	19.5	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
FH405B19	40/49	529	197	20.3	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
FH406B29	40/58	629	297	21.2	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
FH407B29	40/68	656	297	22.4	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
FH408B29	40/78			22.5					
FH409B29	40/88	678	297	30	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
FH410B29	40/100	678	297	30.2	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
FH411B39	40/110	804	397	32.4	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
FH412B39	40/119			33.0					
FH413B39	40/129	836	397	38	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
FH414B39	40/139	836	397	38.5	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
FH415B39	40/150			38.6					
FH416B49	40/159	936	497	39.0	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
FH417B49	40/170			39.1					
FH418B49	40/179			39.2					
FH419B49	40/192	929	497	50.9	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
FH420B49	40/202			51.0					
FH421B59	40/214	1029	597	51.1					
FH422B59	40/224			51.3					
FH423B59	40/233	1029	597	55.5	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

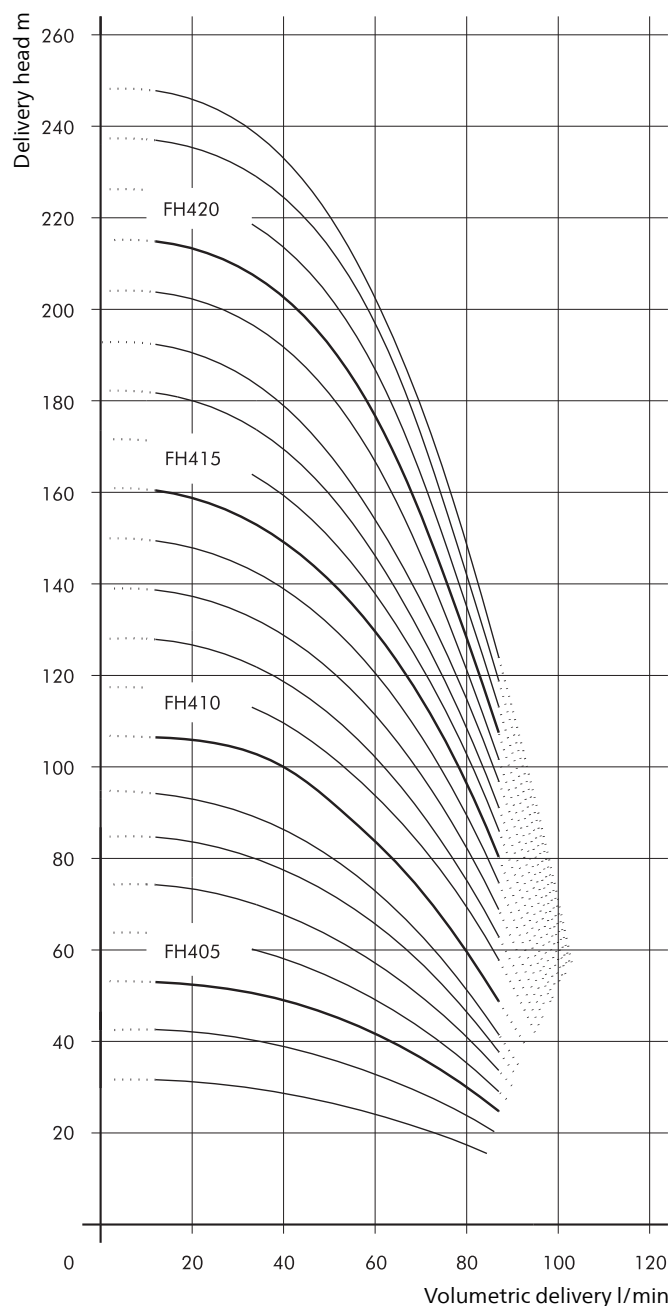
See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Applications

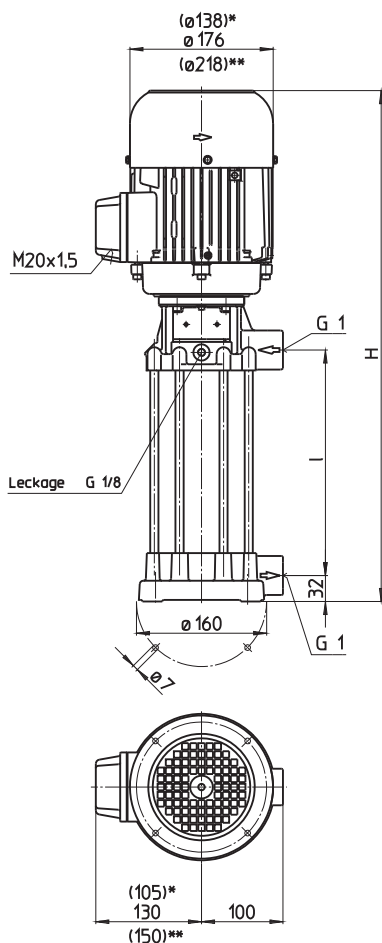
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
1 mm ² /s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze
Noise level	
FH403...FH408	61 dBA
FH409...FH418	66 dBA
FH419...FH423	75 dBA



FH603...624



*) Dimensions for FH603...FH605

**) Dimensions for FH612...FH624

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH603B19	80/28	529	197	19.9	0.86	460	60	1.85	3440
FH604B19	80/38	529	197	21	1.06	460	60	2.1	3440
FH605B24	80/48	606	247	22	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
FH606B24	80/58	628	247	28	1.75	460	60	3.1	3470
FH607B29	80/68	704	297	32	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
FH608B29	80/78	736	297	35	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
FH609B34	80/88	786	347	38	2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
FH610B34	80/98	786	347	39.0	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
FH611B39	80/108	836	397	39.6					
FH612B39	80/118	829	397	52.3	3.45	460	60	6	3520
FH613B49	80/128	929	497	53.2	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
FH614B49	80/139			53.5					
FH615B49	80/149	929	497	55.6	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
FH616B49	80/159			55.8					
FH617B59	80/168	1029	597	56.3					
FH618B59	80/178	1059	597	60.3	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
FH619B59	80/188			60.4					
FH620B59	80/198			60.5					
FH621B69	80/206	1159	697	61.2					
FH622B69	80/214			61.3					
FH623B69	80/222	1159	697	64.5	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
FH624B69	80/232			64.7					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

Series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Applications

Types of fluid

Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils

Kinematic viscosity

1 mm²/s (1 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request

Pumping temperature

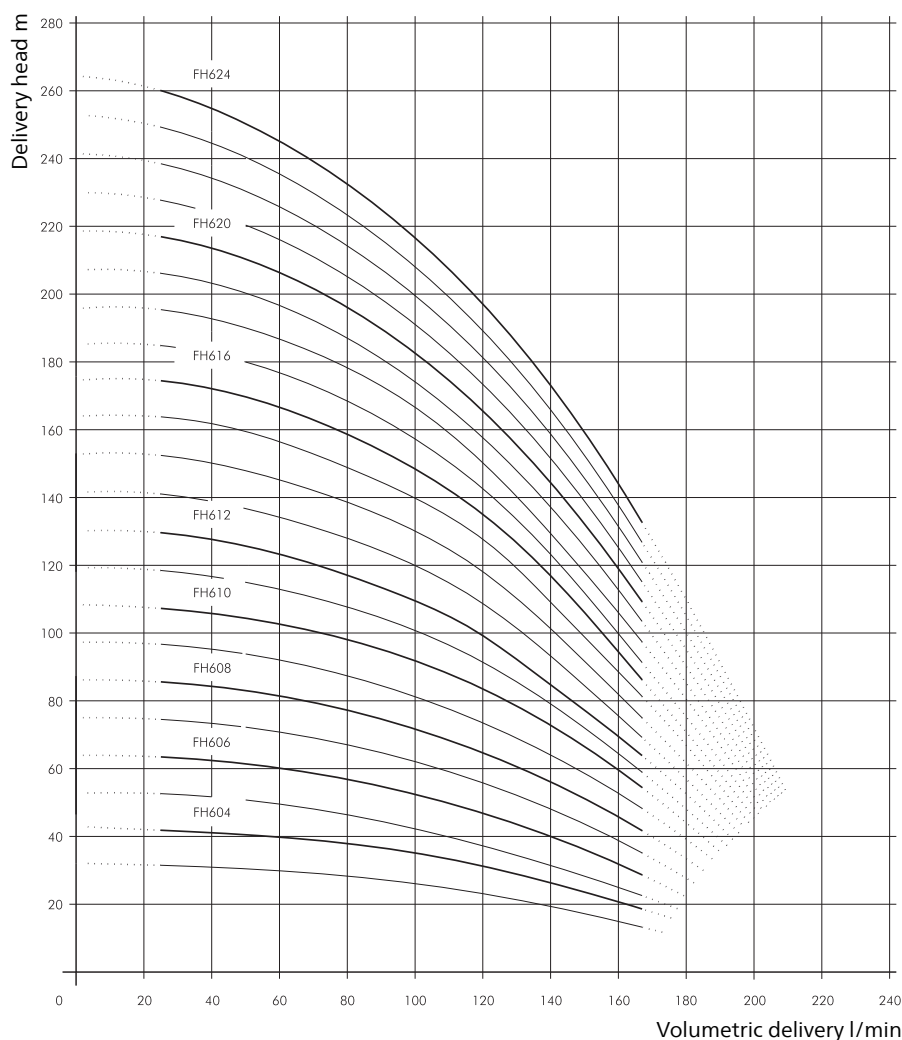
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Optional:	
Pump body	bronze
Cover	bronze

Noise level	
FH603...FH605	61 dBA
FH606...FH611	66 dBA
FH612...FH624	75 dBA



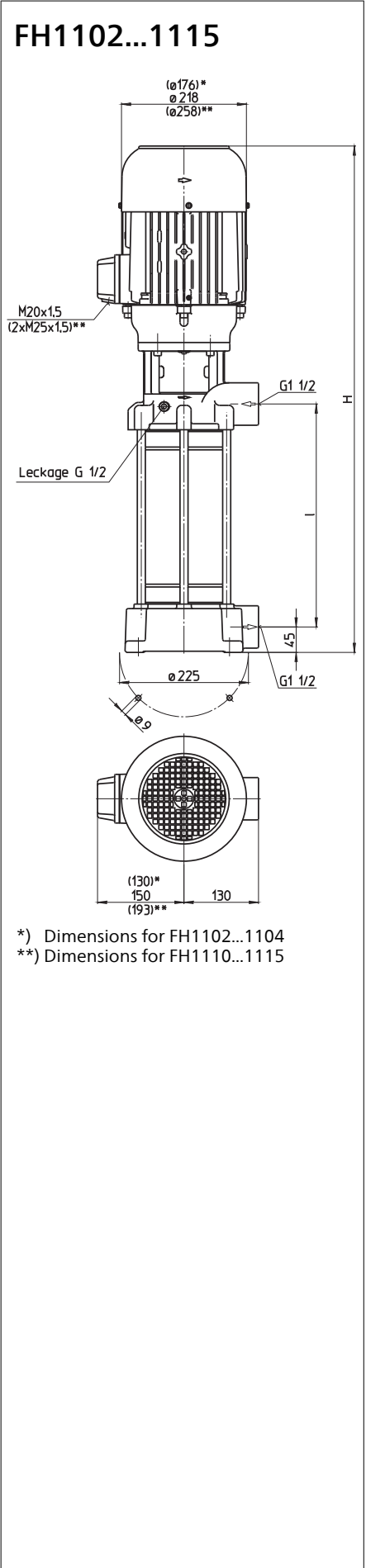
Pressure Boosting Pumps



FH11

Closed impellers

60 Hz



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH1102B18	150/30	643	212	39	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
FH1103B18	150/45	702	212	46	2.18	460	60	3.9	3500
FH1104B28	150/59	798	308	47	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
FH1105B28	150/77	837	308	60	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
FH1106B28	150/90	837	308	62	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
FH1107B31	150/106	899	340	67	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
FH1108B38	150/121	963	404	69					
FH1109B38	150/138	963	404	71	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
FH1110B47	150/152	1136	500	102	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
FH1111B47	150/166			103					
FH1112B47	150/180			104					
FH1113B50	150/198	1168	532	112	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
FH1114B57	150/212	1232	596	113					
FH1115B57	150/230			114					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

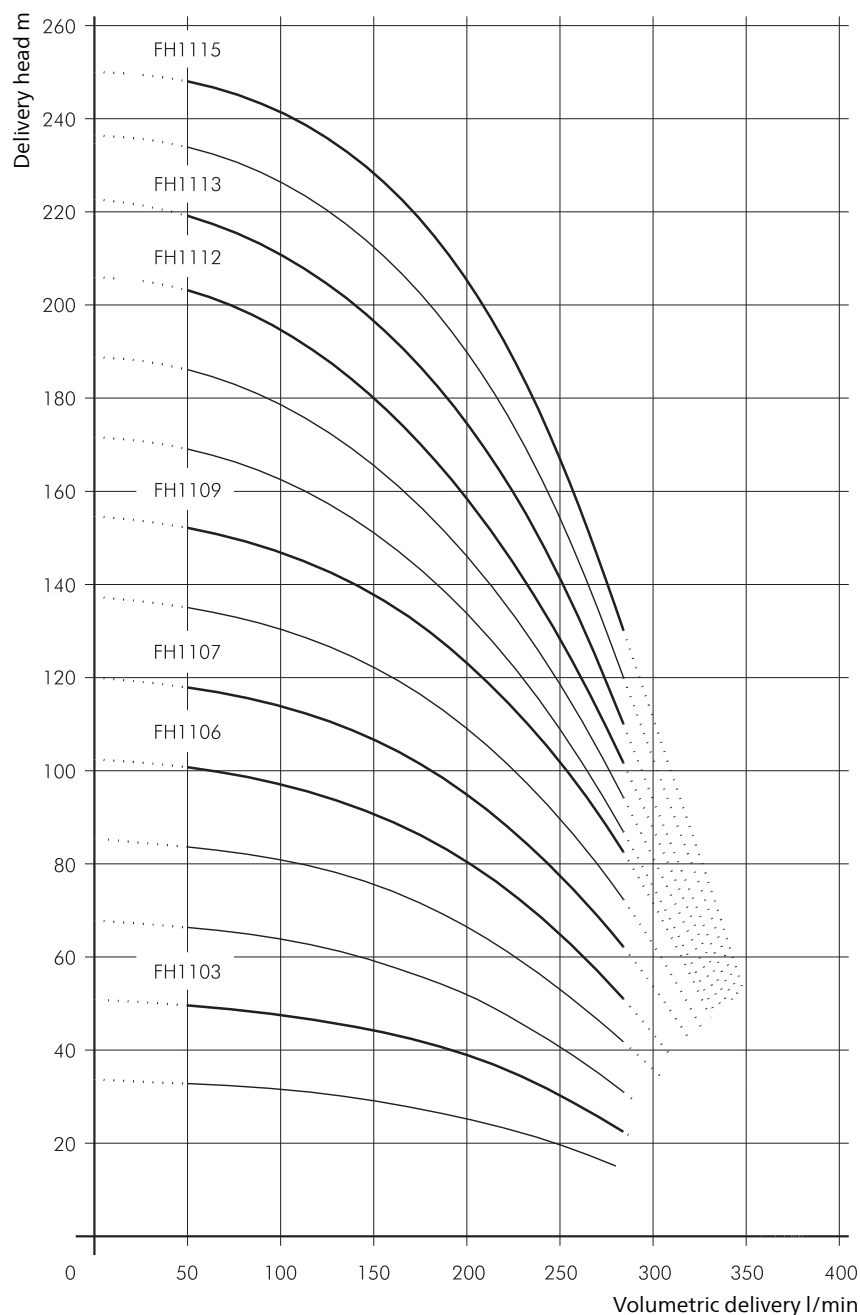
Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Noise level	
FH1102...FH1104	66 dBA
FH1105...FH1109	74 dBA
FH1110...FH1115	77 dBA



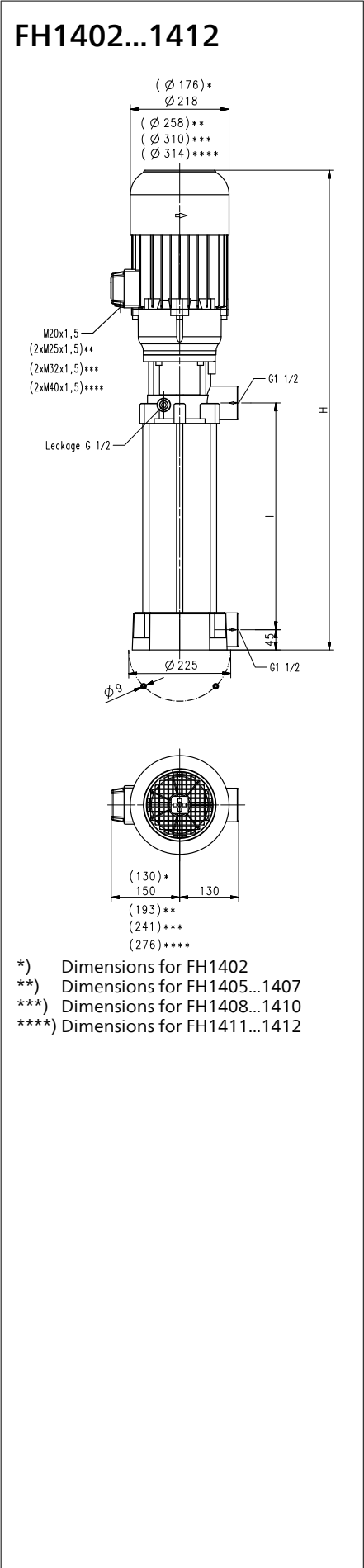
Pressure Boosting Pumps



FH14

Closed impellers

60 Hz



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH1402B18	250/38	702	212	48	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
FH1403B28	250/58	837	308	62	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
FH1404B28	250/77	867	308	68	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
FH1405B38	250/96	1040	404	98	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
FH1406B38	250/111			99					
FH1407B47	250/128	1136	500	109	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
FH1408B47	250/147	1144	500	127	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
FH1409B57	250/165	1240	596	131	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
FH1410B57	250/184			133					
FH1411B66	250/203	1647	692	203	18.0	460	60	27.4	3553
FH1412B66	250/222			206					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Applications

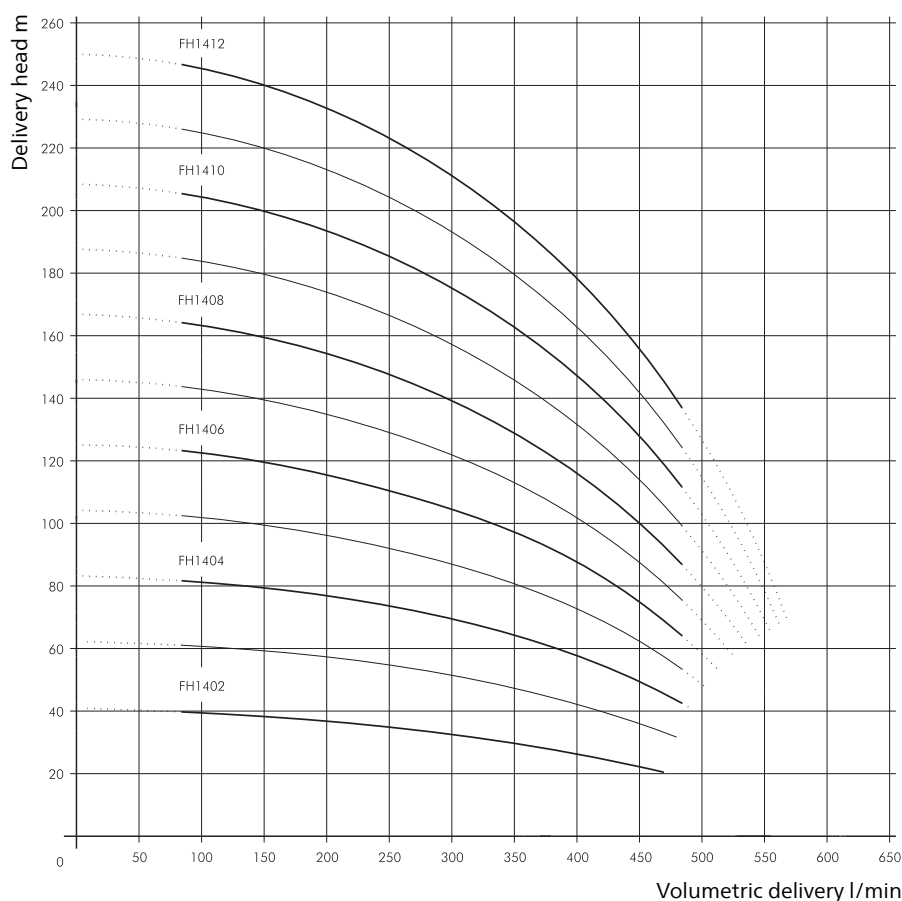
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Noise level

FH1402	66 dBA
FH1403...FH1404	74 dBA
FH1405...FH1407	77 dBA
FH1408...FH1410	79 dBA
FH1411...FH1412	81 dBA



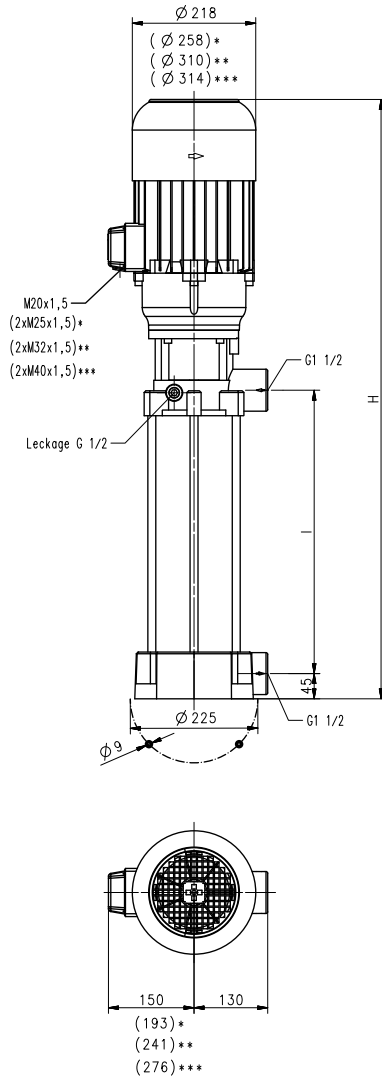
Pressure Boosting Pumps

FH17

Closed impellers

60 Hz

FH1702...1711



- *) Dimensions for FH1704...1705
**) Dimensions for FH1706...1708
***) Dimensions for FH1709...1711

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Length l mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
FH1702B18	300/37	741	212	60	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
FH1703B28	300/58	867	308	66	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
FH1704B28	300/80	943	308	91	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
FH1705B38	300/99	1040	404	120	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
FH1706B38	300/118	1048	404	123	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
FH1707B47	300/140	1144	500	126	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
FH1708B47	300/160			128					
FH1709B57	300/180	1551	596	196	18.0	460	60	27.4	3553
FH1710B57	300/200	1594	596	221	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
FH1711B66	300/219	1690	692	223					

Pressure Boosting Pumps

series TH and FH use **closed impellers** in order to minimize power consumption and to optimize hydraulic pump efficiencies.

In addition, the TH series offers high pressures at short immersion depths. Inline pumps of the series FH can be used as **boosting pumps** if provided with positive inlet pressure. This inlet pressure can be provided by the central coolant supply or a feed pump. In such a setup, pumps of the series FH can raise the incoming pressure by up to 26 bar.

A **frequency converter** can be supplied for **special applications** or for matching the pump characteristic to a specific duty point.

See page "Control/Regulation" in the Technical Information section of this catalog for further information.

Applications

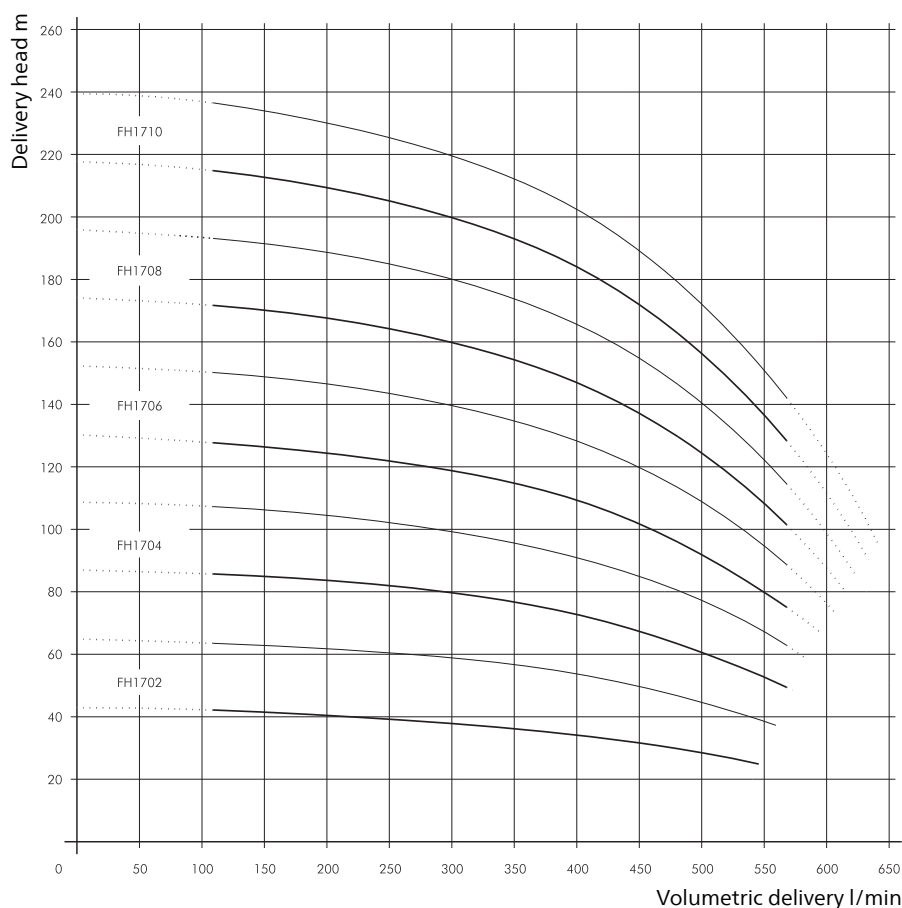
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm ² /s (25 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton

Noise level

FH1702...FH1703	74 dBA
FH1704...FH1705	77 dBA
FH1706...FH1708	79 dBA
FH1709...FH1711	81 dBA

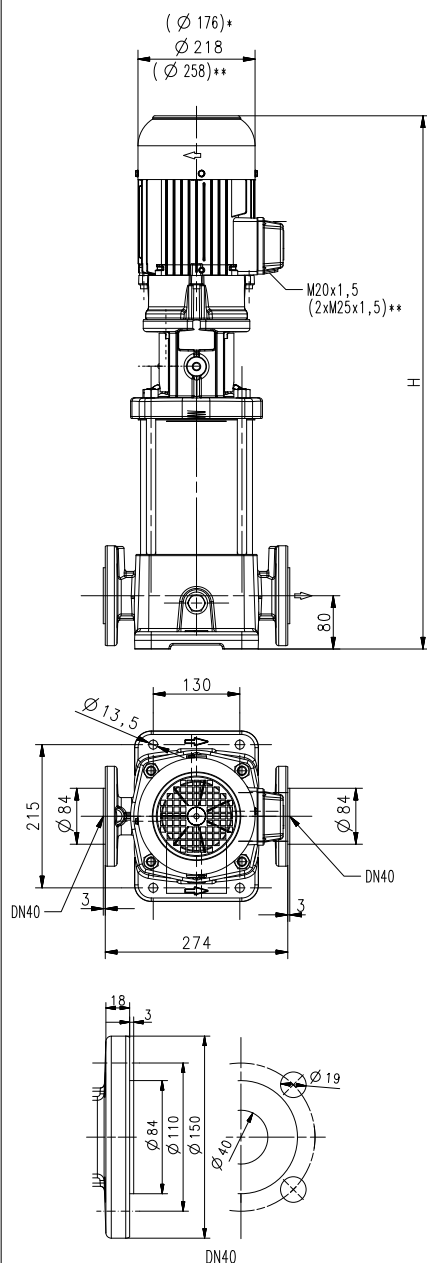


IH11

Closed impellers

50 Hz

IH1102...1121



*) Dimensions for IH1102...1106

**) Dimensions for IH1116...1121

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
IH1102A33	150/19	887	52	1.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	4.85 2.80	2900 2900
IH1104A33	150/38	913	54	1.7	220-240 380-415	50 50	6.24 3.60	2890 2890
IH1106A33	150/58	945	59	2.6	220-240 380-415	50 50	9.30 5.35	2880 2880
IH1108A33	150/78	984	71	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
IH1110A52	150/98	1176	79	4.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	14.50 8.35	2920 2920
IH1112A52	150/118	1206	84	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
IH1114A52	150/138	1206	85	5.5	220-240 380-415	50 50	18.9 10.9	2915 2915
IH1116A72	150/158	1478	120	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
IH1118A72	150/178	1478	121	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
IH1121A72	150/206	1478	128	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955

Inline pressure boosting pumps

are **multi-stage** centrifugal pumps with suction and discharge ports arranged on the same axis (inline). They operate with **closed impellers**, achieving **optimal hydraulic performance** with low motor power. Inline pumps of this design are not self-priming.

Having **opposing suction and discharge ports**, the pumps can be installed in horizontal pipelines or connected directly to the tank.

The pumps of the IH series are suitable, for example, for supplying coolant to internally cooled tools.

For further information, please refer to the technical information for medium-pressure pumps.

Applications

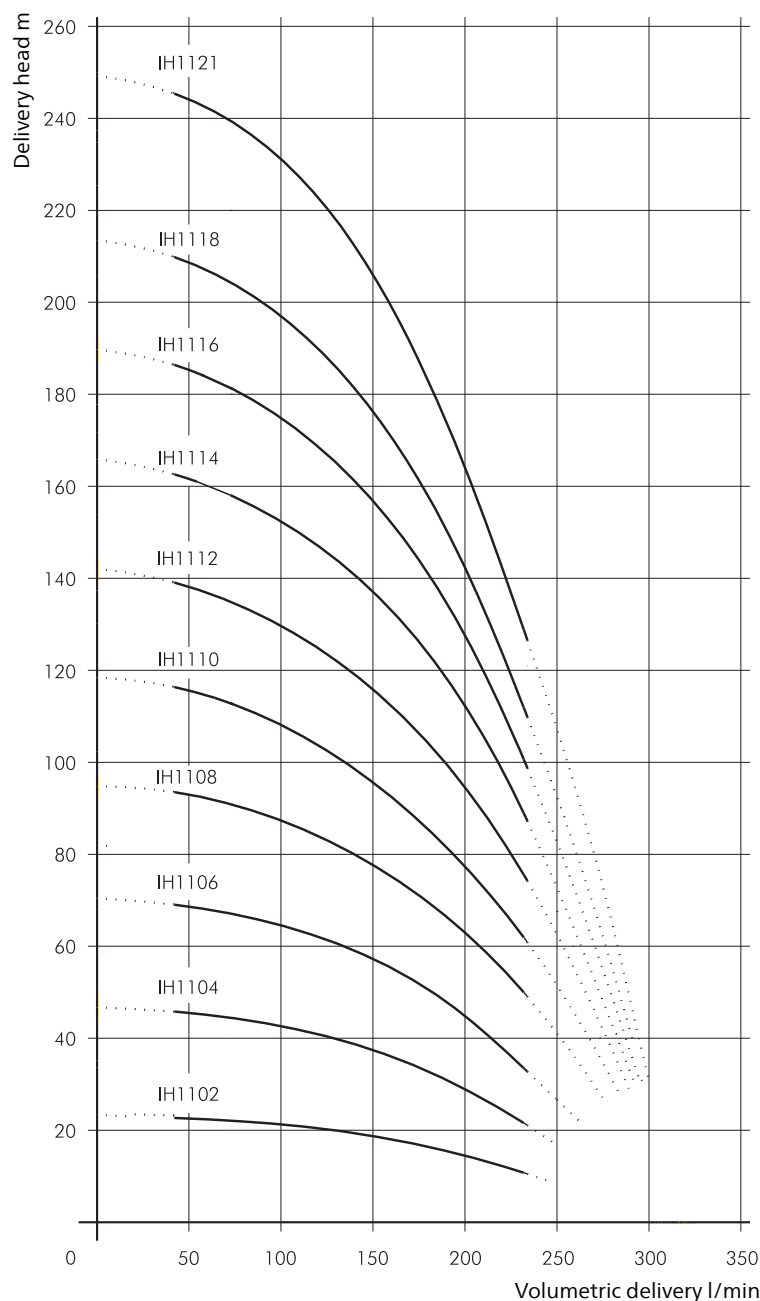
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm²/s (25 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Connection cover	cast iron
Casing cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Connection cover	CrNi-steel
Casing cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level

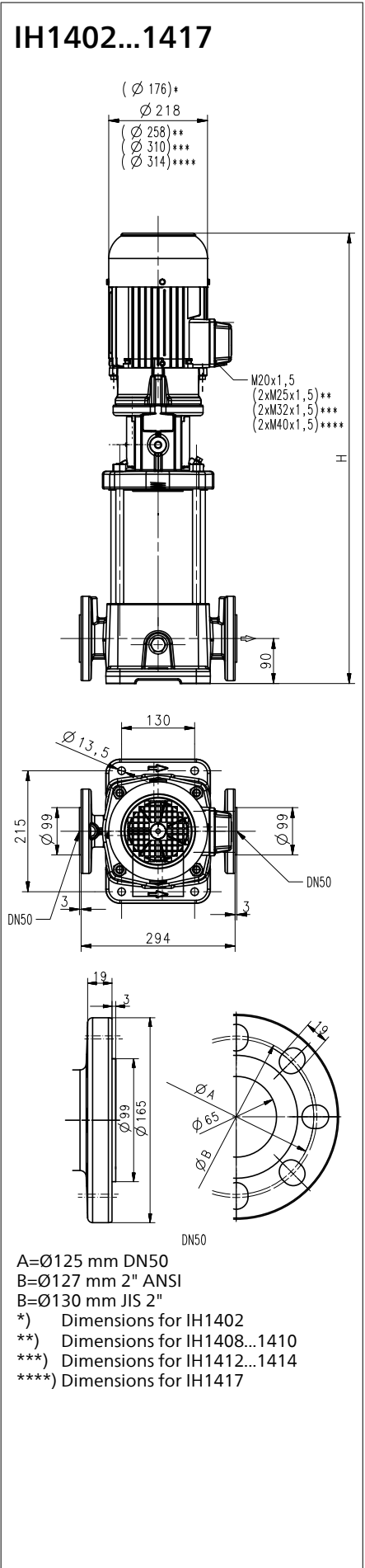
IH1102...IH1106	63 dBA
IH1108...IH1114	71 dBA
IH1116...IH1121	74 dBA



IH14

50 Hz

Closed impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
IH1402A33	250/21	913	52	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
					380-415	50	3.60	2890
IH1404A33	250/48	984	69	3.3	220-240	50	11.6	2930
					380-415	50	6.7	2930
IH1406A33	250/74	1014	77	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
					380-415	50	10.0	2920
IH1408A52	250/98	1286	117	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
IH1410A52	250/120	1286	124	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
IH1412A72	250/144	1486	155	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
IH1414A72	250/170	1486	156	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
IH1417A86	250/200	1930	216	15.0	380-415	50	27.7	2948

Inline pressure boosting pumps

are **multi-stage** centrifugal pumps with suction and discharge ports arranged on the same axis (inline). They operate with **closed impellers**, achieving **optimal hydraulic performance** with low motor power. Inline pumps of this design are not self-priming.

Having **opposing suction and discharge ports**, the pumps can be installed in horizontal pipelines or connected directly to the tank.

The pumps of the IH series are suitable, for example, for supplying coolant to internally cooled tools.

For further information, please refer to the technical information for medium-pressure pumps.

Applications

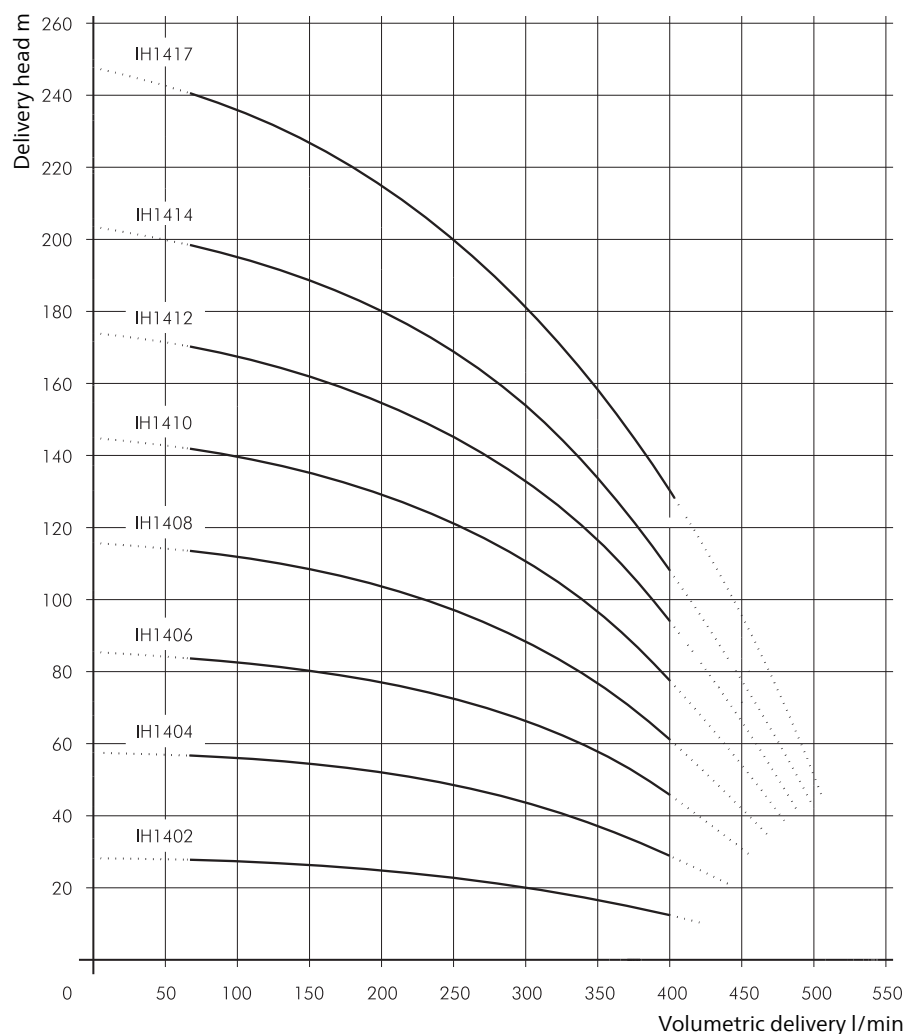
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm ² /s (25 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Connection cover	cast iron
Casing cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Connection cover	CrNi-steel
Casing cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level

IH1402	63 dBA
IH1404...IH1406	71 dBA
IH1408...IH1414	74 dBA
IH1417	78 dBA

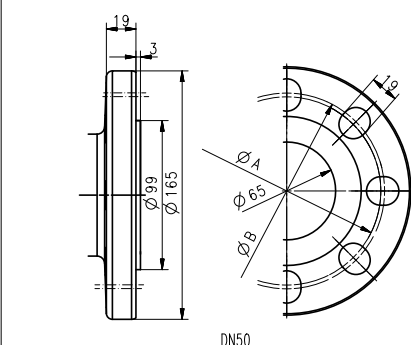
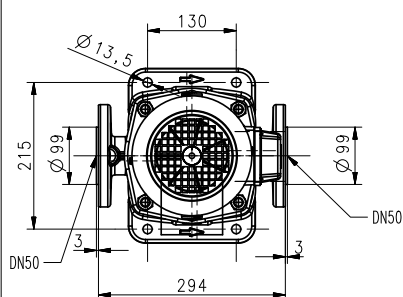
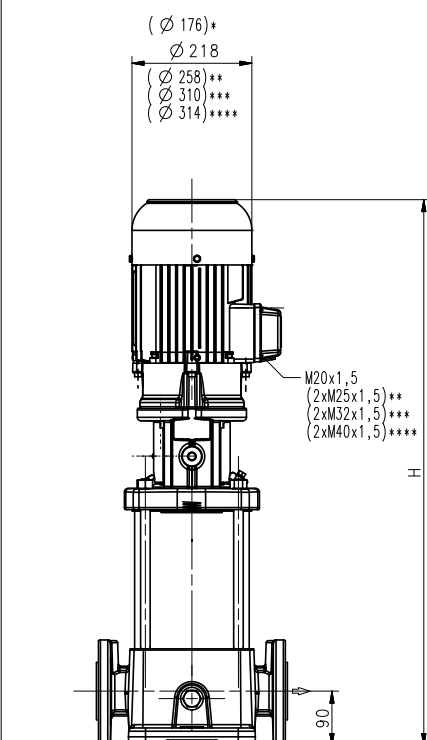


Inline pressure boosting pumps IH17

50 Hz

Closed impellers

IH1702...1717



A=Ø125 mm DN50

B=Ø127 mm 2" ANSI

B=Ø130 mm JIS 2"

*) Dimension for IH1702

**) Dimension for IH1706...1708

***) Dimension for IH1709...1712

****) Dimension for IH1713...1717

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
IH1702A33	300/24	945	56	2.2	220-240	50	7.8	2890
					380-415	50	4.5	2890
IH1704A33	300/51	1014	76	5.0	220-240	50	17.3	2920
					380-415	50	10.0	2920
IH1706A33	300/77	1094	107	7.5	380-415	50	14.3	2950
IH1708A52	300/103	1286	123	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
IH1710A52	300/130	1294	146	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
IH1712A72	300/157	1486	155	13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
IH1714A72	300/186	1840	238	18.5	380-415	50	33.9	2947
IH1717A86	300/227	1984	248					

Inline pressure boosting pumps

are **multi-stage** centrifugal pumps with suction and discharge ports arranged on the same axis (inline). They operate with **closed impellers**, achieving **optimal hydraulic performance** with low motor power. Inline pumps of this design are not self-priming.

Having **opposing suction and discharge ports**, the pumps can be installed in horizontal pipelines or connected directly to the tank.

The pumps of the IH series are suitable, for example, for supplying coolant to internally cooled tools.

For further information, please refer to the technical information for medium-pressure pumps.

Applications

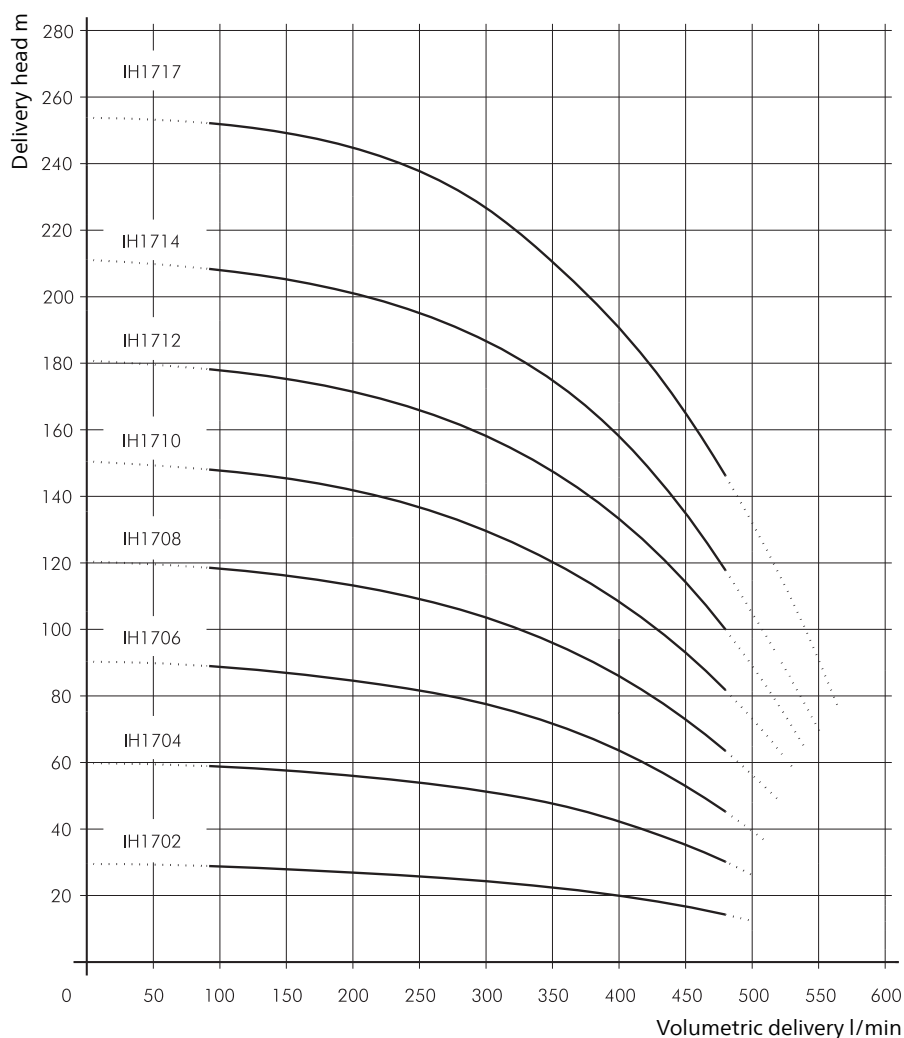
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm ² /s (25 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Connection cover	cast iron
Casing cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Connection cover	CrNi-steel
Casing cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level

IH1702	63 dBA
IH1704	71 dBA
IH1706...IH1712	74 dBA
IH1714...IH1717	78 dBA



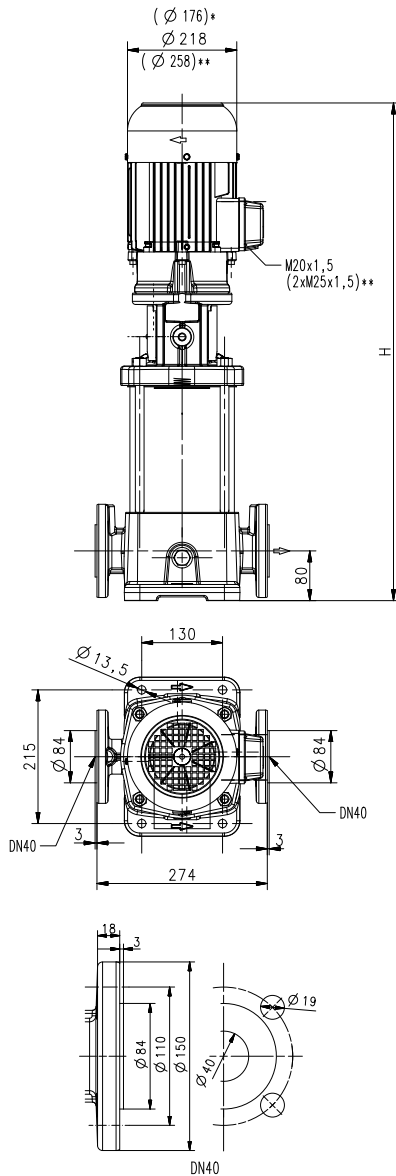
Inline pressure boosting pumps

IH11

Closed impellers

60 Hz

IH1102...1114



*) Dimension for IH1102...1104

**) Dimension for IH1112...1114

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
IH1102B33	150/30	887	52	1.49	460	60	2.7	3500
IH1104B33	150/59	945	58	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
IH1106B33	150/90	984	72	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
IH1109B33	150/138	1014	78	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
IH1112B52	150/180	1286	114	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
IH1114B52	150/212	1286	121	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550

Inline pressure boosting pumps

are **multi-stage** centrifugal pumps with suction and discharge ports arranged on the same axis (inline). They operate with **closed impellers**, achieving **optimal hydraulic performance** with low motor power. Inline pumps of this design are not self-priming.

Having **opposing suction and discharge ports**, the pumps can be installed in horizontal pipelines or connected directly to the tank.

The pumps of the IH series are suitable, for example, for supplying coolant to internally cooled tools.

For further information, please refer to the technical information for medium-pressure pumps.

Applications

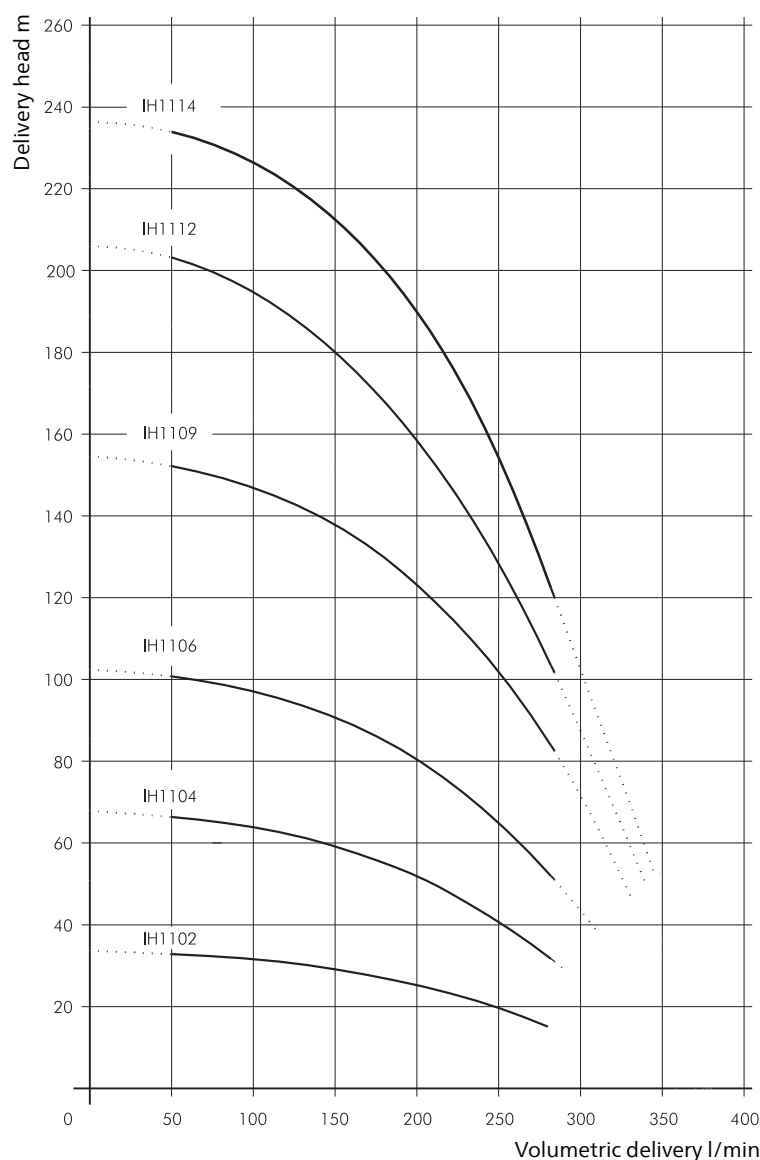
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm ² /s (25 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Connection cover	cast iron
Casing cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Connection cover	CrNi-steel
Casing cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level

IH1102...IH1104	66 dBA
IH1106...IH1109	74 dBA
IH1112...IH1114	77 dBA



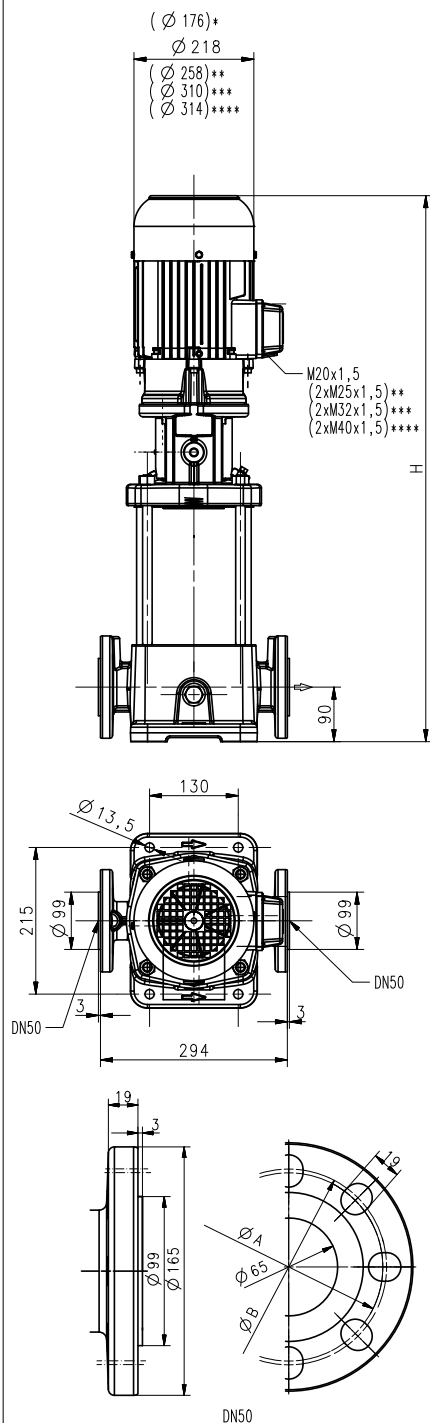
Inline pressure boosting pumps

IH14

Closed impellers

60 Hz

IH1402...1412



A=Ø125 mm DN50
B=Ø127 mm 2" ANSI
B=Ø130 mm JIS 2"
*) Dimension for IH1402
**) Dimension for IH1406
***) Dimension for IH1408...1410
****) Dimension for IH1412

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
IH1402B33	250/38	945	56	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
IH1403B33	250/58	984	71	4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
IH1404B33	250/77	1014	76	6.3	460	60	10.4	3510
IH1406B33	250/111	1094	107	8.6	460	60	13.7	3550
IH1408B52	250/147	1294	145	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
IH1410B52	250/184	1294	146	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
IH1412B72	250/222	1777	216	18.0	460	60	27.4	3553

Inline pressure boosting pumps

are **multi-stage** centrifugal pumps with suction and discharge ports arranged on the same axis (inline). They operate with **closed impellers**, achieving **optimal hydraulic performance** with low motor power. Inline pumps of this design are not self-priming.

Having **opposing suction and discharge ports**, the pumps can be installed in horizontal pipelines or connected directly to the tank.

The pumps of the IH series are suitable, for example, for supplying coolant to internally cooled tools.

For further information, please refer to the technical information for medium-pressure pumps.

Applications

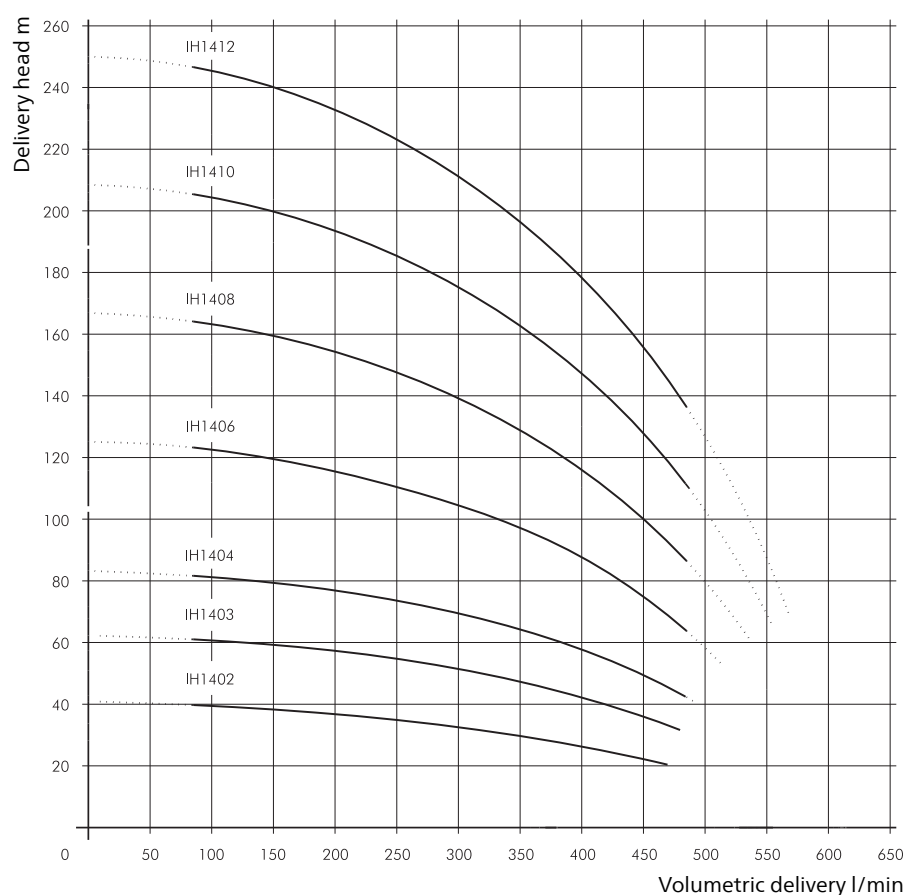
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...25 mm ² /s (25 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Connection cover	cast iron
Casing cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Connection cover	CrNi-steel
Casing cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level

IH1402	66 dBA
IH1403...IH1404	74 dBA
IH1406	77 dBA
IH1408...IH1410	79 dBA
IH1412	81 dBA



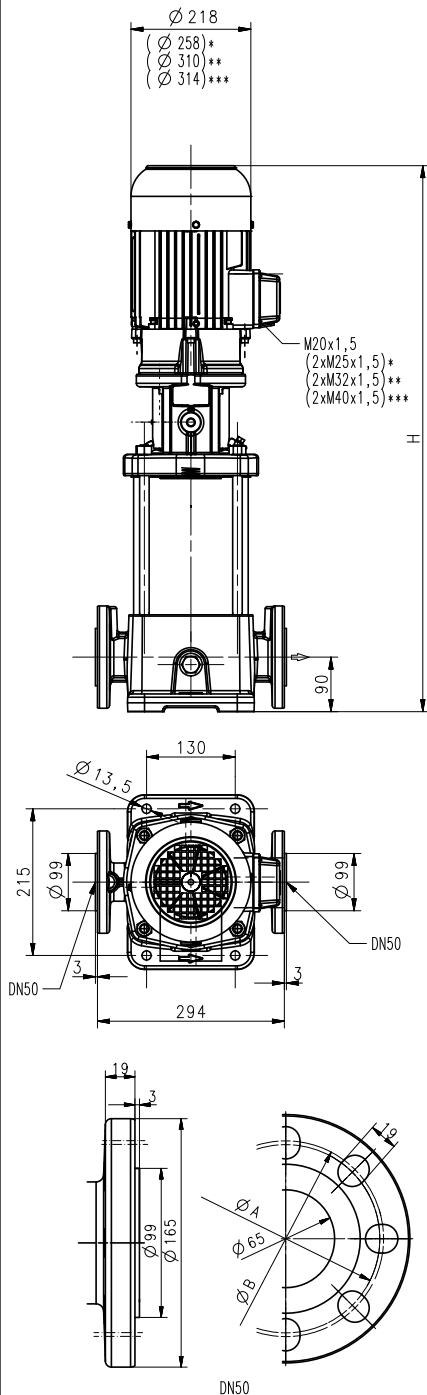
Inline pressure boosting pumps

IH17

Closed impellers

60 Hz

IH1702...1711



A=Ø125 mm DN50

B=Ø127 mm 2" ANSI

B=Ø130 mm JIS 2"

*) Dimension for IH1705

**) Dimension for IH1706...1708

***) Dimension for IH1709...1711

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
IH1702B33	300/37	984	68	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
IH1703B33	300/58	1014	75	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
IH1705B33	300/99	1094	112	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
IH1706B33	300/118	1100	135	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
IH1708B52	300/160	1294	145	15.0	460	60	23.6	3560
IH1709B52	300/180	1605	207	18.0	460	60	27.4	3553
IH1710B52	300/200	1649	229	22.0	460	60	33.4	3553
IH1711B72	300/219	1840	237					

Inline pressure boosting pumps

are **multi-stage** centrifugal pumps with suction and discharge ports arranged on the same axis (inline). They operate with **closed impellers**, achieving **optimal hydraulic performance** with low motor power. Inline pumps of this design are not self-priming.

Having **opposing suction and discharge ports**, the pumps can be installed in horizontal pipelines or connected directly to the tank.

The pumps of the IH series are suitable, for example, for supplying coolant to internally cooled tools.

For further information, please refer to the technical information for medium-pressure pumps.

Applications

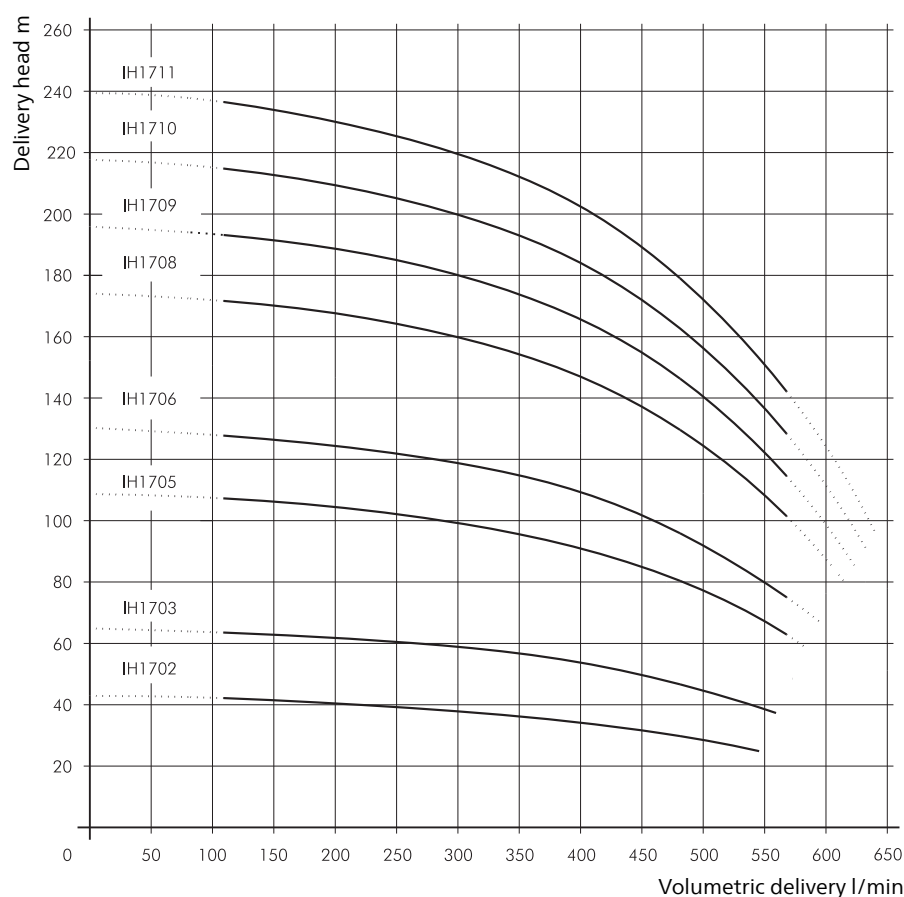
Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...20 mm ² /s (20 cSt)
higher viscosity upon request
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Connection cover	cast iron
Casing cover	cast iron
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	CrNi-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Connection cover	CrNi-steel
Casing cover	CrNi-steel

Noise level

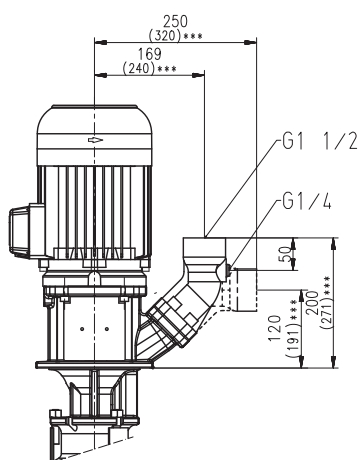
IH1702...IH1703	74 dBA
IH1705	77 dBA
IH1706...IH1708	79 dBA
IH1709...IH1711	81 dBA



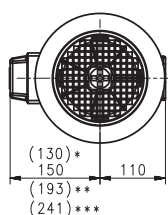
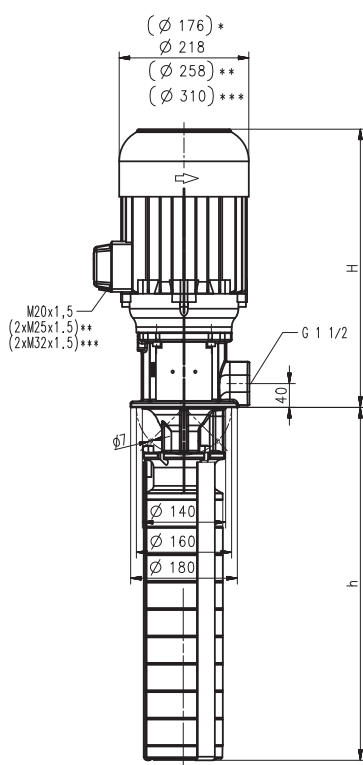
Immersion Pumps (S)TC260...460

Closed impellers

STC260, STC460



TC260/460...1150 TC460/320...870



- *) Dimensions for (S)TC460/320
- **) Dimensions for (S)TC260/690 - 920, (S)TC460/530 - 740
- ***) Dimensions for (S)TC260/1150, (S)TC460/870

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
(S)TC260/460	250/30	504	455	54	3.3	220-240 380-415	50 50	11.6 6.7	2930 2930
(S)TC260/600	250/50	534	593	64	3.8	460	60	6.4	3520
(S)TC260/690	250/65	575	685	88	5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
(S)TC260/920	250/95	613	915	112	5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
(S)TC260/1150	250/130	621	1145	137	6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
(S)TC460/320	450/15	465	317	40	6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
(S)TC460/390	450/24	504	386	53	9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
(S)TC460/460	450/34	534	455	61	10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
(S)TC460/530	450/42	575	524	85	11.0	380-415	50	20.1	2960
(S)TC460/740	450/69	613	731	103	12.6	460	60	19.5	3560
(S)TC460/870	450/90	621	869	127	2.2	220-240 380-415	50 50	7.8 4.5	2890 2890
					2.55	460	60	4.4	3480
					4.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	14.50 8.35	2920 2920
					4.55	460	60	7.9	3520
					5.0	220-240 380-415	50 50	17.3 10.0	2920 2920
					5.75	460	60	9.5	3520
					6.0	380-415	50	11.2	2950
					6.9	460	60	10.7	3550
					9.0	380-415	50	16.7	2955
					10.3	460	60	15.8	3550
					13.0	380-415	50	24.2	2960
					15.0	460	60	23.6	3560

Immersion Pumps

The immersed parts of types (S)TC260 to (S)TC460 are made of stainless steel. They are designed for use on **central coolant systems** and CNC machining centers with **internally cooled tools**.

Extended length is possible. See medium pressure pumps features within the technical information section.

Applications

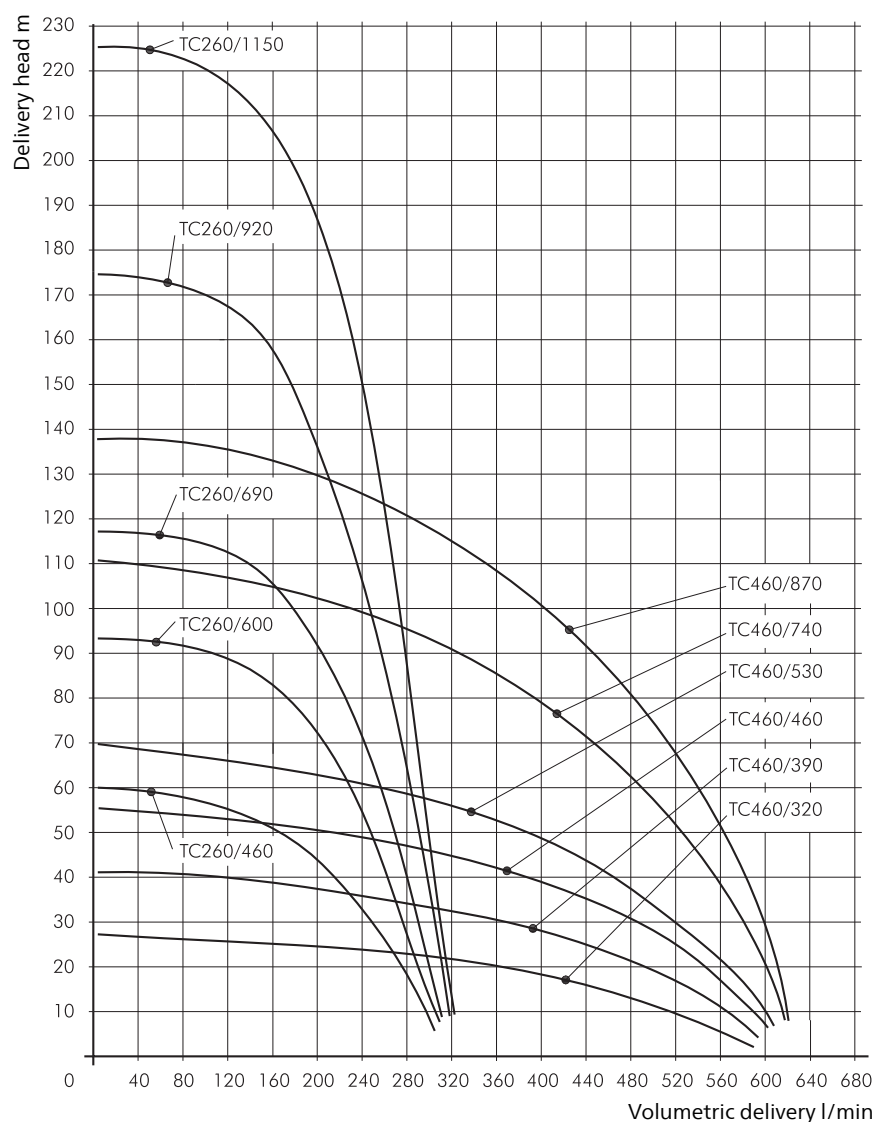
Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
Kinematic viscosity
...30 mm²/s (30 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C

Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Intake strainer	CrNi-steel
Impellers	CrNi-steel
Shaft	Cr-steel
Diffusers	CrNi-steel
Mechanical seal	SiC
Optional: Threaded inlet	G 2 ½

Noise level

(S)TC460/320	63 dBA
(S)TC260/460...(S)TC260/600	70 dBA
(S)TC460/390...(S)TC460/460	
(S)TC260/690...(S)TC260/1150	74 dBA
(S)TC460/530...(S)TC460/870	



High Pressure Pumps

BFS1 ... TFS6145

Screw spindles

Screw spindle pumps with their **silicon carbide housing** and highly wear resistant spindles are capable of achieving extremely **high pressures**.

Design -H: Pressure outlet is located above mounting plate; this provides convenient options for connection pipework.

Brinkmann **high pressure screw pumps** are designed for pumping filtered and lubricating fluids such as coolant oils and water soluble coolants. High pressure screw spindle pumps are **NOT** designed for dry-running.

Screw spindle pumps are positive displacement pumps which always require the installation of a pressure relief valve in order to prevent bursting.

For more information, please refer to the „Application guide lines“.

Applications

Types of fluid
oils, cooling/ cutting oils, coolants
Kinematic viscosity
1...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)
over 45 mm²/s on request
Pumping temperature
max. 60 °C * (* over 60 °C on request)
max. Air content 3–5 vol. %
Recommended filtration levels
General Machining (Turning, milling, drilling) < 50 µm
Grinding and machining of aluminum (CBN etc.) < 20 µm

For further information please see the **separate Screw Spindle Pumps catalogue**.

Construction

Pressure and suction housing	Cast iron
Spindle housing	Silicone carbide, highly wear resistance and precision machined
Screw spindles	Hardened tool steel, specially treated, highly wear resistance and precision ground
Seal	Viton



For more information, please see „Catalogue Screw Spindle Pumps“: www.brinkmannpumps.de/en→Downloads

Scan me



Standard design	Model Index	Immersion Style						Inline Style for inline installation – horizontal or vertical with mechanical seal; positive suction pressure of up to 7 bar					
		BFS1	BFS2	TFS3	TFS4	TFS5	TFS6	FFS1	FFS2	FFS3	FFS4	FFS5	FFS6
Highly wear resistant SIC-bushing around labyrinth seal and coated driving male spindle	-KBT5	○	○	○	●	●	–	○	○	○	●	●	–
Highly wear resistant SIC-bushing around labyrinth seal, specially coated driving male spindle and outer female spindles	-KBT5N	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Specially coated driving male spindle and outer female spindles	-T5N	○	○	○	–	–	–	○	○	○	–	–	–
Axial thrust compensation through radial slide bushing inside the suction cover	-A	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Inline installation – vertical; Mechanical seal and internal leakage return; positive suction pressure of up to 7 bar	-G	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Positive suction pressure of 7 – 20 bar (with leakage port, please see catalogue Screw Spindle Pumps)	-G4	○	○	○	○	–	–	○	○	○	○	–	–
Viscosity > 45 mm ² /s		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ available at extra charge ● standard – not available

Order code for:

Inline style for vertical installation (without footmount bracket):
BFS1...2 / Pressure-G
TFS3...6 / Pressure-G
e.g. TFS376/40-G

Order code for:

Inline style for horizontal or vertical installation (with footmount bracket):
FFS1...6 / Pressure
e.g. FFS260/40

With an operating pressures of 120 bar and higher the pumps are supplied in special -KBT5NA execution (P, P2).



The Brinkmann range is supplemented by compact plastic pumps and small centrifugal pumps (as high temperature versions for up to 160° C), even outside of typical machine tool applications. With semi-open and peripheral, turbine impellers, these pump series have developed their specific application range.

KTF | KTB



Impellers semi-open
Fluids industrial water;
warm, cold, with and
without chemical
admixtures, distilled,
deionized
Volumetric delivery up to 400 l/min
Delivery head up to 42 m

Immersion Pumps in Plastics

- Easy mounting on top of the tank
- Compact design
- Single phase version available
- Seal-less
- Low-wear anti-friction bearing
- Available with single-phase motor on request (acc. to EU regulation 2019/1781)

KC | SB



Impellers open / peripheral
Fluids industrial water,
coolants,
cooling/cutting oils,
fuel oil
Volumetric delivery up to 60 l/min
Delivery head up to 45 m

Miniature Centrifugal Pumps / Suction Pumps

- Foot mounted, self-priming
- Compact design
- Available with lip seal or mechanical seal
- Available with single-phase motor on request (acc. to EU regulation 2019/1781)

B | BMK | TB-M



Impellers peripheral /
semi-open
Fluids industrial water
Volumetric delivery up to 55 l/min
Delivery head up to 70 m

Miniature Centrifugal Pumps / Immersion Pumps

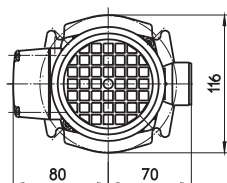
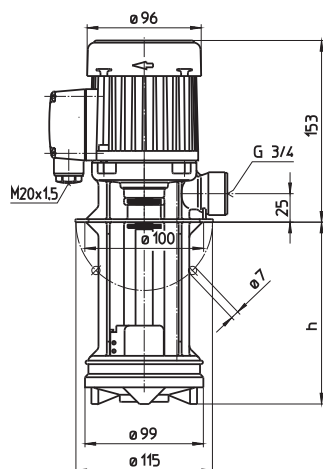
- Foot mounted, inline pump;
gravity fed suction (B / BMK)
- Compact design
- For high fluid temperatures
- With magnetic coupling (BMK)
- Available with single-phase motor on request (acc. to EU regulation 2019/1781)

Immersion Pumps in Plastics

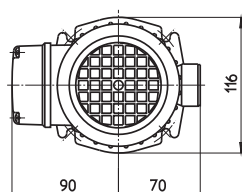
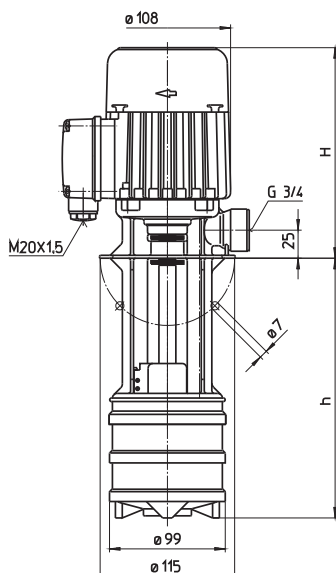
KTF25...54, KTF81...83

Semi-open impellers

KTF25, 40, 51



KTF52, 53, 54 KTF81, 82, 83



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
KTF25/120	25/2	153	118	2.6	0.045	220-240	50	0.33	2800
170			168	2.7		380-420	50	0.19	2800
220			218	2.9		460	60	0.19	3300
270			268	3.0					
KTF40/120	25/3	153	118	2.6	0.055	220-240	50	0.35	2800
170			168	2.7		380-420	50	0.20	2800
220			218	2.9		460	60	0.20	3300
270			268	3.0					
KTF51/120	25/5	153	118	2.7	0.075	220-240	50	0.38	2700
170			168	2.8		380-420	50	0.22	2700
220			218	2.9		460	60	0.22	3200
270			268	3.0					
KTF52/150	25/9	197	151	3.3	0.17	220-240	50	0.92	2775
200			201	3.5		380-415	50	0.53	2775
250			251	3.6					
300			301	3.8	0.195	460	60	0.49	3345
KTF53/190	25/15	214	184	4.3	0.22	220-240	50	1.14	2800
240			234	4.5		380-415	50	0.66	2800
290			284	4.7					
340			334	4.9	0.255	460	60	0.62	3370
KTF54/220	25/20	239	217	5.2	0.32	220-240	50	1.58	2825
270			267	5.5		380-415	50	0.91	2825
320			317	5.7					
KTF81/120	30/5	197	118	3.2	0.17	220-240	50	0.92	2775
170			168	3.4		380-415	50	0.53	2775
220			218	3.6					
270			268	3.8	0.195	460	60	0.49	3345
KTF82/150	30/10	214	151	3.9	0.22	220-240	50	1.14	2800
200			201	4.1		380-415	50	0.66	2800
250			251	4.3					
300			301	4.5	0.255	460	60	0.62	3370
KTF83/190	30/15	239	184	5.0	0.32	220-240	50	1.58	2825
240			234	5.2		380-415	50	0.91	2825
290			284	5.4					
340			334	5.6	0.365	460	60	0.84	3400

Immersion Pumps in Plastics

series KTF are suitable for various **water supply problems**.

These pumps are also suitable for a wide range of **chemical liquids**.

No shaft seal is required, due to the construction.

Applications

Types of fluid

Industry water; warm, cold, with and without chemical admixtures, distilled, de-ionnized

Kinematic viscosity

... 12 mm²/s (12 cSt)

Pumping temperature

-10...+60° C

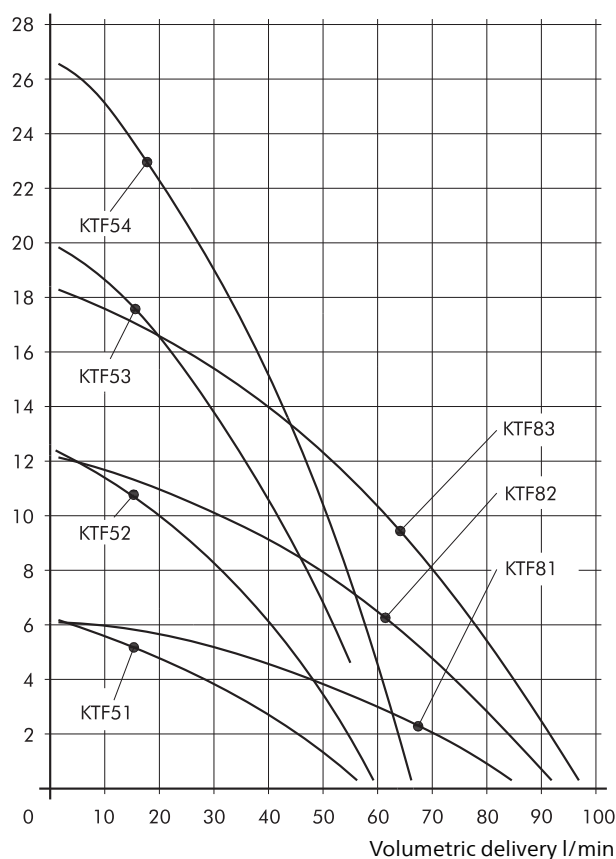
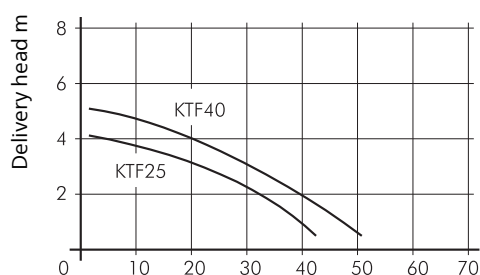
Construction

Pump body	PPS
Cover	PP
Impellers	PPS
Shaft	1.4104

Optional: Shaft	CrMo
--------------------	------

Optional:
These models are also available with **single phase motor**.
For more information see electrical features within the technical information section.

Noise level	
KTF25...KTF51	47 dBA
KTF52...KTF83	48 dBA

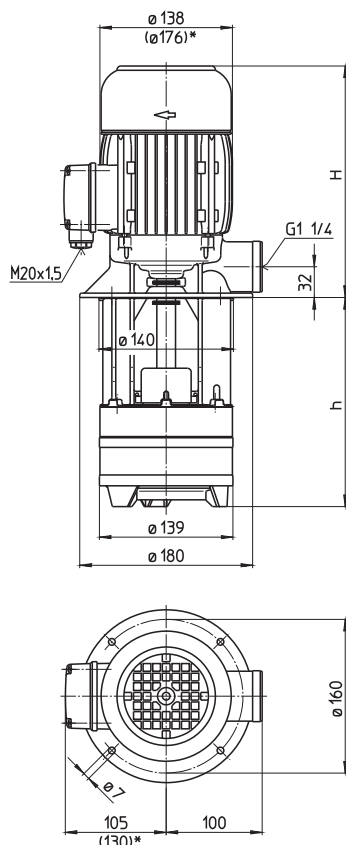


Immersion Pumps in Plastics

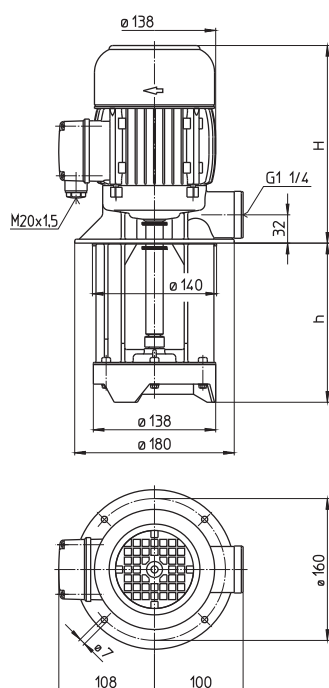
KTF151...303, KTB200

Semi-open impellers

KTF151...153 KTF301...303



KTB200



*) Dimensions for KTF153, KTF302, 303

Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
KTF151/140	100/11	264	140	8.7	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
220			220	9.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
290			290	9.5					
370			370	9.7	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
KTF152/180	100/20	291	180	10.5	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
260			260	11.0		380-415	50	2.50	2850
330			330	11.5					
410			410	12.0	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
KTF153/220	100/32	346	220	20.5	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
300			300	21.0		380-415	50	3.60	2890
370			370	21.5					
450			450	22.0	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
KTF301/140	180/10	291	140	10.0	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
220			220	10.5		380-415	50	2.50	2850
290			290	11.0					
370			370	11.5	1.27	460	60	2.4	3440
KTF302/180	180/20	346	180	20.0	1.7	220-240	50	6.24	2890
260			260	20.5		380-415	50	3.60	2890
330			330	21.0					
410			410	21.5	1.95	460	60	3.5	3480
KTF303/220	180/33	378	220	25.0	2.6	220-240	50	9.30	2880
300			300	25.5		380-415	50	5.35	2880
370			370	26.0					
450			450	26.5	2.94	460	60	5.1	3480
KTB200/200	210/2	264	200	8.5	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
270			270	9.0		380-415	50	1.56	2850
350			350	10.0	0.725	460	60	1.46	3425

Immersion Pumps in Plastics

series KTF and KTB are suitable for various **water supply problems**. These pumps are also suitable for a wide range of **chemical liquids**. No shaft seal is required, due to the construction.

Applications

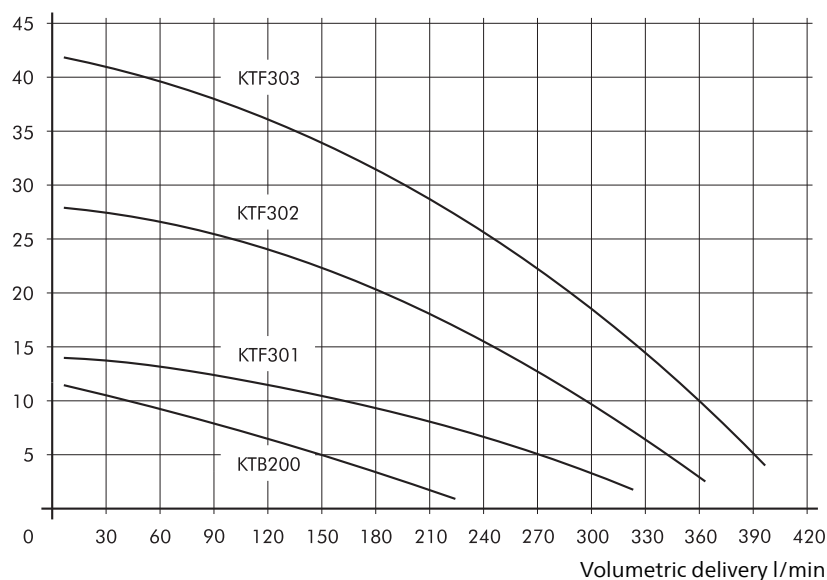
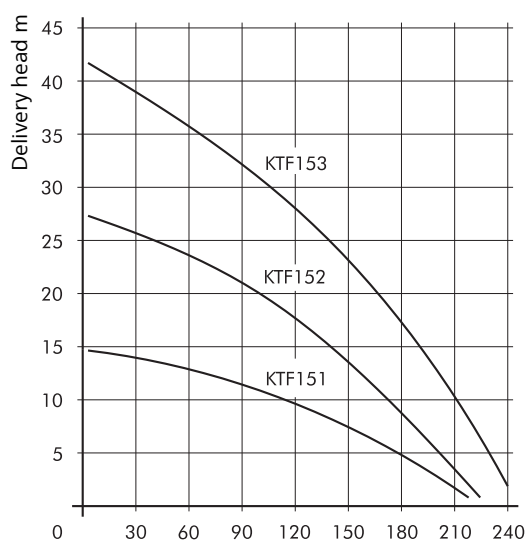
Types of fluid
Industry water; warm, cold, with and without chemical admixtures, distilled, de-ionnized

Kinematic viscosity
...12 mm²/s (12 cSt)

Pumping temperature
-10...+60° C

Construction

Pump body	POM
Cover	PP
Impellers	POM (KTB200) PPS
Shaft	POM (KTB200) 1.4104
Optional: Shaft	CrMo
Noise level	
KTF151...KTF152	60 dBA
KTF301	
KTB200	
KTF153	65 dBA
KTF302...KTF303	

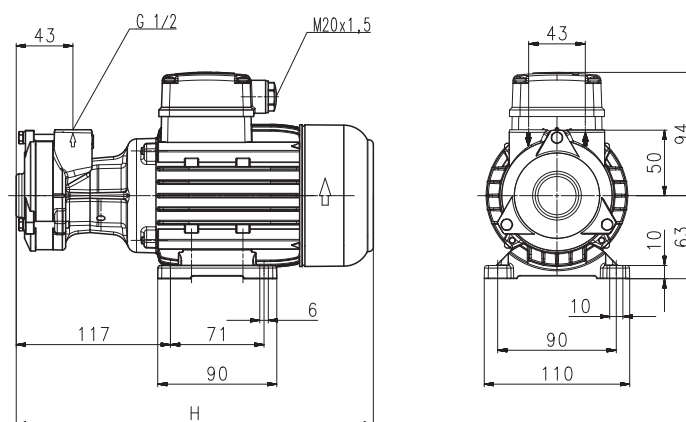


Miniature Centrifugal Pumps

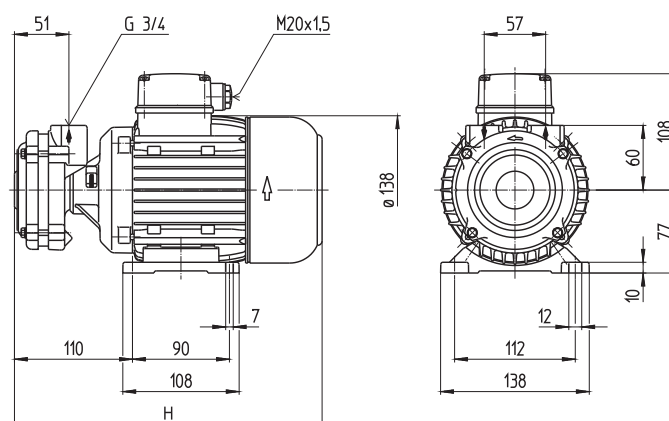
KC21...45 / KC60

Open/peripheral impellers

KC21, 31, 35, 45 self-priming



KC60 self-priming



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions	Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min / m	H mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
KC21	2/20	269	6	0.22	220-240 380-415	50 50	1.14 0.66	2800 2800
KC31	2/28	295	6.5	0.32	220-240 380-415	50 50	1.58 0.91	2825 2825
KC35	2/33	269	6	0.22	220-240 380-415	50 50	1.14 0.66	2800 2800
KC45	2/43	295	7	0.32	220-240 380-415	50 50	1.58 0.91	2825 2825
KC60	10/40	309	11	0.92	220-240 380-415	50 50	3.8 2.2	2840 2840
				1.06	460	60	2.1	3440



Miniature Centrifugal Pumps

series KC are suitable for pumping thin-bodied fluids.

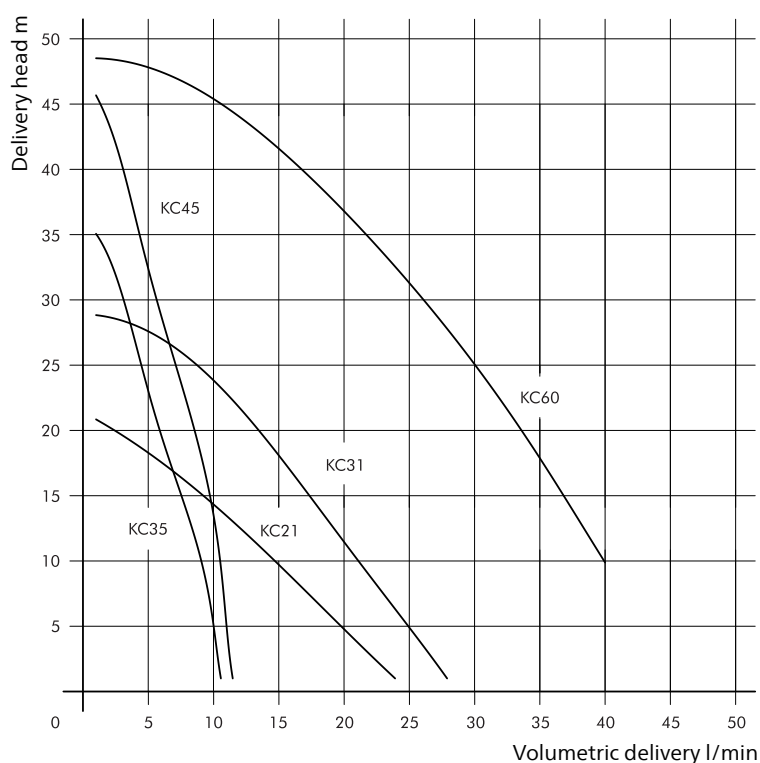
They operate according to the bypass duct principle, with self-priming function following initial priming.

Applications

Types of fluid
Industrial water
coolants
fuel oil
Kinematic viscosity
...12 mm²/s (12 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C
Suction height
2 m without foot-located valve
6 m with foot-located valve

Construction

Pump body	bronze (KC21...KC45)
Cover	bronze (KC21...KC31) brass (KC35...KC60)
Impeller	brass
Shaft	Cr-steel
Gasket	Viton
Noise level	
KC35	57 dBA
KC45	60 dBA
KC21...KC31	63 dBA
KC60	65 dBA

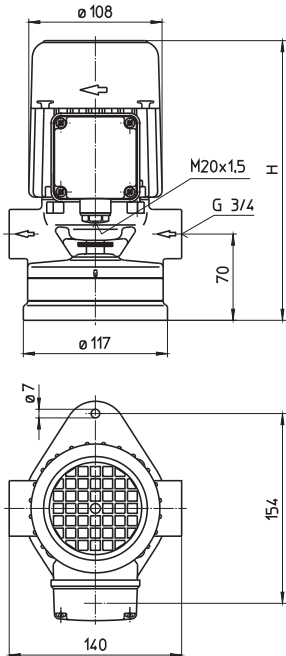


Suction Pumps

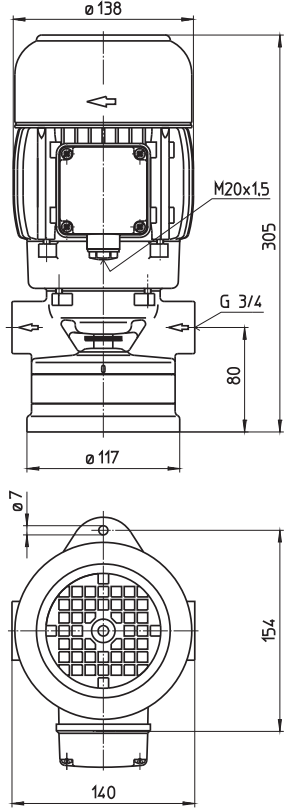
SB20...60

Open impellers

SB20, 40



SB60



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min / m	Height H mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
SB20	23/2	263	6	0.22	220-240	50	1.14	2800
					380-415	50	0.66	2800
				0.255	460	60	0.62	3370
SB40	43/2	288	7	0.32	220-240	50	1.58	2825
					380-415	50	0.91	2825
				0.365	460	60	0.84	3400
SB60	47/2	305	10.5	0.48	220-240	50	2.06	2820
					380-415	50	1.19	2820
				0.55	460	60	1.14	3405

Suction Pumps

are self-priming following the initial priming, and operate according to the bypass duct principle. We recommend pump models featuring bronze body elements for pumping water without anti-corrosion additives.

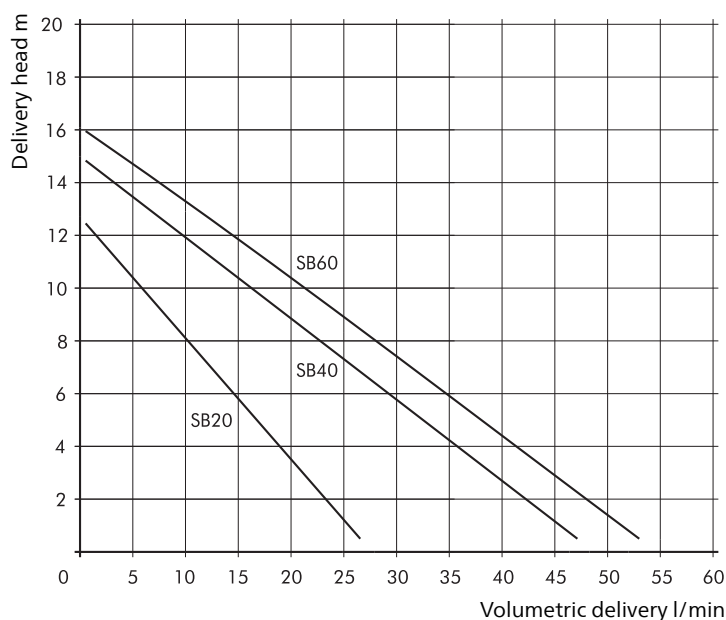
The dimensions are based on standard specification **EN 12157**.

Applications

Types of fluid
coolants
cooling/cutting oils
fuel oil
water (with anticorrosive additive)
Kinematic viscosity
...60 mm²/s (60 cSt)
Pumping temperature
0...80° C
Suction height
1 - 2 m without foot-located valve
4 - 6 m with foot-located valve

Construction

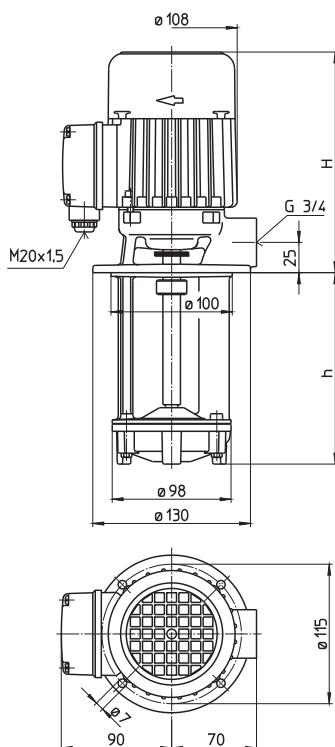
Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller	brass
Shaft	steel
Mechanical seal	graphite based
O-rings	Viton
Optional:	
Pump body	bronze (SB20...SB40)
Cover	bronze (SB20...SB40)
Impeller	CrNi-steel
Noise level	
SB20...SB40	54 dBA
SB60	64 dBA



TB...-M

Semi-open impellers

TB40-M, TB63-M TB100-M



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Height H mm	Depth of im- mersion h mm	Weight kg	Power kW	Voltage 3 ~ V	Fre- quen- cy Hz	Current A	Speed 1/min
TB40/120-M	50/2	198	120	5.3	0.17	220-240	50	0.92	2775
170-M			170	5.7		380-415	50	0.53	2775
220-M			220	6.1					
270-M			270	6.5	0.195	460	60	0.49	3345
350-M			350	7.3					
TB63/120-M	79/2	216	130	5.3	0.22	220-240	50	1.14	2800
170-M			180	5.8		380-415	50	0.66	2800
220-M			230	6.3					
270-M			280	6.8	0.255	460	60	0.62	3370
350-M			360	7.3					
TB100/120-M	88/2	241	130	7.2	0.32	220-240	50	1.58	2825
170-M			180	7.5		380-415	50	0.91	2825
220-M			230	7.8					
270-M			280	8.1	0.365	460	60	0.84	3400
350-M			360	8.7					

Immersion Pumps

are plain centrifugal pumps with the impeller fitted on the driving shaft extension. They are mounted on top of the container, the pump extension being immersed in the coolant.

The dimensions are based on standard specification **EN 12157**.

The maximum coolant level must stay a few mm/inches below the mounting flange.

Applications

Types of fluid
freezing medium, cooling oils
other fluids on request

Kinematic viscosity
...45 mm²/s (45 cSt)

Pumping temperature
...+ 130° C

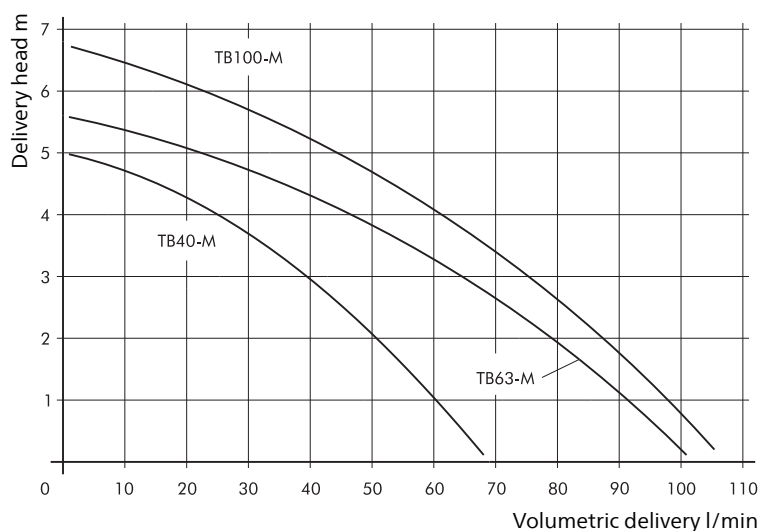
Construction

Pump body	cast iron
Cover	cast iron
Impeller	brass
Shaft	steel

Optional:	
Cover	cast iron with thread
Impeller	cast iron

On request:
All parts having contact with the fluid are made of bronze.

Noise level	
TB40-M...TB100-M	54 dBA

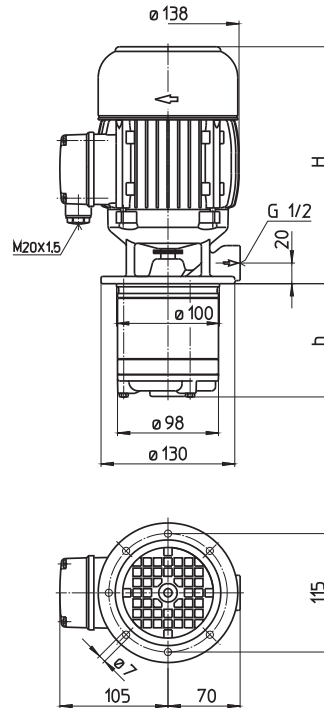


Miniature Centrifugal Pumps

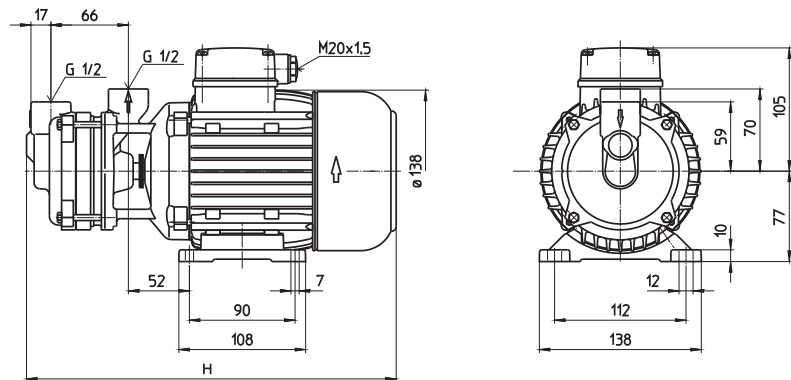
B401...501

Peripheral impellers

B401...501 Immersion Version



B401...501 Base-mounted Version



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head	Dimensions		Weight	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
	l/min /m	H mm	h mm	kg	kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
B401/110	10/32	271	110	10.2	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
B401-F		338	67	10.5		380-415	50	1.56	2850
B501/110	10/45	271	110	11.5	0.92	220-240	50	3.8	2840
B501-F		341	67	11.8		380-415	50	2.2	2840
					1.06	460	60	2.1	3440

Miniature Centrifugal Pumps

Series B401 ...501 are suitable for pumping **clean fluids** up to 140° C temperature and 5 bar system-pressure.

For open circuits see immersion pumps TS12...24.

The minimum liquid level for immersion pumps of the B-series installed vertically must reach the lower impeller.

Applications

Types of fluid

Industry water up to 140° C at 5 bar system-pressure

Pumping temperature

...+ 140° C

Construction

Pump body

bronze

Cover

bronze

Impeller

brass

Shaft

Cr-steel

Optional:

Cover

CrNi-steel

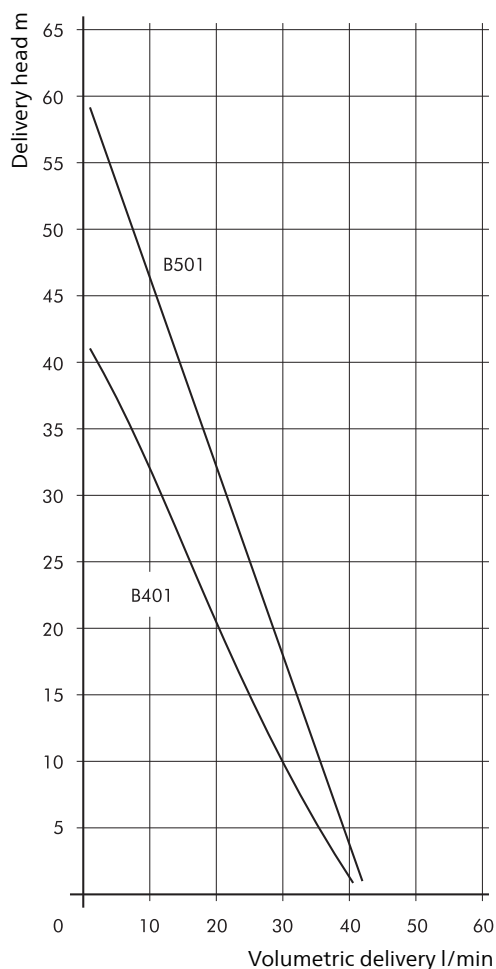
Impeller

CrNi-steel

Noise level

B401...B501

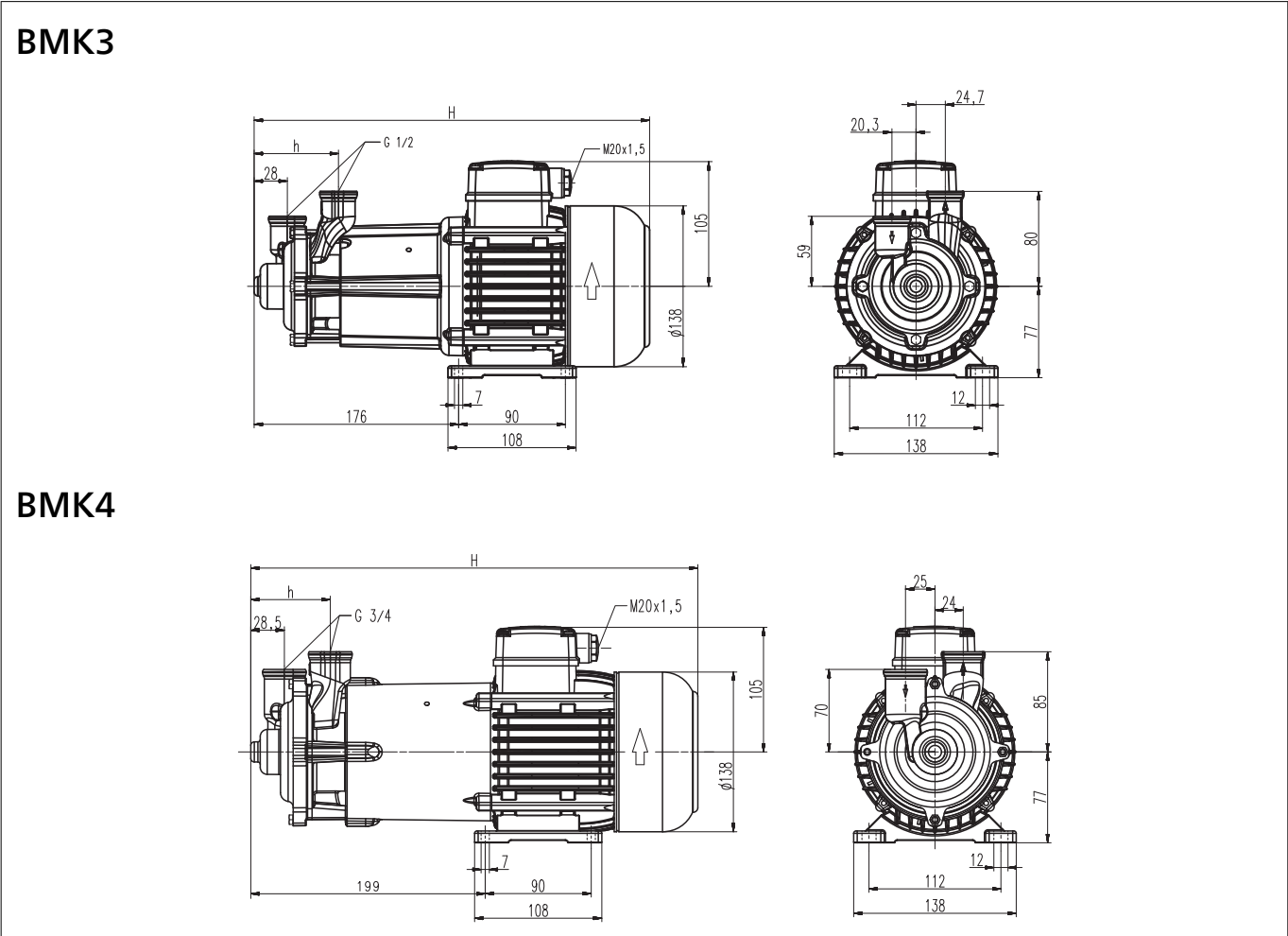
65 dBA



Miniature Centrifugal Pumps

BMK3...BMK4

Peripheral impellers



Type	Vol. del. at manom. del. head l/min /m	Dimensions		Weight kg	Power	Voltage 3 ~	Fre- quen- cy	Current	Speed
		H mm	h mm		kW	V	Hz	A	1/min
BMK3	10/35	374	71	10.8	0.63	220-240	50	2.70	2850
						380-415	50	1.56	2850
					0.725	460	60	1.46	3425
BMK4	10/48	430	67.5	14	1.1	220-240	50	4.33	2850
						380-415	50	2.50	2850
					1.27	460	60	2.4	3440

Miniature Centrifugal Pumps

of the **BMK series** have been desined for **clean water circuits** of up to 160 degree C fluid temperature and up to **7 bar** of system pressure.

The pumps are equipped with a magnetic coupling. The pumps can be mounted vertically or horizontally. The specific design allows the pumps to operate wear poor.

Applications

Types of fluid

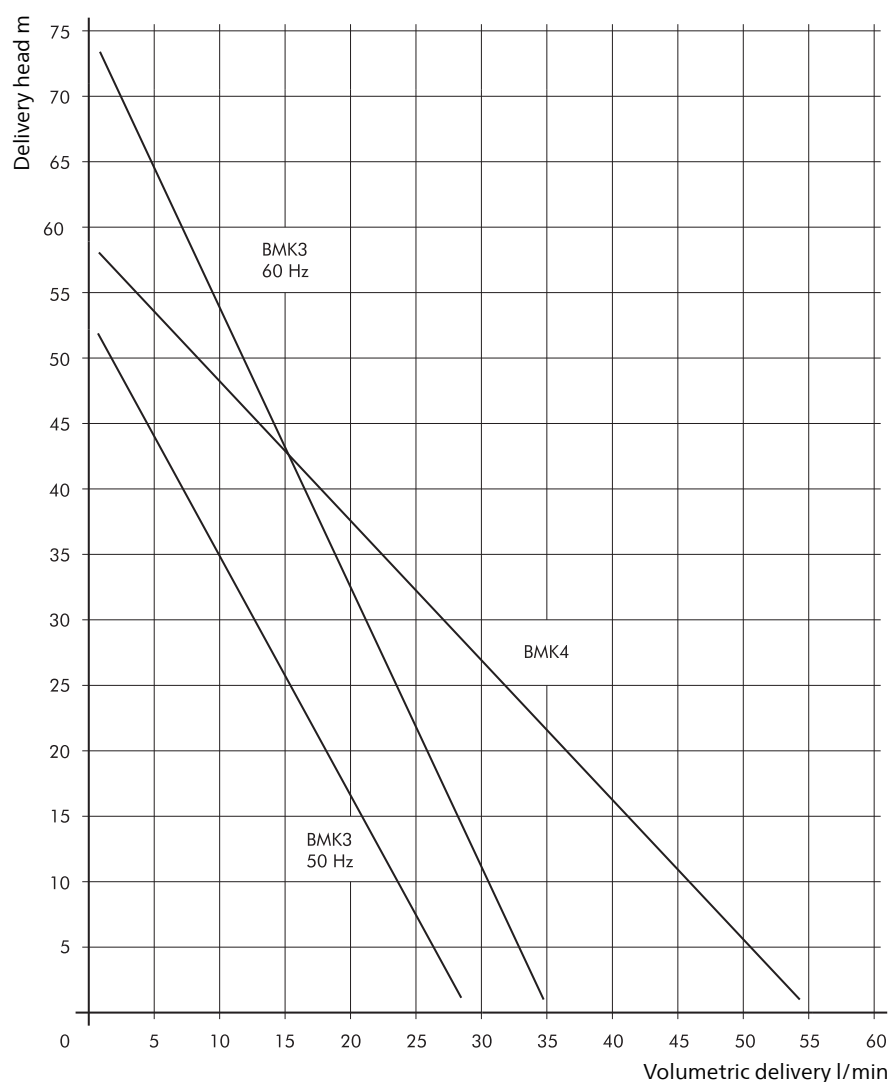
Industry water up to 160° C at 7 bar system-pressure

Construction

Pump body	CrNi-steel
Cover	CrNi-steel
Impeller	CrNi-steel
Shaft	Ceramic
Gasket	Split-case

Noise level

BMK3	65 dBA
BMK4	67 dBA



This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page, leaving small margins at the top and bottom. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a full page of a document template. It consists of approximately 30 evenly spaced horizontal dotted lines across the entire width of the page, providing a guide for handwriting or typing. There are no margins, text, or other markings present.

Questionnaire

Fax	+49 2392 5006-180	Date	
E-Mail	sales@brinkmannpumps.de		

Contact details	
Company	
Address	
Contact partner	
Telephone	
E-Mail	

Pump	
Application	
Requirement per year (each)	

Pumping data		Dimensions	
Flow rate (l/min.)		Immersion depth	
Pressure (bar)			
Delivery head (m)			

Medium to be pumped		Pump materials	
Type		Pump body	
Temperature (°C)		Cover	
Viscosity at pumping temperature (mm ² /s, cSt)		Impeller	
Density (kg/l)		Shaft	
Percentage of solids (g/l)		Seals	
Size of solids (mm/mm)			
pH value			
Percentage of air in medium			

Drive			
laid out for line power	☐ 3 x 400 V, 50 Hz	☐ 3 x 440 V, 60 Hz	☐ 3 x 208-230 V, 60 Hz
	☐ 3 x 415 V, 50 Hz	☐ 3 x 460 V, 60 Hz	☐ 3 x 200-220 V, 60 Hz
	☐ 3 x 380 V, 50 Hz	☐ 3 x 480 V, 60 Hz	☐ 1 x 115 V, 60 Hz
	☐ 3 x 200 V, 50 Hz	☐ 3 x 380 V, 60 Hz	☐ other:
	☐ 1 x 230 V, 50 Hz	☐ 3 x 400 V, 60 Hz	

Motor	
Protective system IP55	
Insulation class (F)	
Ambient temperature (°C)	
Frequency control (Hz)	from to
Switch-on operations (per min)	
Motor connection plug HAN	☐ yes

Other



START — YOUR — JOURNEY

UNIVERSE.BRINKMANNPUMPS.DE/EN

BRINKMANN PUMPS UNIVERSE.

Experience the Brinkmann Universe and benefit from the advantages:

- Personal YOU-Dashboard
- Online request for spare parts sets
- Pump selection menu for machine tools
- Special request forms for development projects

SERVICE

YOUR PARTNER FOR PUMP SERVICE, ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND SYSTEM AVAILABILITY

We help you operate your pump systems optimally, reduce energy losses, and prevent unplanned downtime..

Take advantage of our services:

Energy Measurements | Retrofit | Digital Condition Monitoring |
Annual Maintenance | Fault Analysis



Energy Measurements and Consultations

We measure and evaluate the energy consumption of your pumps during operation—to identify clear opportunities for savings and improve efficiency.



Retrofit

Instead of buying new ones, we'll upgrade your existing pumps.



System Integration bpsense

With our intelligent condition monitoring system, bpsense, you can keep an eye on your pumps at all times



Maintenance Contracts

With a maintenance contract for your process pumps, you can ensure predictive maintenance, energy efficiency, and reduced downtime.



Remote Troubleshooting

With our remote support for pump troubleshooting, you get immediate access to the expertise of our pump specialists.



brinkmannpumps.de/service


 Locations

 Representatives

brinkmannpumps.de/en
BRINKMANN PUMPS

K.H. Brinkmann GmbH & Co. KG
Friedrichstraße 2
58791 Werdohl
Germany

Brinkmann Pumps Inc.
47060 Cartier Drive
Wixom, MI 48393
United States

Brinkmann Pumps Japan Co. Ltd.
2-19-12, Engyo Fujisawa
Kanagawa, 252-0805
Japan

T +49 2392 5006-0
F +49 2392 5006-180
sales@brinkmannpumps.de
www.brinkmannpumps.de

T +1 248 926 9400
F +1 248 926 9405
sales@brinkmannpumps.com
www.brinkmannpumps.com

T +81 466 778320
F +81 466 778321
sales@brinkmannpumps.jp
www.brinkmannpumps.jp